

2012

# Uniform Service Coding Standards Manual



Prepared by



163 York Street  
Gettysburg, PA 17325-1933

717-334.1329

<http://www.openminds.com>

Updated May 2012

Effective date: July 1, 2012

# Table of Contents

|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
| <b>I.</b>  | <b>Introduction .....</b>   | <b>7</b>  |
| I.A.       | Purpose .....   | 7         |
|            | Manual Format .....   | 8         |
| <b>II.</b> | <b>Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program .....</b>                       | <b>10</b> |
| II.A.      | Program Service Categories .....  | 10        |
| II.A.1.    | Medicaid State Plan Services .....  | 10        |
| II.A.2.    | Mental Health Program 1915(b)(3) Waiver Services .....  | 13        |
| II.B.      | Covered Diagnoses .....   | 15        |
| II.C.      | Provider Types .....  | 22        |
| II.C.1.    | Licensed Marriage & Family Therapist (LMFT) .....   | 22        |
| II.C.2.    | Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) .....   | 23        |
| II.C.3.    | Licensed Psychologist .....   | 24        |
| II.C.4.    | Professional Nurses .....   | 25        |
| II.C.4.A.  | Advanced Practice Nurse (APN) .....   | 25        |
| II.C.4.B.  | Advanced Practice Nurse with Prescriptive Authority (RxN) .....                               | 26        |
| II.C.4.C.  | Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)/Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) .....                          | 26        |
| II.C.4.D.  | Registered Nurse/Registered Professional Nurse (RN) .....                                     | 26        |
| II.C.5.    | Peer Specialist (PS) .....  | 27        |
| II.C.6.    | Physician Assistant (PA) .....  | 27        |
| II.C.7.    | Psychiatric Technician (Psych Tech) .....   | 28        |
| II.C.8.    | Psychiatrist .....  | 28        |
| II.C.9.    | Qualified Medication Administration Person (QMAP) .....                                       | 28        |
| II.C.10.   | Social Worker (SW) .....  | 29        |
| II.C.10.A. | Licensed Clinical Social Worker/Licensed Social Worker (LCSW/LSW) .....                       | 30        |
| II.C.11.   | Unlicensed Psychotherapist .....  | 30        |
| II.D.      | Place of Service (POS) .....  | 31        |
| II.E.      | Procedure Code Modifiers .....  | 33        |
| II.E.1.    | CPT <sup>®</sup> Modifiers .....  | 34        |
| II.E.2.    | HCPCS Level II Modifiers .....  | 35        |
| II.E.3.    | Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Service Category Identifiers ..... | 38        |
| II.F.      | Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Procedure Codes .....              | 40        |
| II.F.1.    | Assessment Services .....   | 42        |
| II.F.1.A.  | Assessment/Diagnosis .....  | 42        |
| II.F.1.B.  | Assessment/Management .....   | 428       |
| II.F.1.C.  | Psychological Testing .....   | 51        |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| II.F.1.D. Screening.....  | 60  |
| II.F.1.E. Treatment/Service Planning.....                                 | 61  |
| II.F.2. Case Management (CM) Services .....                               | 62  |
| II.F. 3. Peer Support/Recovery Services.....                              | 65  |
| II.F.4. Prevention/Early Intervention Services .....                      | 69  |
| II.F.4.A. Outreach Services.....  | 70  |
| II.F.4.B. Education Services.....   | 71  |
| II.F.5. Residential Services.....   | 74  |
| II.F.5.A. Acute Treatment Unit (ATU) .....                                | 75  |
| II.5.F.5.B. Alternative Care Facility (ACF).....                          | 76  |
| II.5.F.5.C. Assisted Living Residence (ALR) .....                         | 77  |
| II.5.F.5.D. Group Home.....   | 77  |
| II.5.F.5.E. Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility (PRTF).....        | 77  |
| II.5.F.5.F. Residential Treatment Facility (RTF) .....                    | 77  |
| II.5.F.5.G. Residential Child Care Facility (RCCF).....                   | 78  |
| II.5.F.5.H. Supported Housing.....  | 81  |
| II.F.6. Respite Care Services .....                                       | 83  |
| II.F.7. Treatment Services .....  | 88  |
| II.F.7.A. Crisis/Emergency Services .....                                 | 88  |
| II.F.7.B. Inpatient Services.....   | 92  |
| II.F.7.B.1. Consultation .....  | 92  |
| II.F.7.B.2. Initial Hospital Care .....                                   | 97  |
| II.F.7.B.3. Subsequent Hospital Care .....                                | 100 |
| II.F.7.B.4. Hospital Discharge Services.....                              | 103 |
| II.F.7.C. Intensive Treatment Services .....                              | 105 |
| II.F.7.C.1. Behavioral Health (BH) Day Treatment .....                    | 105 |
| II.F.7.C.2. Intensive Outpatient Psychiatric (IOP) Services .....         | 106 |
| II.F.7.C.3. Partial Hospitalization (PHP) .....                           | 107 |
| II.F.7.D. Psychiatric/Medication Management Services.....                 | 111 |
| II.F.7.E. Psychotherapy.....  | 120 |
| II.F.7.E.1. Individual Psychotherapy .....                                | 121 |
| II.F.7.E.2. Family Psychotherapy.....                                     | 147 |
| II.F.7.E.3. Group Psychotherapy .....                                     | 149 |
| II.F.7.F. Rehabilitation Services .....                                   | 152 |
| II.F.7.F.1. Assertive Community Treatment (ACT).....                      | 152 |
| II.F.7.F.2. Clubhouse/Drop-In Center .....                                | 155 |
| II.F.7.F.3. Community Psychiatric Support Treatment Services (CPST) ..... | 161 |

|             |   |            |
|-------------|---|------------|
| II.F.7.F.4. | Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) Services .....  | 163        |
| II.F.7.F.5. | Other Rehabilitation Services .....   | 167        |
| II.F.7.G.   | <i>Other Professional Services</i> .....  | 171        |
| II.F.7.G.1. | Biofeedback Training .....  | 171        |
| II.F.7.G.2. | Community-Based Wrap-Around Services.....   | 173        |
| II.F.7.G.3. | Medical Team Conference .....   | 175        |
| II.F.7.G.4. | Multi-Systemic Therapy (MST) for Juveniles.....   | 178        |
| II.F.7.H.   | Vocational Services .....   | 180        |
| <b>III.</b> | <b>Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) – Medicaid Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services</b>                | <b>184</b> |
| III.A.      | Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) – Medicaid State Plan Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services.....       | 184        |
| III.B.      | Covered Diagnoses .....   | 185        |
| III.C.      | Provider Types.....   | 189        |
| III.C.1.    | Treatment Facility .....  | 189        |
| III.C.2.    | Licensed Physician.....   | 189        |
| III.C.3.    | Licensed Non-Physician Practitioner (NPP).....  | 189        |
| III.C.4.    | Addiction Counselors .....  | 190        |
| III.C.4.A.  | <i>Certified Addiction Counselor (CAC)</i> .....  | 190        |
| III.C.4.B.  | <i>Licensed Addiction Counselor (LAC)</i> .....   | 190        |
| III.D.      | Place of Service (POS).....   | 192        |
| III.E.      | Procedure Code Modifiers .....  | 193        |
| III.E.1.    | CPT® Modifiers.....   | 194        |
| III.E.2.    | HCPCS Level II Modifiers .....  | 195        |
| III.F.      | Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) – Medicaid Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services Procedure Codes ..... | 197        |
| III.F.1.    | Assessment Services .....   | 199        |
| III.F.2.    | Social/Ambulatory Detoxification (Detox) Services .....   | 200        |
| III.F.3.    | Targeted Case Management (TCM) Services .....   | 206        |
| III.F.4.    | Treatment Services .....  | 209        |
| <b>IV.</b>  | <b>Time Documentation Rules/Standards.....</b>  | <b>212</b> |
| IV.A.       | Fifteen (15) Minute Time-Based Procedure Codes .....  | 212        |
| IV.B.       | Time-Based Encounter Procedure Codes .....  | 213        |
| IV.C.       | Evaluation & Management (E/M) Services.....   | 213        |
| IV.D.       | Consultation Services .....   | 214        |
| IV.E.       | Missed Appointments .....   | 215        |
| <b>V.</b>   | <b>Procedure Coding Best Practices .....</b>  | <b>216</b> |
| V.A.        | Clinical Coding Systems .....   | 216        |

|                    |   |            |
|--------------------|---|------------|
| V.B.               | Responsibility for Code Assignments .....   | 217        |
| V.C.               | General Procedure Coding Requirements.....  | 217        |
| V.D.               | Correcting Inaccurate Code Assignments & Processing Claim Rejections .....                        | 219        |
| V.E.               | Coding Audits .....   | 219        |
| V.F.               | Data Quality.....   | 220        |
| V.G.               | Coding Codes of Ethics .....  | 220        |
| <b>VI.</b>         | <b>General Billing Guidelines .....</b>   | <b>221</b> |
| VI.A.              | Claim Types .....   | 222        |
| VI.A.1.            | Institutional Claims .....  | 222        |
| VI.A.2.            | Professional Claims .....   | 222        |
| VI.B.              | Claims Form Completion .....  | 223        |
| VI.B.1.            | Completing the UB-04 Claim Format .....   | 223        |
| VI.B.2.            | Completing the CO-1500 Claim Format .....   | 229        |
| VI.C.              | Claims Submission .....   | 234        |
| VI.C.1.            | Paper versus Electronic Claims .....  | 234        |
| VI.D.              | Claim Billing Tips'' .....  | 235        |
| VI.E.              | Procedure Coding Errors .....   | 237        |
| VI.F.              | Diagnosis Coding .....  | 237        |
| VI.G.              | Consequences of Poor Documentation & Coding .....   | 238        |
| <b>VII.</b>        | <b>Encounter Field Descriptions .....</b>   | <b>238</b> |
| VII.A.             | Physical Field Requirements.....  | 238        |
| VII.B.             | Primary Key Fields .....  | 239        |
| VII.C.             | File Format .....   | 239        |
| VII.D.             | Encounters.....   | 239        |
| VII.E.             | Data Description .....  | 240        |
| VII.F.             | Data Submission .....   | 249        |
| VII.G.             | Data Validation Rules .....   | 249        |
| VII.H.             | Data Process Summary Report.....  | 249        |
| <b>VIII.</b>       | <b>Requesting Procedure Code Revisions.....</b>   | <b>250</b> |
| VIII.A.            | CPT® Procedure Code Revisions.....  | 250        |
| VIII.B.            | HCPCS Procedure Code Revisions .....  | 252        |
| VIII.C.            | Colorado HCPF Procedure Code Revisions .....  | 253        |
| <b>Appendix A:</b> | <b>Colorado Health Network's (CHN) Encounter Design Matrix .....</b>                              | <b>255</b> |
| <b>Appendix B:</b> | <b>Scope of Practice Algorithm .....</b>  | <b>261</b> |
| <b>Appendix C:</b> | <b>Place of Service (POS) Codes .....</b>   | <b>263</b> |
| <b>Appendix D:</b> | <b>Additional References .....</b>  | <b>266</b> |
| <b>Appendix E:</b> | <b>Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Code List ..</b> | <b>269</b> |

**Appendix F: Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services Approved Procedure Code List .....277**

**Appendix G: Colorado Department of Human Services – Division of Behavioral Health (CDHS – DBH) Approved Behavioral Health (BH) Procedure Code List.....278**

**Appendix H: Abbreviations & Acronyms.....282**

**Appendix I: Time Standard.....286**

**End Notes.....288**

***Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) procedure codes, descriptors and other data are copyright 2009 American Medical Association (AMA). All Rights Reserved. The AMA assumes no liability for the data contained herein. Applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation System (FARS)/Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) apply.***

# I. Introduction

The Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF) is the single state agency (SSA) responsible for the administration of the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP). HCPF has developed a comprehensive array of covered mental health (MH) and substance abuse (SA) treatment services to assure that medically necessary, appropriate and cost effective behavioral health (BH) care is provided to eligible Medicaid Members through the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program and the Colorado MAP (substance abuse treatment services).

The Colorado Department of Human Services (CDHS), Division of Behavioral Health (DBH), is responsible for the administration of service contracts that provide for mental health and substance abuse treatment provided to the non-Medicaid population.

In the most basic sense, coding is the numeric or alphanumeric depiction of written service or procedure descriptions. Coding allows standardized, efficient data gathering for a variety of purposes, from providing detailed clinical representations of patient populations, managing population health, predicting service demands, evaluating quality outcomes and standards of care, supervising business functions, and ensuring service reimbursements.<sup>1</sup>

## I.A. Purpose

The purpose of this *Uniform Service Coding Standards (USCS) Manual* is to achieve uniform documenting and reporting of covered Colorado Medicaid State Plan (required services), Mental Health Program 1915(b)(3) Waiver services (alternative or (b)(3) services) and DBH services. Standardizing the documentation and reporting of behavioral health (BH) encounters contributes to the accurate estimation of service costs, development of actuarially sound capitation rates, and compliance with federal regulations for managed care utilization oversight.

HCPF has established this *USCS Manual* to provide common definitions of the program service categories covered under the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program and the Colorado MAP. The *USCS Manual* also provides guidance in documenting and reporting covered services in coding formats that are in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). In collaboration with HCPF, DBH has adopted the *USCS Manual* to provide for efficiency, consistency and uniformity in behavioral health service coding.

The clinical coding systems currently used in the United States are the:

- *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)*<sup>2</sup>
- *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®), Fourth Edition*<sup>3</sup>
- *Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)*<sup>4</sup>

These clinical coding systems are used by HCPF for both the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program and the Colorado MAP (refer to Section V.A for a detailed description of the clinical coding systems).

The *USCS manual* is a living document that is updated each year to maintain consistency between the BHO contract, the DBH contract, the State Plan Amendments, the (b)(3) waiver, and coding guidelines. Unless otherwise noted, the State (HCPF and DBH) has agreed that it will accept coding provided under all editions through June 30, 2012. Providers must implement the 2012 edition by July 1, 2012.

## Manual Format

For the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program (Section II.F), the array of covered services is presented in the following service domains to promote clarity of understanding through the consistent use of common terms:

- Assessment Services
- Case Management Services
- Peer Support/Recovery Services
- Prevention/Early Intervention Services
- Residential Services
- Respite Care Services
- Treatment Services
- Vocational Services

Within each of these domains, specific procedure codes are defined and described in the following outline:

- CPT®/HCPCS Procedure Code
- Service Description
- Notes
- Applicable Population(s)
- Allowed Mode(s) of Delivery
- Place of Service (POS)
- Procedure Code Description
- Minimum Documentation Requirements
- Example Activities
- Unit and Duration
- Program Service Category(ies)<sup>5</sup>
- Minimum Staff Requirements

For the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) substance abuse treatment services (Section III.F), the array of covered services are also presented in following service domains to promote clarity of understanding through the consistent use of common terms:

- Assessment Services
- Social/Ambulatory Detoxification Services
- Targeted Case Management Services
- Treatment Services

Within each of these domains, specific procedure codes are defined and described in the following outline:

- CPT®/HCPCS Procedure Code
- Service Description
- Notes
- Applicable Population(s)
- Allowed Mode(s) of Delivery
- Place of Service (POS)
- Procedure Code Description
- Minimum Documentation Requirements



- Example Activities
- Procedure Code Modifier
- Unit and Duration
- Minimum Staff Requirements

This format also assists providers to conceptualize the behavioral health (BH) services rendered in terms of 10 key data elements that help to ensure that the appropriate procedure code is assigned to those rendered services:

- **Core Services** are the basic services rendered, such as assessment, treatment, case management, peer support/recovery, prevention/early intervention, residential, respite, and vocational services.
- **Modality** gives more detail about the core service rendered (e.g., individual therapy, group therapy, family therapy, medication administration, etc.).
- **Program** may be different for each community mental health center (CMHC) or provider (e.g., outpatient, residential, day treatment, etc.); this information provides further detail about the specific core service rendered and is useful in pricing those specific services.
- **Location**, or place of service (POS), is where the service is rendered (e.g., CMHC office, client’s home, community, etc.).
- **Framework Data** is basic data about the client and the service rendered, including:
  - Client’s Medicaid Identification (ID)
  - Client’s date of birth (DOB)
  - Date of the service
  - Start and end time/duration of the service, as required
  - Emergency status
  - Staff/peer credentials

These key data elements are drawn from Colorado Health Network’s (CHN) encounter design matrix, which is described in Appendix A, and provided herein as an optional reference and training tool.

## **II. Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program**

The Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF) contracts with managed care organizations (MCOs), known as behavioral health organizations (BHOs), to administer, manage and operate the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program by providing medically necessary covered behavioral health (BH) services.

### **II.A. Program Service Categories**

The Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program covered service categories are defined according to the Colorado Medicaid State Plan (required services) and Mental Health Program 1915(b)(3) Waiver (alternative or (b)(3) services). All Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program covered procedure codes are categorized as either State Plan (SP), (b)(3), or both.

#### **II.A.1. Medicaid State Plan Services**

The Medicaid State Plan is the document by which the State of Colorado certifies that it will comply with all Federal requirements for Medicaid. Some of the requirements are identical for all states, and some permit the State to choose certain options. In order to be eligible to receive federal matching funds (Federal Financial Participation or FFP) to operate its Medicaid program, the State must agree to comply with all parts of the Medicaid State Plan on file with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The following table describes the Colorado Medicaid State Plan program service categories.<sup>6,7</sup>

| <b>Medicaid State Plan Program Service Categories</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Service Category</b>                               | <b>Description</b>   |
| <b>Inpatient</b>                                      | <p><b>A. Inpatient Hospital – Adult 21-64:</b> A program of psychiatric care in which the Member remains twenty-four (24) hours a day in a facility licensed as a hospital by the State, excluding State Institutions for Mental Disease (IMDs).</p>   |
|   | <p><b>B. Inpatient Hospital – Under 21:</b> A program of care for Members under age twenty-one (21) in which the Member remains twenty-four (24) hours a day in a psychiatric hospital, or other facility licensed as a hospital by the State.</p> <p>This service is limited to forty-five (45) days per State fiscal year, except as otherwise required by EPSDT as described in 10 CCR 2505-10, § 8.280.</p> <p>Members who are inpatient on their twenty-first birthday are entitled to receive inpatient benefits until discharged from the facility or until their twenty-second (22) birthday, whichever is earlier, as outlined in 42 CFR 441.151.</p>   |
|   | <p><b>C. Inpatient Hospital – 65 and Over:</b> A program of care for Members age sixty-five (65) and over in which the Member remains twenty-four (24) hours a day in an institution for mental diseases or other facility licensed as a hospital by the State.</p> <p>This service is limited to forty-five (45) days per State fiscal year.</p>  |
| <b>Outpatient</b>                                     | <p>A program of care in which the Member receives services in a hospital or other health care facility/office, but does not remain in the facility twenty-four (24) hours a day, including:</p>  |
|   | <p><b>A. Psychiatrists:</b> Services provided within the scope of practice of medicine as defined by state law.</p>  |
|   | <p><b>B. Rehabilitative Services:</b> Rehabilitative services include any remedial services recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts, within the scope of his/her practice under state law, for maximum reduction of mental/emotional disability and restoration of a Member to his/her best possible functional level.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Individual Psychotherapy:</b> Therapeutic contact with one Member of more than thirty (30) minutes, but no more than two (2) hours.<br/>This service, in conjunction with Individual Brief services, is limited to thirty-five (35) visits per state fiscal year, except as otherwise required by EPSDT as described in 10 CCR 2505-10 § 8.282.</li> <li>2. <b>Individual Brief Psychotherapy:</b> Therapeutic contact with one Member of up to and including thirty (30) minutes.<br/>This service, in conjunction with Individual services, is limited to thirty-five (35) visits per state fiscal year, except as otherwise required by EPSDT as described in 10 CCR 2505-10 § 8.282.</li> <li>3. <b>Group Psychotherapy:</b> Therapeutic contact with more than one Member of up to and including two hours.</li> <li>4. <b>Family Psychotherapy:</b> Face-to-face therapeutic contact with a Member and family member(s), or other person(s) significant to the Member, for improving Member-family functioning. Family Psychotherapy is appropriate when intervention in the family interaction would be expected to improve the Member’s emotional/behavioral disturbance. The primary purpose of family psychotherapy is the treatment of the Member.</li> <li>5. <b>Mental Health Assessment:</b> Face-to-face clinical assessment of a Member by a mental health professional that determines the nature of the Member’s problems(s), factors contributing to the problem(s), a Member’s strengths, abilities and resources to help solve the problem(s), and any existing diagnoses.</li> <li>6. <b>Pharmacologic Management:</b> Monitoring of medications prescribed and consultation provided to Members by a physician or other medical practitioner authorized to prescribe</li> </ol> |

medications as defined by state law, including associated laboratory services as indicated.

7. **Outpatient Day Treatment:** Therapeutic contact with a client in a structured, non-residential program of therapeutic activities lasting more than four (4) hours but less than 24 hours per day. Services include assessment and monitoring; individual/ group/family therapy; psychological testing; medical/nursing support; psychosocial education; skill development and socialization training focused on improving functional and behavioral deficits; medication management; expressive and activity therapies and coordination of needed services with other agencies. When provided in an outpatient hospital program, may be called "partial hospitalization".

8. **Emergency/Crisis Services:** Services provided during a mental health emergency which involve unscheduled, immediate, or special interventions in response to a crisis situation with a Member, including associated laboratory services as indicated. Crisis services are flexible, mobile, available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, available at any location and can range from telephone support to dispatching an on-site emergency team and following up with stabilization services.

Crisis services typically include an assessment/first response component and a stabilization/follow-up component. Assessment/first response is the rapid, initial response to an individual who is experiencing a crisis, to both assess the nature of the crisis and identify next steps to address the crisis. Crisis stabilization occurs after assessment and involves the development of an individual crisis treatment plan that includes short-term goals and identifies the immediate services needed to achieve those goals.

C. **Clinic Services, Case Management:** Medically necessary case management services provided in a licensed community mental health center or clinic by a licensed/qualified non-physician practitioner or physician.

D. **School-based Mental Health Services.** State Plan outpatient mental health services provided to pre-school and school-aged children and adolescents on site in their schools, with the cooperation of the schools. This service is provided only to children/youth with IEPs.

## II.A.2. Mental Health Program 1915(b)(3) Waiver Services

The Social Security Act authorizes multiple waiver and demonstration authorities to allow states flexibility in operating Medicaid programs. Each authority has a distinct purpose, and distinct requirements. Section 1915(b), Managed Care/Freedom of Choice Waivers, provides the Secretary of the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) with the authority to grant waivers that allow states to implement managed care delivery systems, or otherwise limit individuals' choice of provider under Medicaid. To execute these programs, the Secretary may waive certain Medicaid requirements (state-wideness, comparability of services, and freedom of choice of provider). Under Section 1915(b), there are four types of authorities that states may request:

- (b)(1) mandates Medicaid enrollment into managed care
- (b)(2) utilizes a "central broker"
- (b)(3) uses cost savings to provide additional services
- (b)(4) limits the number of providers for services<sup>8</sup>

1915(b)(3) waiver services must be for medical or health-related care, or other services as described in 42 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 440. These services are subject to approval by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The following table describes the 1915(b)(3) Waiver Program service categories in Colorado, including a description of the eligible populations, provider type, geographic availability, and reimbursement method.<sup>9,10</sup>

### 1915(b)(3) Waiver Program Service Categories

Mandatory services to Members in at least the scope, amount and duration proposed in contract Exhibit G. Effective July 1, 2011, all 1915(b)(3) services provided to children/youth from age 0 to 21, except for respite and vocational rehabilitation, are included in the State Plan as Expanded EPSDT services. These services will not be listed individually in the State Plan, but may be provided to children/youth with a covered mental health diagnosis based on medical necessity.

| Service Category                                | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>Vocational Services:</b>                     | Services designed to assist adults and adolescents who are ineligible for state vocational rehabilitation services and require long-term services and supports in developing skills consistent with employment and/or in obtaining employment.  |
| <b>Intensive Case Management:</b>               | Community-based services averaging more than one (1) hour per week, provided to adult Members with serious mental illnesses who are at risk of more intensive twenty-four (24) hour placement and who need extra support to live in the community.  |
| <b>Prevention/Early Intervention Activities</b> | Screening and outreach to identify at-risk populations, proactive efforts to educate and empower adult Members to choose and maintain healthy life behaviors and lifestyles that promote mental and behavioral health. Services can be population-based, including proven media, written, peer, and group interventions, and are not restricted to face-to-face interventions.  |
| <b>Clubhouse and Drop-in Centers:</b>           | In clubhouses, adult Members utilize their skills for clerical work, data input, meal preparation, providing resource information or reaching out to fellow Members. Staff and members work side-by-side, in a unique partnership. In drop-in centers, individuals with mental illnesses plan and conduct programs and activities in a club-like setting.   |
| <b>Residential Services:</b>                    | <p>Twenty-four (24) hour care, excluding room and board, provided in a non-hospital, non-nursing home setting, and are appropriate for adults Members whose mental health issues and symptoms are severe enough to require a 24-hour structured program, but do not require hospitalization.</p> <p>Residential services are a variety of clinical interventions that, individually, may appear to be similar to traditional state plan services. By virtue of being provided in a setting where the client is living, in real-time (i.e. with immediate intervention possible), residential service become a unique and valuable service in its own right that cannot be duplicated in a non-structured community setting. These clinical interventions, coupled together, in real-time, in the setting where a client is living, become a tool for treating individual in the most cost-effective manner and in the least restrictive setting.</p> <p>Clinical interventions provided in this setting are assessment and monitoring of mental and physical health status; assessment and monitoring of safety, including suicidal ideation and other behavioral health issues; assessment of level and quality of social interactions; assessment of/support for motivation for treatment; assessment of ability to provide for daily living needs; observation and assessment of group interactions; behavioral interventions to build effective social behaviors and coping strategies; behavioral interventions to reduce social withdrawal and inappropriate behavior or thought processes; individual therapy; group therapy; family therapy; and medication management.</p> |
| <b>Assertive Community Treatment (ACT):</b>     | A service-delivery model that provides comprehensive, locally-based treatment to adult Members with serious mental illnesses. ACT services are provided by a multidisciplinary treat team and are available twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week 365 days a year.  |
| <b>Recovery Services:</b>                       | Recovery-oriented services promote self-management of psychiatric symptoms, relapse prevention, treatment choices, mutual support, enrichment, social supports, and rights protection. Services can be provided at schools, churches or other community locations. Services include, but are not limited to, peer counseling and support services, peer-run employment services, recovery groups, warm lines and advocacy services.   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Respite Services:</b>                        | Temporary or short-term care of a child, adolescent or adult provided by adults other than the birth parents, foster parents, adoptive parents, family members or caregivers with whom the Member normally resides, that is designed to give the usual caregivers some time away from the Member to allow them to emotionally recharge and become better prepared to handle the normal day-to-day challenges |
| <b>Prevention/Early Intervention Activities</b> | Screening and outreach to identify at-risk populations, proactive efforts to educate and empower Members to choose and maintain healthy life behaviors and lifestyles that promote mental and behavioral health (BH). Services can be population-based, including proven media, written, peer, and group interventions, and are not restricted to face-to-face interventions.                                |

## II.B. Covered Diagnoses

The Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program identifies covered diagnoses using the *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)*.<sup>11</sup> The ICD-9-CM is the official system of assigning codes to diagnoses and procedures used by all health care settings, including hospitals, physicians, nursing homes (NH), home health agencies and other providers. ICD-9-CM code selection follows the *Official ICD-9-CM Guidelines for Coding and Reporting*,<sup>12</sup> developed cooperatively by the American Hospital Association (AHA), the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA), the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), and the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). These guidelines are a companion document to the ICD-9-CM, and while not exhaustive, assist the user in situations where the ICD-9-CM does not provide direction. The ICD-9-CM is updated annually, effective October 1<sup>st</sup>. The ICD-9-CM does not include diagnostic criteria or a multi-axial system, primarily because its principal function as an international system is to define categories that aid in the collection of basic health statistics.

The *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*,<sup>13</sup> on the other hand, is designed with the goal of providing an official nomenclature that is valid across diverse clinical and research environments. Most DSM-IV-TR diagnoses have a numerical ICD-9-CM code, but some disorders require further definition with subtypes and specifiers. In these cases, a fifth digit is sometimes assigned to code a subtype, specifier or severity. However, most of the subtypes and specifiers included in the DSM-4-TR are not coded within the ICD-9-CM.<sup>14</sup> Where either the ICD-9-CM or the DSM-4-TR requires a fifth digit subtype or specifier, the fifth digit is placeholder is identified with an “x,” indicating the behavioral health (BH) provider should select the appropriate subtype or specifier for accurate diagnostic coding.

For Assessment (with the exception of Treatment Planning), Crisis/Emergency, and Prevention/Early Intervention Services, *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)* diagnosis codes that are *not* covered under the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program may be reported when those services have been rendered to a Medicaid enrollee for the purpose of evaluating and assessing to determine the presence of and/or diagnose a behavioral health (BH) disorder(s). The following ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes may also be reported for Assessment Services, Crisis/Emergency and Prevention/Early Intervention Services only:

| Non-Covered Diagnosis Codes for Assessment Services Only |  |          |   |
|--|--|----------|---|
| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR |   |
| Code   | Description  | Code     | Description   |
| 799.9  | Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved | 799.9    | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis I <sup>b</sup>  |
|  |  | 799.9    | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis II <sup>c</sup> |
| V71.09   | Observation for other suspected mental condition <sup>a</sup>    | V71.09   | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis I <sup>d</sup>        |
|  |  | V71.09   | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis II <sup>e</sup>       |

<sup>a</sup> Used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist.<sup>15</sup>

<sup>b</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis I diagnosis or condition.

<sup>c</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis II diagnosis or condition.

<sup>d</sup> Used when no Axis I diagnosis or condition is present; there may or may not be an Axis II diagnosis.

<sup>e</sup> Used when no Axis II diagnosis (e.g., no Personality Disorder) is present; there may or may not be an Axis I diagnosis.<sup>16</sup>

The table below lists the covered diagnoses under the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program. Since most behavioral health (BH) providers are more familiar with the DSM-4-TR, a crosswalk of ICD-9-CM to corresponding DSM-4-TR diagnoses codes is included for reference.

The DBH also covers the diagnosis codes listed below. Additionally, in an effort to provide early intervention services to the “non-targeted” children’s population (ages zero to eleven), DBH will allow for behavioral health codes not listed below. “Non-targeted” children are defined as those not meeting the Severe Emotional Disturbance definition as defined through the Colorado Client Assessment Record Manual. DBH is allowing for a broader range of diagnosis codes for “Non-targeted” children in an effort to provide services to children who are at risk of developing a severe diagnosis and/or who are difficult to diagnose as a result of their age.



## Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Covered Diagnoses<sup>17</sup>

| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR   |  |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| Code       | Description  | Code       | Description  |
| <b>295</b> | <b>Schizophrenic disorders</b>   | <b>295</b> | <b>Schizophrenia &amp; Other Psychotic Disorders</b>           |
|            | the following fifth-digit sub-classification is for use with category 295:           |            |  |
| 0          | unspecified  |            |  |
| 1          | Sub-chronic  |            |  |
| 2          | chronic  |            |  |
| 3          | sub-chronic with acute exacerbation  |            |  |
| 4          | chronic with acute exacerbation  |            |  |
| 5          | in remission   |            |  |
| 295.0x     | Simple type  | 295.0x     | Schizophrenia, Simple Type                                     |
| 295.1x     | Disorganized type  | 295.1x     | Schizophrenia, Disorganized Type                               |
| 295.2x     | Catatonic type   | 295.2x     | Schizophrenia, Catatonic Type                                  |
| 295.3x     | Paranoid type  | 295.3x     | Schizophrenia, Paranoid Type                                   |
| 295.4x     | Acute schizophrenic episode  | 295.4x     | Schizophreniform Disorder                                      |
| 295.5x     | Latent schizophrenia   |            |  |
| 295.6x     | Residual schizophrenia   | 295.6x     | Schizophrenia, Residual Type                                   |
| 295.7x     | Schizo-affective type  | 295.7x     | Schizoaffective Disorder                                       |
| 295.8x     | Other specified types of schizophrenia   |            |  |
| 295.9x     | Unspecified schizophrenia  | 295.9x     | Schizophrenia, Undifferentiated Type                           |
| <b>296</b> | <b>Affective psychoses</b>   | <b>296</b> | <b>Mood Disorders</b>  |
|            | the following fifth-digit sub-classification is for use with categories 296.0-296.6: |            |  |
| 0          | unspecified  |            |  |
| 1          | mild   |            |  |
| 2          | moderate   |            |  |
| 3          | severe, without mention of psychotic behavior  |            |  |
| 4          | severe, specified as with psychotic behavior   |            |  |
| 5          | in partial or unspecified remission  |            |  |
| 6          | in full remission  |            |  |
| 296.0x     | Manic disorder, single episode   | 296.0x     | Bipolar I Disorder, Single Manic Episode, Unspecified          |
| 296.1x     | Manic disorder, recurrent episode  |            |  |
| 296.2x     | Major depressive disorder, single episode  | 296.2x     | Major Depressive Disorder, Single Episode, Unspecified         |
| 296.3x     | Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode   | 296.3x     | Major Depressive Disorder, Recurrent, Unspecified              |
| 296.4x     | Bipolar affective disorder, manic  | 296.4x     | Bipolar I Disorder, Most Recent Episode Hypomanic              |
|            |  | 296.4x     | Bipolar I Disorder, Most Recent Episode Manic, Unspecified     |
| 296.5x     | Bipolar affective disorder, depressed  | 296.5x     | Bipolar I Disorder, Most Recent Episode Depressed, Unspecified |
| 296.6x     | Bipolar affective disorder, mixed  | 296.6x     | Bipolar I Disorder, Most Recent Episode Mixed, Unspecified     |
| 296.7      | Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified  | 296.7      | Bipolar I Disorder, Most Recent Episode Unspecified            |
| 296.8      | Manic-depressive psychosis, other and unspecified                                    | 296.8      | Bipolar Disorder Not Otherwise Specified (NOS)                 |
| 296.80     | Manic-depressive psychosis, unspecified  | 296.80     | Manic-Depressive Psychosis, Unspecified                        |
| 296.81     | Atypical manic disorder  |            |  |
| 296.82     | Atypical depressive disorder   |            |  |
| 296.89     | Other  | 296.89     | Bipolar II Disorder  |
| 296.9      | Other and unspecified affective psychoses  | 296.9      | Mood Disorder NOS  |
| 296.90     | Unspecified affective psychosis  |            |  |
| 296.99     | Other specified affective psychoses  |            |  |
| <b>297</b> | <b>Paranoid states</b>   | <b>297</b> | <b>Schizophrenia &amp; Other Psychotic Disorders</b>           |
| 297.0      | Paranoid state, simple   |            |  |
| 297.1      | Paranoia   | 297.1      | Delusional Disorder  |
| 297.2      | Paraphrenia  |            |  |
| 297.3      | Shared paranoid disorder   | 297.3      | Shared Psychotic Disorder                                      |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Covered Diagnoses, cont.**

| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR   |   |
|------------|--|------------|---|
| Code       | Description                                    | Code       | Description   |
| <b>297</b> | <b>Paranoid states</b>                         | <b>297</b> | <b>Schizophrenia &amp; Other Psychotic Disorders, continued</b>                 |
| 297.8      | Other specified paranoid states                |            |   |
| 297.9      | Unspecified paranoid state                     |            |   |
| <b>298</b> | <b>Other nonorganic psychoses</b>              |            |   |
| 298.0      | Depressive type psychosis                      |            |   |
| 298.1      | Excitative type psychosis                      |            |   |
| 298.2      | Reactive confusion                             |            |   |
| 298.3      | Acute paranoid reaction                        |            |   |
| 298.4      | Psychogenic paranoid psychosis                 |            |   |
| 298.8      | Other and unspecified reactive psychosis       | 298.8      | Brief Psychotic Disorder  |
| 298.9      | Unspecified psychosis                          | 298.9      | Psychotic Disorder NOS  |
| <b>300</b> | <b>Neurotic disorders</b>                      | <b>300</b> | <b>Anxiety Disorders/Somatoform Disorders/Factitious Disorders</b>              |
| 300.0      | Anxiety states                                 |            |   |
| 300.00     | Anxiety state, unspecified                     | 300.00     | Anxiety Disorder NOS  |
| 300.01     | Panic disorder                                 | 300.01     | Panic Disorder Without Agoraphobia  |
| 300.02     | Generalized anxiety disorder                   | 300.02     | Generalized Anxiety Disorder  |
| 300.09     | Other  |            |   |
| 300.1      | Hysteria                                       |            |   |
| 300.10     | Hysteria, unspecified                          |            |   |
| 300.11     | Conversion disorder                            | 300.11     | Conversion Disorder   |
| 300.12     | Psychogenic amnesia                            | 300.12     | Dissociative Amnesia  |
| 300.13     | Psychogenic fugue                              | 300.13     | Dissociative Fugue  |
| 300.14     | Multiple personality                           | 300.14     | Dissociative Identity Disorder  |
| 300.15     | Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified | 300.15     | Dissociative Disorder NOS   |
| 300.16     | Factitious illness with psychological symptoms | 300.16     | Factitious Disorder With Predominantly Psychological Signs and Symptoms         |
| 300.19     | Other and unspecified factitious illness       | 300.19     | Factitious Disorder NOS   |
|            |  | 300.19     | Factitious Disorder With Combined Psychological and Physical Signs and Symptoms |
|            |  | 300.19     | Factitious Disorder With Predominantly Physical Signs and Symptoms              |
| 300.2      | Phobic disorders                               |            |   |
| 300.20     | Phobia, unspecified                            |            |   |
| 300.21     | Agoraphobia with panic attacks                 | 300.21     | Panic Disorder With Agoraphobia   |
| 300.22     | Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks   | 300.22     | Agoraphobia Without History of Panic Disorder                                   |
| 300.23     | Social phobia                                  | 300.23     | Social Phobia   |
| 300.29     | Other isolated or simple phobias               | 300.29     | Specific Phobia   |
| 300.3      | Obsessive-compulsive disorders                 | 300.3      | Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder   |
| 300.4      | Neurotic depression                            | 300.4      | Dysthymic Disorder  |
| 300.5      | Neurasthenia                                   |            |   |
| 300.6      | Depersonalization syndrome                     | 300.6      | Depersonalization Disorder  |
| 300.7      | Hypochondriasis                                | 300.7      | Body Dysmorphic Disorder  |
|            |  | 300.7      | Hypochondriasis   |
| 300.8      | Other neurotic disorders                       | 300.8      |   |
| 300.81     | Somatization disorder                          | 300.81     | Somatization Disorder   |
| 300.82     | Undifferentiated Somatoform Disorder           |            |   |
| 300.89     | Other  |            |   |
| 300.9      | Unspecified neurotic disorder                  | 300.9      | Unspecified Mental Disorder (Non-psychotic)                                     |
| <b>301</b> | <b>Personality disorders</b>                   | <b>301</b> | <b>Personality Disorders</b>  |
| 301.0      | Paranoid personality disorder                  | 301.0      | Paranoid Personality Disorder   |
| 301.1      | Affective personality disorder                 |            |   |
| 301.10     | Affective personality disorder, unspecified    |            |   |
| 301.11     | Chronic hypomanic personality disorder         |            |   |
| 301.12     | Chronic depressive personality disorder        |            |   |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Covered Diagnoses, cont.**

| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR   |  |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| Code       | Description  | Code       | Description  |
| <b>301</b> | <b>Personality disorders, continued</b>                      | <b>301</b> | <b>Personality Disorders, continued</b>                        |
| 301.13     | Cyclothymic disorder   | 301.13     | Cyclothymic Disorder   |
| 301.2      | Schizoid personality disorder                                |            |  |
| 301.20     | Schizoid personality disorder, unspecified                   | 301.20     | Schizoid Personality Disorder                                  |
| 301.21     | Introverted personality                                      |            |  |
| 301.22     | Schizotypal personality                                      | 301.22     | Schizotypal Personality Disorder                               |
| 301.3      | Explosive personality disorder                               |            |  |
| 301.4      | Compulsive personality disorder                              | 301.4      | Obsessive-Compulsive Personality Disorder                      |
| 301.5      | Histrionic personality disorder                              |            |  |
| 301.50     | Histrionic personality disorder, unspecified                 | 301.50     | Histrionic Personality Disorder                                |
| 301.51     | Chronic factitious illness with physical symptoms            |            |  |
| 301.59     | Other histrionic personality disorder                        |            |  |
| 301.6      | Dependent personality disorder                               | 301.6      | Dependent Personality Disorder                                 |
| 301.7      | Antisocial personality disorder                              | 301.7      | Antisocial Personality Disorder                                |
| 301.8      | Other personality disorders                                  |            |  |
| 301.81     | Narcissistic personality                                     | 301.81     | Narcissistic Personality Disorder                              |
| 301.82     | Avoidant personality   | 301.82     | Avoidant Personality Disorder                                  |
| 301.83     | Borderline personality                                       | 301.83     | Borderline Personality Disorder                                |
| 301.84     | Passive-aggressive personality                               |            |  |
| 301.89     | Other  |            |  |
| 301.9      | Unspecified personality disorder                             | 301.9      | Personality Disorder NOS                                       |
|            |  | <b>307</b> | <b>Eating Disorders/Sleep Disorders</b>                        |
| 307.1      | Anorexia nervosa   | 307.1      | Anorexia Nervosa   |
| 307.2      | Tics   |            |  |
| 307.20     | Tic disorder, unspecified                                    | 307.20     | Tic Disorder NOS   |
| 307.21     | Transient tic disorder of childhood                          | 307.21     | Transient Tic Disorder   |
| 307.22     | Chronic motor tic disorder                                   | 307.22     | Chronic Motor or Vocal Tic Disorder                            |
| 307.23     | Gilles de la Tourette's disorder                             | 307.23     | Tourette's Disorder  |
| 307.3      | Stereotyped repetitive movement                              | 307.3      | Stereotypic Movement Disorder                                  |
| 307.4      | Specific disorders of sleep of nonorganic origin             |            |  |
| 307.40     | Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified                       |            |  |
| 307.41     | Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep        |            |  |
| 307.42     | Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep       | 307.42     | Insomnia Related to...[Axis I/II Disorder] or Primary Insomnia |
| 307.43     | Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness  |            |  |
| 307.44     | Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness | 307.44     | Hypersomnia Related to...[Axis I/II Disorder]                  |
|            |  | 307.44     | Primary Hypersomnia  |
| 307.45     | Phase-shift disruption of 24-hour sleep-wake cycle           | 307.45     | Circadian Rhythm Sleep Disorder                                |
| 307.46     | Somnambulism or night terrors                                | 307.46     | Sleep Terror Disorder  |
|            |  | 307.46     | Sleepwalking Disorder  |
| 307.47     | Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep     | 307.47     | Dyssomnia NOS  |
|            |  | 307.47     | Nightmare Disorder   |
|            |  | 307.47     | Parasomnia NOS   |
| 307.48     | Repetitive intrusions of sleep                               |            |  |
| 307.49     | Other  |            |  |
| 307.5      | Other and unspecified disorders of eating                    |            |  |
| 307.50     | Eating disorder, unspecified                                 | 307.50     | Eating Disorder NOS  |
| 307.51     | Bulimia  | 307.51     | Bulimia Nervosa  |
| 307.52     | Pica   | 307.52     | Pica   |
| 307.53     | Psychogenic remination                                       | 307.53     | Rumination Disorder  |
| 307.54     | Psychogenic vomiting   |            |  |
| 307.59     | Other  | 307.59     | Feeding Disorder of Infancy/Early Childhood                    |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Covered Diagnoses, cont.**

| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR   |  |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| Code       | Description  | Code       | Description  |
|            |  | <b>307</b> | <b>Eating Disorders/Sleep Disorders, continued</b>                                       |
| 307.6      | Enuresis   | 307.6      | Enuresis (Not Due to a General Medical Condition)  |
| 307.7      | Encopresis   | 307.7      | Encopresis, Without Constipation and Overflow Incontinence                               |
| 307.8      | Psychalgia   |            |  |
| 307.80     | Psychogenic pain, site unspecified   | 307.80     | Pain Disorder Associated With Psychological Factors                                      |
| 307.81     | Tension headache   |            |  |
| 307.89     | Other  | 307.89     | Pain Disorder Associated With Both Psychological Factors and a General Medical Condition |
| 307.9      | Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified        | 307.9      | Communication Disorder NOS   |
| <b>308</b> | <b>Acute reaction to stress</b>  | <b>308</b> | <b>Anxiety Disorders</b>   |
| 308.0      | Predominant disturbance of emotions  |            |  |
| 308.1      | Predominant disturbance of consciousness   |            |  |
| 308.2      | Predominant psychomotor disturbance  |            |  |
| 308.3      | Other acute reactions to stress  | 308.3      | Acute Stress Disorder  |
| 308.4      | Mixed disorders as reactions to stress   |            |  |
| 308.9      | Unspecified acute reaction to stress   |            |  |
| <b>309</b> | <b>Adjustment reaction</b>   | <b>309</b> | <b>Adjustment Disorders</b>  |
| 309.0      | Brief depressive reaction  | 309.0      | Adjustment Disorder With Depressed Mood  |
| 309.1      | Prolonged depressive reaction  |            |  |
| 309.2      | With predominant disturbance of other emotions                                       |            |  |
| 309.21     | Separation anxiety disorder  | 309.21     | Separation Anxiety Disorder  |
| 309.22     | Emancipation disorder of adolescence and early adult life                            |            |  |
| 309.23     | Specific academic or work inhibition   |            |  |
| 309.24     | Adjustment reaction with anxious mood  | 309.24     | Adjustment Disorder With Anxiety   |
| 309.28     | Adjustment reaction with mixed emotional features                                    | 309.28     | Adjustment Disorder With Mixed Anxiety and Depressed Mood                                |
| 309.29     | Other  |            |  |
| 309.3      | With predominant disturbance of conduct  | 309.3      | Adjustment Disorder With Disturbance of Conduct  |
| 309.4      | With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct                                       | 309.4      | Adjustment Disorder With Mixed Disturbance of Emotions and Conduct                       |
| 309.8      | Other specified adjustment reactions   |            |  |
| 309.81     | Prolonged posttraumatic stress disorder  | 309.81     | Posttraumatic Stress Disorder  |
| 309.82     | Adjustment reaction with physical symptoms   |            |  |
| 309.83     | Adjustment reaction with withdrawal  |            |  |
| 309.89     | Other  |            |  |
| 309.9      | Unspecified adjustment reaction  | 309.9      | Adjustment Disorder Unspecified  |
| <b>311</b> | <b>Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified</b>                                 | <b>311</b> | <b>Depressive Disorder NOS</b>   |
| <b>312</b> | <b>Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified</b>                              | <b>312</b> | <b>Attention-Deficit &amp; Disruptive Behavior Disorders</b>                             |
|            | the following fifth-digit sub-classification is for use with categories 312.0-312.2: |            |  |
| 0          | unspecified  |            |  |
| 1          | mild   |            |  |
| 2          | moderate   |            |  |
| 3          | severe   |            |  |
| 312.0x     | Under-socialized conduct disorder, aggressive type                                   |            |  |
| 312.1x     | Under-socialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type                                 |            |  |
| 312.2x     | Socialized conduct disorder  |            |  |
| 312.3      | Disorders of impulse control, not elsewhere classified                               |            |  |
| 312.30     | Impulse control disorder, unspecified  | 312.30     | Impulse-Control Disorder NOS   |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Covered Diagnoses, cont.**

| ICD-9CM    |  | DSM-4-TR   |  |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| Code       | Description  | Code       | Description  |
| <b>312</b> | <b>Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified, continued</b>   | <b>312</b> | <b>Attention-Deficit &amp; Disruptive Behavior Disorders, continued</b>            |
| 312.31     | Pathological gambling  | 312.31     | Pathological Gambling  |
| 312.32     | Kleptomania  | 312.32     | Kleptomania  |
| 312.33     | Pyromania  | 312.33     | Pyromania  |
| 312.34     | Intermittent explosive disorder                                      | 312.34     | Intermittent Explosive Disorder  |
| 312.35     | Isolated explosive disorder  |            |  |
| 312.39     | Other  | 312.39     | Trichotillomania   |
| 312.4      | Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions                            |            |  |
| 312.8      | Other specified disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified     |            |  |
| 312.81     | Conduct disorder, childhood onset type                               | 312.81     | Conduct Disorder, Childhood-Onset Type   |
| 312.82     | Conduct disorder, adolescent onset type                              | 312.82     | Conduct Disorder, Adolescent-Onset Type  |
| 312.89     | Other conduct disorder   | 312.89     | Conduct Disorder, Unspecified Onset  |
| 312.9      | Unspecified disturbance of conduct                                   | 312.9      | Disruptive Behavior Disorder NOS   |
| <b>313</b> | <b>Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence</b> | <b>313</b> | <b>Attention-Deficit &amp; Disruptive Behavior Disorders</b>                       |
| 313.0      | Overanxious disorder   |            |  |
| 313.1      | Misery and unhappiness disorder                                      |            |  |
| 313.2      | Sensitivity, shyness, and social withdrawal disorder                 |            |  |
| 313.21     | Shyness disorder of childhood  |            |  |
| 313.22     | Introverted disorder of childhood                                    |            |  |
| 313.23     | Elective mutism  | 313.23     | Selective Mutism   |
| 313.3      | Relationship problems  |            |  |
| 313.8      | Other or mixed emotional disturbances of childhood or adolescence    |            |  |
| 313.81     | Oppositional disorder  | 313.81     | Oppositional Defiant Disorder  |
| 313.82     | Identity disorder  | 313.82     | Identity Problem   |
| 313.83     | Academic underachievement disorder                                   |            |  |
| 313.89     | Other  | 313.89     | Reactive Attachment Disorder of Infancy/Early Childhood                            |
| 313.9      | Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood or adolescence        | 313.9      | Disorder of Infancy, Childhood/Adolescence NOS                                     |
| <b>314</b> | <b>Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood</b>                            | <b>314</b> | <b>Attention-Deficit &amp; Disruptive Behavior Disorders</b>                       |
| 314.0      | Attention deficit disorder   |            |  |
| 314.00     | Without mention of hyperactivity                                     | 314.00     | Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder, Predominantly Inattentive Type           |
| 314.01     | With hyperactivity   | 314.01     | Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder, Combined Type                            |
|            |  | 314.01     | Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder, Predominantly Hyperactive-Impulsive Type |
| 314.1      | Hyperkinesis with developmental delay                                |            |  |
| 314.2      | Hyperkinetic conduct disorder  |            |  |
| 314.8      | Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome              |            |  |
| 314.9      | Unspecified hyperkinetic syndrome                                    | 314.9      | Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder NOS                                       |

## II.C. Provider Types

Within community behavioral health (BH), a variety of licensed and non-licensed staff renders behavioral health (BH) services to clients and families. This section defines the various types of providers and their scope(s) of practice.

A Mental Health Professional (MHP) is defined by the State of Colorado as:

- “A person licensed to practice medicine or psychology in the State of Colorado, or any person on the staff of a facility designated by the Executive Director of the Colorado Department of Human Services (DHS) for 72-hour treatment and evaluation who is authorized by the facility to do mental health hospital placement pre-screenings under the supervision of a person licensed to practice medicine or psychology in the State of Colorado.”<sup>18</sup>
- Specific to services rendered to clients in psychiatric residential treatment facilities (PRTFs) or therapeutic residential child care facilities (RCCFs), a Licensed Mental Health Professional (LMHP) is a Psychologist, Psychiatrist, Clinical Social Worker (CSW), Marriage and Family Therapist, or Professional counselor who is licensed to practice in the State of Colorado, or a Social Worker (SW) licensed by the State of Colorado who is supervised by a Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW).<sup>19</sup>

Scope of practice “means the extent of the authorization to provide health services granted to a health practitioner by a license issued to the practitioner in the State in which the principal part of the practitioner’s services are rendered, including any conditions imposed by the licensing authority.”<sup>20</sup> When considering service provision, documentation, reporting and billing, note that under the Colorado Mental Health Practice Act, “no licensee, [psychological candidate] registrant, certificate holder, or unlicensed psychotherapist is authorized to practice outside of or beyond his/her area of training, experience or competence.”<sup>21</sup> According to the American Medical Association (AMA) Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®), “the qualifications of the non-physician healthcare practitioner must be consistent with guidelines or standards established or recognized by a physician society, a non-physician healthcare professional society/association, or other appropriate source.”<sup>22</sup> Refer to Appendix B for a scope of practice algorithm.

### II.C.1. Licensed Marriage & Family Therapist (LMFT)

A Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist (LMFT) is a person who possesses a Master’s degree or higher from a graduate program with course study accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (CAMFTE), who is licensed by the Colorado Board of Marriage and Family Therapist Examiners.<sup>23</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** The LMFT’s scope of practice involves “the rendering of professional marriage and family therapy services to individuals, couples and families, singly or in groups,” utilizing “established principles that recognize the interrelated nature of individual problems and dysfunctions to assess, understand, diagnose and treat emotional and mental problems, alcohol and substance abuse, and domestic violence, and modify intrapersonal and interpersonal dysfunctions.” Professional marriage and family therapy practice includes, but is not limited to:

- Assessment and testing
- Diagnosis
- Treatment planning and evaluation
- Therapeutic individual, marital, family, group or organizational interventions
- Psychotherapy
- Client education
- Consultation
- Supervision<sup>24</sup>

## **II.C.2. Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC)**

Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) is a person who possesses a Master’s degree or higher in professional counseling from an accredited college or university, who is licensed by the Colorado Board of Licensed Professional Counselor Examiners to practice professional counseling or mental health counseling.<sup>25</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** With regard to professional counseling, the LPC’s scope of practice includes:

- “Activities that assist the client in developing an understanding of personal, emotional, social, educational, alcohol and substance abuse, domestic violence and vocational issues, and in planning and effecting actions to increase functioning or gain control of his/her behavior in such areas, including, but not limited to:
  - Skill-building in communications, decision-making, and problem-solving
  - Clarifying values
  - Promoting adaptation to loss and other life changes
  - Developing social skills
  - Restructuring cognitive patterns
  - Defining educational and career goals
  - Facilitating adjustment to personal crises and conflict”
- “The selecting, administering, scoring and interpreting of instruments designed to measure aptitudes, attitudes, abilities, achievements, interests, emotions and other personal characteristics, including the application of non-standardized methods, such as interviews, to evaluate a client’s personal and social functioning.”
- “A voluntary relationship between the counselor and the client in which the counselor assists the client, group or organization to cope with relationships, conflicts, problem-solving, decision-making and competencies by interpreting, reporting on, or applying counseling theory.”

- “Rendering, or offering to render, counseling services that facilitate effective personal, emotional, social, education and vocational development in individuals, couples, groups and organizations, with an emphasis on the natural aspects of human development and with an educational orientation.”
- “Following a planned procedure of interventions that take place on a regular basis, over time, or in the cases of testing, assessment, and brief professional counseling, as a single intervention.”<sup>26</sup>

With regard to clinical mental health counseling the LPC’s scope of practice includes:

- “Assessment, counseling activities, consultation, and referral.”
- “Treatment, diagnosis, testing, assessment, psychotherapy, or counseling in a professional relationship to assist individuals or groups to alleviate mental and emotional disorders, understand unconscious or conscious motivation, resolve emotional, relationship, or attitudinal conflicts, or modify behaviors that interfere with effective emotional, social, or intellectual functioning.”<sup>27</sup>

### **II.C.3. Licensed Psychologist**

A Licensed Psychologist is a person with a Doctoral degree (EdD, PhD, PsyD) in clinical or counseling psychology from an accredited program offering psychology courses approved by the American Psychological Association (APA), who is licensed by the Colorado Board of Psychologist Examiners.<sup>28</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** The Licensed Psychologist’s scope of practice entails “the observation, description, evaluation, interpretation, treatment or modification of behavior, cognitions or emotions by the application of psychological, behavioral and physical principles, methods or procedures, for the purpose of preventing or eliminating symptomatic, maladaptive or undesired behavior, cognitions or emotions, and of enhancing interpersonal relationships, work and life adjustment, personal effectiveness, behavioral health and mental health. Psychologists use any and all psychological principles, methods and devices to consider the full range of possible causes of patients’ illnesses, and then select and apply the appropriate treatment methods.” Psychological services may be rendered to individuals, families, groups, organizations, institutions, the public, and/or the courts. The practice of psychology includes, but is not limited to:

- “Psychological testing and evaluation or assessment of personal characteristics, such as intelligence, personality, abilities, interests and aptitudes”
- “Neuropsychological tests, assessments, diagnoses and treatment of neuropsychological and brain disorders”
- “Psychotherapy, including psychoanalytic, existential, cognitive and behavioral therapies, hypnosis and biofeedback”



- “Clinical and counseling psychology, including the diagnosis and treatment of mental, neurological, psycho-physiological and emotional disorder(s) or disability(ies), alcoholism and substance abuse, behavioral abuse (including dangerousness to self or others) and disorders of habit or conduct”
- “Rehabilitation psychology, dealing with the psychological aspects of physical illness, accident, injury or disability and rehabilitation”
- “Health psychology, dealing with the role of psychological factors in health and illness”
- “Forensic psychology, dealing with the relation and application of psychological research and knowledge to legal issues, including but not limited to, assessments of competency in civil or criminal matters, legal questions of sanity, or civil commitment proceedings”
- “Organizational psychology, including assessment and intervention by an employee within his/her organization or by a consultant retained by the organization”
- “Community psychology, emphasizing prevention and early discovery of potential difficulties, rather than awaiting initiation of therapy by affected individual or groups, which is generally practiced outside of an office setting”
- “Psychological evaluation, therapy, remediation, and consultation”
- “Research psychology, applying research methodologies, statistics and experimental design to psychological data”<sup>29</sup>

## II.C.4. Professional Nurses

### II.C.4.A. Advanced Practice Nurse (APN)

An Advanced Practice Nurse (APN) is a Professional Nurse licensed by the Colorado Board of Nursing, “who obtains specialized education and/or training,” and who been recognized and included on the Advanced Practice Registry (APR) by the Colorado Board of Nursing. APN roles recognized by the Colorado Board of Nursing include:

- Nurse Practitioner (NP)
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA)
- Certified Nurse Midwife (CNM)
- Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS)<sup>30, 31</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** The APN’s scope of practice “is founded on the specialized education or training acquired by the Professional Nurse in preparation for advanced practice.” “It is within the independent scope of advanced practice nursing to order diagnostic testing, treatment and other nursing services.”<sup>32, 33</sup>

### ***II.C.4.B. Advanced Practice Nurse with Prescriptive Authority (RxN)***

An Advanced Practice Nurse with Prescriptive Authority (RxN) is a Professional Nurse licensed by the Colorado Board of Nursing, who has been granted recognition on the Advanced Practice Registry (APR) in at least one (1) role and specialty, and who has been granted Prescriptive Authority by the Colorado Board of Nursing.<sup>34</sup>

***Scope of Practice:*** The RxN’s scope of practice is determined by the Colorado Board of Nursing, and “is limited to prescribing only those prescription medications and controlled substances that are appropriate for treating patients within the RxN’s area of practice.” The RxN works under “a written collaborative agreement with a Physician licensed by the State whose medical education, training, experience and active practice correspond with that of the RxN.” The RxN may accept, possess, administer and dispense medication, including samples, “for routine health maintenance, routine preventive care, an acute self-limiting condition, the care of a chronic condition that has stabilized, or terminal comfort care,” within the limits of his/her prescriptive authority.<sup>35, 36</sup>

### ***II.C.4.C. Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)/Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN)***

A Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) or Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) is a person who has graduated from an approved program of practical nursing, and holds a license as a Practical Nurse from the Colorado Board of Nursing.<sup>37</sup>

***Scope of Practice:*** The LPN/LVN’s scope of practice is the performance, under the supervision of a Physician or Professional Nurse licensed by the State, “of those services requiring the education, training and experience, as evidenced by the knowledge, abilities and skills” required for licensure, “in caring for the ill, injured or infirm, in teaching and promoting preventive health measures, in acting to safeguard life and health, or in administering treatments and medications” prescribed by a legally authorized Physician or Physician Assistant (PA) implementing a medical plan of care.<sup>38</sup>

### ***II.C.4.D. Registered Nurse/Registered Professional Nurse (RN)***

A Registered Nurse (RN) or Registered Professional Nurse (RPN) is a person who has graduated from an approved program of professional nursing, and is licensed as a Professional Nurse by the Colorado Board of Nursing.<sup>39,40</sup>

***Scope of Practice:*** The RN’s scope of practice entails “the performance of both independent nursing functions and delegated medical functions in accordance with accepted practice standards.”<sup>41</sup>

- Functions include:
  - “Initiation and performance of nursing care through health promotion”

- “Supportive or restorative care”
- “Disease prevention”
- “Diagnosis and treatment of disease, ailment, pain, injury, deformity and physical or mental condition using specialized knowledge, judgment and skill involving the application of biological, physical, social and behavioral science principles”<sup>42</sup>
- Services include:
  - “Evaluating health status through collection and assessment of health data”
  - “Health teaching and health counseling”
  - “Providing therapy and treatment that is supportive and restorative to life and well-being, either directly to the client or indirectly through consultation with, delegation to, supervision of, or teaching of others”
  - “Executing delegated medical functions”
  - “Referring to medical or community agencies those clients who need further evaluation and/or treatment”
  - “Reviewing and monitoring therapy and treatment plans”<sup>43</sup>

### **II.C.5. Peer Specialist (PS)**

A Peer Specialist (PS) (also referred to as a Peer Counselor, Peer Mentor) “is a person with a mental illness who has been trained” to assist “his/her peers to identify and achieve specific life goals.”<sup>44</sup> Peer Specialists perform a wide variety of tasks to assist clients “in regaining control over their own lives and recovery process.”<sup>45</sup> Peer Specialists assist clients “in navigating the mental health services system and in achieving resiliency and recovery as defined by the person.”<sup>46</sup> Peer Specialists “promote self-determination, personal responsibility and the empowerment inherent in self-directed recovery.”<sup>47</sup> Peer Specialists provide peer support services, serve as client advocates, and provide client information for clients in emergency, outpatient or inpatient settings. As individuals who experience mental illness themselves, Peer Specialists “model competency in recovery and maintaining ongoing wellness.”<sup>48</sup>

### **II.C.6. Physician Assistant (PA)**

A Physician Assistant (PA) is a person who has successfully completed an education program for PAs and the national certifying examination for PAs, and is licensed by the Colorado Board of Medical Examiners.<sup>49</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** The PA renders delegated medical functions under the direction and supervision of a Physician licensed and practicing in the State of Colorado.<sup>50</sup>

## **II.C.7. Psychiatric Technician (Psych Tech)**

A Psychiatric Technician (Psych Tech) (also referred to as a Psychiatric Aide, Trained Psychiatric Technician, or Graduate Psychiatric Technician) is a person who performs specific duties under the direction of a licensed Physician (MD/DO) and the supervision of an RN.<sup>51</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** The Psych Tech’s scope of practice involves functions “requiring interpersonal and technical skills,” including:

- Administering “selected treatments and medications (oral medications and hypodermic injections<sup>52</sup>) prescribed by a licensed Physician (MD/DO)”
- Care and observation of clients with mental illness (MI) or developmental disability (DD)
- Recognition of symptoms and reactions of a client with MI or DD<sup>53</sup>

## **II.C.8. Psychiatrist**

A Psychiatrist is a Doctor of Medicine (MD) or Doctor of Osteopathy (DO) who is licensed by the Colorado Board of Medical Examiners and renders services within the scope of practice of medicine as defined by State law.<sup>54</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** The Psychiatrist’s scope of practice includes “diagnosing, treating, prescribing for, palliating or preventing any disease, ailment, pain, injury, deformity, or physical or mental condition, by the use of medications, surgery, manipulation, electricity, telemedicine, interpretation of tests, images or photographs, or any physical, mechanical or other means.”<sup>55</sup>

## **II.C.9. Qualified Medication Administration Person (QMAP)**

A Qualified Medication Administration Person (QMAP) is a person who has successfully completed a State-approved medication administration training course. A QMAP is employed by a licensed facility on a contractual, full- or part-time basis to provide direct care services, including medication administration to residents upon written order of a licensed physician or other licensed authorized practitioner. A QMAP may also be a person employed by a home health agency who functions as permanent direct care staff to licensed facilities, who is trained in medication administration, and who administers medication only to the residents of the licensed facility.<sup>56</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** Successful completion of a State-approved medication administration course qualifies a QMAP to administer medications in settings authorized by law. Such settings include:

- Correctional facilities under the supervision of the Executive Director of the Department of Corrections (DOC), including but not limited to:
  - Minimum security facilities
  - Jails
  - Community correctional facilities and programs
  - Regimented inmate discipline and treatment program
  - Denver Regional Diagnostic Center (DRDC)
- Institutions for juveniles
- Assisted living residences
- Adult foster care facilities
- Alternative care facilities
- Residential childcare facilities
- Secure residential treatment centers
- Residential facilities providing treatment for persons with mental illnesses, except for facilities that are publicly or privately licensed hospitals
- Services for persons with developmental disabilities (DD) funded and regulated by the Department of Human Services (DHS)
- State certified adult day programs<sup>57</sup>

“Successful completion of a State-approved medication course does not lead to certification or licensure,” nor does it “allow the person to make any type of judgment, assessment or evaluation of a client.” QMAPs may not “administer medication by injection or tube,” or “draw insulin or other medication into syringes.”<sup>58</sup> A QMAP may administer medications by the following routes of administration:

- |              |          |                             |
|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| ● Oral       | ● Eye    | ● Vaginal                   |
| ● Sublingual | ● Ear    | ● Inhalant                  |
| ● Topical    | ● Rectal | ● Transdermal <sup>59</sup> |

## II.C.10. Social Worker (SW)

A Social Worker (SW) is a person with a Bachelor’s, Master’s or Doctoral degree in social work from a Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) accredited program, who is practicing within the scope of the Colorado Mental Health Practice Act.”<sup>60</sup>

**Scope of Practice:** The SW’s scope of practice entails “the professional application of social work theory and methods” “for the purpose of prevention, assessment, diagnosis and intervention with individual, family, group, organizational and societal problems, including alcohol and substance abuse and domestic violence, based on the promotion of bio-psychosocial developmental processes, person-in-environment transactions and empowerment of the consumer system.”<sup>61</sup>

### ***II.C.10.A. Licensed Clinical Social Worker/Licensed Social Worker (LCSW/LSW)***

A Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW) or Licensed Social Worker (LSW) is a person with a Master's or Doctoral degree from an accredited program offering full-time course work approved by the CSWE, who is licensed by the Colorado Board of Social Work Examiners.<sup>62</sup> Clinical social work practice includes "the practice of social work in addition to the explicit practice of psychotherapy as an LSW."<sup>63</sup> The practice of psychotherapy is "limited to LCSWs or LSWs supervised by LCSWs."<sup>64</sup>

***Scope of Practice:*** Professional social work practice takes place in public or private agencies or institutional, educational or independent settings and may include, but is not limited to:

- Assessment
- Differential diagnosis
- Treatment planning and evaluation
- Measurement of psychosocial functioning
- Crisis intervention, outreach, short- and long-term treatment
- Therapeutic individual, marital and family interventions
- Client education
- Case management
- Mediation
- Advocacy
- Discharge, referral and continuity of care planning and implementation
- Consultation
- Supervision
- Research
- Management and administration
- Program evaluation and education
- Social group work
- Community organization and development
- Psychotherapy<sup>65</sup>
- Consultation, supervision and teaching in higher education<sup>66</sup>

### ***II.C.11. Unlicensed Psychotherapist***

An Unlicensed Psychotherapist is "any person whose primary practice is psychotherapy," "who is not licensed" by the Colorado Board of Psychologist Examiners, the Colorado Board of Social Work Examiners, the Colorado Board of Licensed Professional Counselor Examiners, or the Colorado Board of Marriage and Family Therapist Examiners "to practice psychotherapy."<sup>67</sup> Unlicensed Psychotherapists are not "authorized to practice outside of or beyond his/her area of training, experience or competence."<sup>68</sup> However, Unlicensed Psychotherapists who are employees of community mental health centers (CMHCs) are not required to be registered in the State Grievance Board database.<sup>69</sup>

## II.D. Place of Service (POS)

Place of service (POS) codes are two-digit codes used on health care professional claims to specify where a service was rendered. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) maintain the POS codes used throughout the health care industry. This code set is required for use in the implementation guide adopted as the national standard for electronic transmission of professional health care claims under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).<sup>70</sup> POS information is often needed to determine the acceptability of direct billing of Medicare, Medicaid and private insurance services rendered by a given provider. The POS codes most commonly used in behavioral health are listed in the table below, while a complete list of POS codes can be found in Appendix C.<sup>71</sup>

| Common Behavioral Health (BH) Place of Service (POS) Codes |                                |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| POS Code   | POS Name                       | POS Description  |
| 01   | Pharmacy                       | A facility or location where drugs and other medically related items and services are sold, dispensed, or otherwise provided directly to patients.   |
| 03   | School                         | A facility whose primary purpose is education.   |
| 04   | Homeless Shelter               | A facility or location whose primary purpose is to provide temporary housing to homeless individuals (e.g., emergency shelters, individual or family shelters).  |
| 09   | Prison/Correctional Facility   | A prison, jail, reformatory, work farm, detention center, or any other similar facility maintained by either federal, State or local authorities for the purpose of confinement or rehabilitation of adult or juvenile criminal offenders.   |
| 11   | Office                         | Location, other than a hospital, skilled nursing facility (SNF), military treatment facility, community health center (CHC), State or local public health clinic, or intermediate care facility (ICF), where the health professional routinely provides health examinations, diagnosis, and treatment of illness or injury on an ambulatory basis. |
| 12   | Home                           | Location, other than a hospital or other facility, where the patient receives care in a private residence.   |
| 13   | Assisted Living Facility (ALF) | Congregate residential facility with self-contained living units providing assessment of each resident's needs and on-site support 24-hours a day, 7 days a week, with the capacity to deliver or arrange for services, including some health care and other services.   |
| 14   | Group Home                     | A residence, with shared living areas, where clients receive supervision and other services, such as social and/or behavioral services, custodial service, and minimal services (e.g., medication administration).   |
| 15   | Mobile Unit                    | A facility/unit that moves from place-to-place equipped to provide preventive, screening, diagnostic, and/or treatment services.   |
| 16   | Temporary Lodging              | A short-term accommodation, such as a hotel, camp ground, hostel, cruise ship or resort where the patient receives care, and which is not identified by any other POS code.  |
| 21   | Inpatient Hospital             | A facility, other than psychiatric, which primarily provides diagnostic, therapeutic (both surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services by, or under the supervision of physicians to patients admitted for a variety of medical conditions.  |

### Common Behavioral Health (BH) Place of Service (POS) Codes

| POS Code | POS Name  | POS Description   |
|----------|---|---|
| 23       | Emergency Room - Hospital   | A portion of a hospital where emergency diagnosis and treatment of illness or injury is provided.   |
| 31       | Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)  | A facility which primarily provides inpatient skilled nursing care and related services to patients who require medical, nursing or rehabilitative services, but does not provide the level of care or treatment available in a hospital.   |
| 32       | Nursing Facility (NF)   | A facility which primarily provides to residents skilled nursing care and related services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled or sick persons, or on a regular basis health-related care services above the level of custodial care to other than individuals with mental retardation (MR).  |
| 33       | Custodial Care Facility   | A facility which provides room, board and other personal assistance services, generally on a long-term basis, and which does not include a medical component.   |
| 34       | Hospice <sup>72</sup>   | A facility, other than a patient's home, in which palliative and supportive care for terminally ill patients and their families are provided.   |
| 50       | Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)                              | A facility located in a medically underserved area that provides Medicare beneficiaries preventive primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.   |
| 51       | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility (IPF)                                  | A facility that provides inpatient psychiatric services for the diagnosis and treatment of mental illness on a 24-hour basis, by or under the supervision of a physician.   |
| 52       | Psychiatric Facility – Partial Hospitalization (PHP)                  | A facility for the diagnosis and treatment of mental illness that provides a planned therapeutic program for patients who do not require full-time hospitalization, but who need broader programs than are possible from outpatient visits to a hospital-based or hospital-affiliated facility.   |
| 53       | Community Mental Health Center (CMHC) <sup>73</sup>                   | A facility that provides the following services: outpatient services, including specialized outpatient services for children, the elderly, individuals who are chronically ill, and residents of the CMHC's mental health services area who have been discharged from inpatient treatment at a mental health facility; 24-hours a day emergency care services; day treatment, other partial hospitalization services, or psychosocial rehabilitation services; screening for patients being considered for admission to State mental health facilities to determine the appropriateness of such admission; and consultation and education services. |
| 54       | Intermediate Care Facility – Mentally Retarded (ICF-MR) <sup>74</sup> | A facility which primarily provides health-related care and services above the level of custodial care to individuals with MR, but does not provide the level of care or treatment available in a hospital or SNF.  |
| 56       | Psychiatric Residential Treatment Center (RTC)                        | A facility or distinct part of a facility for psychiatric care which provides a total 24-hour therapeutically planned and professionally staffed group living and learning environment.   |
| 71       | Public Health Clinic  | A facility maintained by either State or local health departments that provides ambulatory primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.   |
| 72       | Rural Health Clinic   | A certified facility which is located in a rural medically under-served area that provides ambulatory primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.  |
| 99       | Other Place of Service  | Other place of service (POS) not identified above [or in full POS code list].   |



## II.E. Procedure Code Modifiers

Procedure code modifiers, when used correctly, allow providers to more accurately document and report the services rendered. The two-digit modifiers are appended to the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) or Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) procedure codes to indicate that a rendered service or procedure has been altered in its delivery by some specific circumstance, but has not changed in its definition or procedure code.<sup>75</sup> Modifiers are used when the information provided by a CPT® or HCPCS procedure code descriptor needs to be supplemented to identify specific circumstances, or to provide additional information, that may apply to a service or item, including but not limited to:

- Service/procedure was increased/ reduced
- Mandated service/procedure
- Credentials/training of the provider
- Unusual event(s) occurred

Modifiers may be classified as payment modifiers (e.g., increased procedural services, mandated services, reduced services, etc.), which may affect reimbursement, and informational modifiers (e.g., Clinical Psychologist, Master's degree level, Intern, etc.), which do not affect reimbursement. Up to four (4) modifiers may be used for each procedure code; however, in the behavioral health organization (BHO) encounter data reporting to the Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF), the first modifier is reserved for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program category identifier (Refer to Section VII). CPT® and HCPCS modifiers may be appended to either CPT® or HCPCS procedure codes. As a rule, when there are payment modifiers and information modifiers, the payment modifiers are sequenced first, in order of importance. All payment modifiers are listed before any and all information modifiers.<sup>76</sup>

**BHOs and providers are encouraged, *but not required*, to use procedure code modifiers, *with the following exceptions*:**

- ☒ **When a service is rendered for *more time* than is normally provided as described by the procedure code, use modifier 22 (Increased Procedural Services), as described in Section II.E.1.**
- ☒ **When a service is rendered for *less time* than normally provided as described by the procedure code, use modifier 52 (Reduced Services), as described in Section II.E.1.**
- ☒ **To identify the level of care (LOC) for residential procedure codes, use modifier TF (Intermediate Level of Care) or TG (Complex/High-Tech LOC), as described in Sections II.E.2 and II.F.5.**
- ☒ **To identify telemedicine (telehealth) services, use modifier GT (via Interactive Audio & Video Telecommunication Systems), as described in Section II.E.2.**

## II.E.1. CPT® Modifiers

CPT® modifiers are two-digit numeric codes listed after a procedure code and separated from the procedure code by a hyphen (e.g., 90806-22). For example, a 52 (Reduced Services) modifier is used when a service is rendered for less time than normally provided as described by the procedure code; a 22 (Increased Procedural Services) modifier is used to indicate the service is rendered for more than is normally provided<sup>77</sup> as described by the procedure code. Thus, individual psychotherapy, office, 45 – 50 minutes (90806) rendered for 40 minutes is documented and reported as 90806-52; or if rendered for 60 minutes, it is documented and reported as 90806-22.<sup>78</sup> Not all of the 31 total CPT® modifiers are applicable to behavioral health (BH) services, so only the modifiers that are potentially useful to providers are included in the table below. The appropriate CPT® modifier(s) for each procedure code are identified, as applicable, in Section II.F.

| Common Behavioral Health CPT® Modifiers |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Modifier                                | Description                                 | Definition <sup>79</sup>  |
| 22                                      | Increased Procedural Services <sup>80</sup> | Used when the work necessary to render a service or procedure is substantially greater than typically required. Documentation must support the substantial additional work and the reason for the additional work (i.e., increased intensity, time, technical difficulty of procedure, severity of client's condition, and/or physical and mental effort required).<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> This modifier is <i>not</i> applicable to evaluation and management (E/M) procedure codes. This modifier should <i>not</i> be used for procedure codes with descriptions containing the word "simple;" these procedures are, by definition, uncomplicated. This modifier should <i>not</i> be reported routinely, but only when the service rendered is <i>significantly more extensive</i> than defined by the procedure code. <sup>81</sup> |
| 32                                      | Mandated Services                           | Used to identify services or procedures related to mandated consultation and/or related services, (e.g., third party payer, governmental, legislative or regulatory requirement).<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> The intent of this modifier is to define when another entity has a mandate, <i>not</i> when an entity is following its own regulations. <sup>82</sup>   |
| 52                                      | Reduced Services                            | Used, in certain circumstances, to signify that a <i>component</i> of a service or procedure has been <i>partially reduced or eliminated</i> , at the provider's discretion. This modifier provides a means for documenting and reporting reduced services or procedures <i>without disturbing the identification of the basic procedure code</i> . Documentation must support the service, and the reduction or elimination of any component, with a brief explanation or clarifying statement.  |

## **II.E.2. HCPCS Level II Modifiers**

HCPCS Level II modifiers are two-digit alpha or alphanumeric codes listed after a procedure code and separated from the procedure code by a hyphen (e.g., 90806-AH). For example, a TF (Intermediate Level of Care) modifier is used when a service requires an intermediate level of care (LOC), which is not adequately described by the procedure code; a TG (Complex/High-Tech LOC) modifier is used to indicate the service requires a complex LOC, which is not adequately described by the procedure code. Thus, behavioral health, short-term residential (non-hospital residential treatment program), without room and board, per diem (H0018) rendered at an intermediate LOC is documented and reported as H0018-TF. However, the same service or procedure rendered at a complex LOC – for example, a short-term residential facility identified as a hospital alternative or step-down facility, which is not licensed as an acute treatment unit (ATU), but has 24-hour MHP staffing – is documented and reported as H0018-TG. Not all of the 394 total HCPCS Level II modifiers are applicable to behavioral health (BH) services, so only the modifiers that are potentially useful to providers are included in the table below. The appropriate HCPCS modifier(s) for each procedure code are identified, as applicable, in Section II.F.

## Common Behavioral Health HCPCS Level II Modifiers

| Modifier                                  | Description   | Definition  |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Specialized Programs</b>               |   |   |
| EP  | Service Provided as Part of Medicaid Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis & Treatment (EPSDT) Program | Designates a service/procedure rendered as part of an EPSDT program.  |
| HA  | Child/Adolescent (C/A) Program  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed for children and/or adolescents; specific age boundaries are not identified to allow for variation among the states.         |
| HB  | Adult Program, <i>Non-Geriatric</i>   | Designates a service/procedure designed for non-geriatric adults; specific age boundaries are not identified to allow for variation among the states.   |
| HC  | Adult Program, <i>Geriatric</i>   | Designates a service/procedure designed for older (geriatric) adults; specific age boundaries are not identified to allow for variation among the states.   |
| HD  | Pregnant/Parenting Women's Program  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed for pregnant women/women with dependent children as a unit in a comprehensive treatment setting.                             |
| HE  | Mental Health (MH) Program  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed to provide MH treatment services.  |
| HH  | Integrated Mental Health/Substance Abuse (MH/SA) Program  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed to provide integrated MH/SA treatment services.  |
| HI  | Integrated Mental Health & Mental Retardation/Developmental Disabilities (MH/MR/DD) Program         | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed to provide integrated MH/MR/DD treatment services.   |
| HK  | Specialized Mental Health (MH) Programs for High-Risk Populations                                   | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed to address the MH needs of a high-risk population.   |
| <b>Education Level of Treatment Staff</b> |   |   |
| AF  | Specialty Physician   | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a physician with a specialty (e.g., psychiatry).   |
| AH  | Clinical Psychologist (CP)  | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a Licensed Clinical Psychologist.  |
| AJ  | Clinical Social Worker (LCSW)   | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure a Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW).   |
| HL  | Intern  | Indicates the rendering provider is a student intern under the supervision of a licensed Mental Health Professional (MHP).  |
| HM  | Less Than Bachelor's Degree Level   | Indicates the rendering provider's educational attainment is less than a bachelor's degree.   |
| HN  | Bachelor's Degree Level   | Indicates the rendering provider's highest educational attainment is a bachelor's degree.   |
| HO  | Master's Degree Level   | Indicates the rendering provider's highest educational attainment is a master's degree.   |
| HP  | Doctoral Level  | Indicates the rendering provider's highest educational attainment is a doctoral degree.   |
| PA  | Physician Assistant (PA)  | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a Physician Assistant (PA).  |
| SA  | Nurse Practitioner (APRN/RxN) Rendering Service in Collaboration with a Physician (MD/DO)           | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a Nurse Practitioner (APRN/RxN) collaborating with a physician (MD/DO).  |
| TD  | Registered Nurse (RN)   | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a Registered Nurse (RN).   |
| TE  | Licensed Practical Nurse/Licensed Vocational Nurse (LPN/LVN)  | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a Licensed Practical Nurse/Licensed Vocational Nurse (LPN/LVN).  |
| <b>Treatment Context</b>                  |   |   |
| HQ  | Group Setting   | Designates a service/procedure rendered to more than one (1) client during a single treatment encounter/session, such that the clients have no particular relationship during a single treatment encounter. |

| HR  | Family/Couple <b>with Client Present</b>   | Designates a service/procedure rendered to more than one (1) client during a single treatment encounter/session, such that the persons served share a familial/significant other relationship.  |
|---|--|---|
| <b>Common Behavioral Health HCPCS Level II Modifiers, cont.</b> |  |   |
| Modifier  | Description  | Definition  |
| <b>Treatment Context, continued</b>                             |  |   |
| HS  | Family/Couple <b>without Client Present</b>  | Designates a service/procedure rendered to more than one (1) client during a single treatment encounter/session, such that the persons served share a familial/significant other relationship.  |
| UK  | Services Provided on Behalf of the Client to Someone Other Than the Client (Collateral Relationship) | Designates a service/procedure rendered to collateral of a client (i.e., spouse, child, parent/other person) who is adversely affected by the client's behavioral health (BH) problem(s).   |
| <b>Multi-Disciplinary</b>                                       |  |   |
| AM  | Physician, Team Member Service   | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a medical doctor (MD/DO) acting as part of a team service.   |
| HT  | Multi-Disciplinary Team  | Designates a service/procedure rendered by multiple providers of different disciplines.   |
| <b>Service Funding/Financing Arrangement</b>                    |  |   |
| HU  | Funded by Child Welfare Agency   | Indicates a service/procedure funded by money appropriated by a child welfare agency.   |
| HW  | Funded by State Mental Health (MH) Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by money appropriated by a State mental health (MH) agency.  |
| HX  | Funded by County/Local Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by money appropriated by a county/local agency.  |
| HY  | Funded by Juvenile Justice Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by a juvenile justice agency.  |
| HZ  | Funded by Criminal Justice Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by a criminal justice agency.  |
| M2  | Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP)   | Indicates Medicare is the secondary payer for a service/procedure.  |
| SE  | State &/or Federally-Funded Programs/Services  | Indicates a service/procedure, or an associated program, funded by money appropriated by a State and/or federal agency.   |
| <b>Court-Ordered Treatment</b>                                  |  |   |
| H9  | Court-Ordered  | Indicates a court, probation/parole officer ordered a service/procedure.  |
| <b>Level of Care</b>  |  |   |
| TF  | Intermediate Level of Care (LOC)   | Indicates a service/procedure requiring an intermediate LOC.  |
| TG  | Complex/High-Tech Level of Care (LOC)  | Indicates a service/procedure requiring a complex/high-tech LOC.  |
| <b>Other Modifiers</b>  |  |   |
| CR  | Catastrophe/Disaster-Related   | Indicates a service/procedure rendered to a victim of a catastrophe/disaster (e.g., Hurricane Katrina).   |
| ET  | Emergency Services   | Indicates a rendered emergency service/procedure.   |
| GQ  | Via Asynchronous Telecommunications System   | Indicates the distant site physician (MD/DO)/Mental Health Professional (MHP) certifies that the asynchronous medical file was collected and transmitted to him/her at his/her distant site from an eligible originating site when the <b>telemedicine (telehealth)</b> service/procedure was rendered. |
| GT  | Via Interactive Audio & Video Telecommunication Systems  | Indicates real-time communication between the distant-site physician (MD/DO)/Mental Health Professional (MHP) has taken place with the client present and participating in the <b>telemedicine (telehealth)</b> service/procedure.  |

### II.E.3. Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Service Category Identifiers

The Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF) has defined identifiers for the Medicaid State Plan and Mental Health Program 1915(b)(3) Waiver program service categories (Refer to Section II.A.). These identifiers are listed below. The appropriate program service category(ies) for each procedure code is identified in Section II.F. The reporting process for these program service category identifiers is described in Section VII.

| Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Identifiers |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Identifier   | Program Service Category                        | Description   |
| HE   | State Plan (SP) Services                        | State Plan (SP) mental health (MH) services include inpatient psychiatric hospital services, outpatient services such as psychiatrist, psychosocial rehabilitation, case management (CM), medication management, and emergency services.  |
| TJ   | School-Based Services                           | State Plan (SP) outpatient mental health (MH) services provided to pre-school and school-aged children and adolescents on site in their schools, with the cooperation of the schools.   |
| TG   | Other State Plan (SP) Services                  | Other State Plan (SP) services not identified by HE or TJ above.  |
| SC   | Residential Services                            | Twenty-four (24) hour care, excluding room and board, provided in a non-hospital, non-nursing home setting, and are appropriate for children, youth, adults and older adults whose mental health (MH) issues and symptoms are severe enough to require a 24-hour structured program, but do not require hospitalization. Clinical interventions provided in this setting are assessment and monitoring of mental and physical health status; assessment and monitoring of safety, including suicidal ideation and other behavioral health (BH) issues; assessment of level and quality of social interactions; assessment of/support for motivation for treatment; assessment of ability to provide for daily living needs; observation and assessment of group interactions; behavioral interventions to build effective social behaviors and coping strategies; behavioral interventions to reduce social withdrawal and inappropriate behavior or thought processes; individual therapy; group therapy; family therapy; and medication management.   |
| SE*  | Home-Based Services for Children & Adolescents* | Therapeutic services to address the mental health (MH) needs of youth Members with serious emotional disturbances (SEDs), provided in their homes and involving family members. Home-based providers choose treatment modalities and services based on client age, needs, skills and family resources. These services are intended to help prevent a higher level of care for the child/adolescent at risk and are used in conjunction with other State Plan or (b)3 services, such as psychiatry services and recovery services. Services are individual therapy, family therapy, motivational interviewing, collaborative problem-solving, coaching and role modeling, crisis intervention, parenting skills, behavior management techniques, assessment of developmental functioning and school functioning, assessment of family structure and dynamics, family and youth advocacy, and multi-systemic therapy (MST). <b>*Effective July 1, 2011 (SE) is no longer a valid Program Service Category. Covered services to children/adolescents provided in the home should be identified with the appropriate Program Service Category code (e.g. SK) and POS 12 (Home).</b> |
| SK   | Intensive Case Management (ICM)                 | Community-based services averaging more than one (1) hour per week, provided to children and youth with serious emotional disturbances (SEDs) and adults with serious mental illnesses (SMIs) who are at risk of hospitalization, incarceration and/or homelessness due to multiple needs and impaired level of functioning. Services are designed to provide adequate supports to ensure community living. Services are assessment, care plan development, multi-system referrals, assistance with obtaining wraparound services and supportive living services, and monitoring and follow-up.   |
| HK   | Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)             | A service-delivery model that provides comprehensive, locally-based treatment to adults with serious mental illnesses (SMIs). Services are highly individualized and are available 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week, 365 days a year, to clients who need significant assistance and support to overcome the barriers and obstacles that confront them as a result of their mental illnesses (MIs). ACT teams provide case management (CM), initial and ongoing mental health (MH) assessments, psychiatric services, employment and housing assistance, family support and education, and substance abuse services to individuals with co-occurring diagnoses of substance abuse (SA) and mental illness (MI).  |

## Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Identifiers, cont.

| Identifier | Program Service Category                           | Description  |
|------------|--|--|
| SY         | Respite Services                                   | Temporary or short-term care of a child, adolescent or adult provided by adults other than the birth parents, foster parents, adoptive parents, family members or caregivers with whom the Member normally resides, designed to give the usual caregivers some time away from the Member to allow them to emotionally recharge and become better prepared to handle the normal day-to-day challenges.  |
| HJ         | Vocational (Voc) Services                          | Services designed to assist adults and adolescents who are ineligible for State Vocational Rehabilitation services and require long-term services and supports in developing skills consistent with employment and/or in obtaining employment. Services are skill and support development interventions, educational services (GED, college prep skills), vocational assessment, and job coaching.   |
| HB         | Clubhouses & Drop-In Centers                       | Peer support services for people who have mental illnesses (MIs), provided in Clubhouses and drop-in centers. In Clubhouses, individuals (members) utilize their skills for clerical work, data input, meal preparation, providing resource information or reaching out to fellow members. Staff and members work side by side, in a unique partnership. In drop-in centers, individuals with mental illnesses (MIs) plan and conduct programs and activities in a club-like setting. There are planned activities and opportunities for individuals to interact with social groups.   |
| TS         | Recovery Services                                  | Services are designed to provide choices and opportunities for adults with serious mental illnesses (SMIs) and youth with serious emotional disturbances (SEDs). Recovery-oriented services promote self-management of psychiatric symptoms, relapse prevention, treatment choices, mutual support, enrichment, and rights protection. They also provide social supports and a lifeline for individuals who have difficulties developing and maintaining relationships. These services can be provided at schools, churches or other community locations. Recovery services are peer counseling and support services, peer-run drop-in centers, peer-run employment services, peer mentoring for children and adolescents, Bipolar Education and Skills Training (BEST) courses, National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI) courses, Wellness Recovery Action Plan (WRAP) groups, client and family support groups, warm lines and advocacy services. Most recovery services are provided by mental health (MH) peers or family members, whose qualifications are having a diagnosis of mental illness (MI) or being a family member of a person with mental illness (MI). |
| HT         | Prevention/Early Intervention Activities (Prev/EI) | Screening and outreach to identify at-risk populations, proactive efforts to educate and empower Members to choose and maintain healthy life behaviors and lifestyles that promote mental and behavioral health (BH). Services can be population-based, including proven media, written, peer, and group interventions, and are not restricted to face-to-face interventions.  |

## II.F. Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Procedure Codes

This section details the procedure codes that are covered under the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program and DBH services. Additional procedure codes covered by DBH are noted in Appendix G. The procedure codes are categorized within the following service domains to promote clarity of understanding through the consistent use of common terms:

- Assessment Services
- Case Management (CM) Services
- Peer Support/Recovery Services
- Prevention/Early Intervention Services
- Residential Services
- Respite Care Services
- Treatment Services
- Vocational Services

Within each of these domains, specific procedure codes are defined and described in the following outline:

- **CPT®/HCPCS Procedure Code** – The 5-digit numeric Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) or alphanumeric Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) code used to identify, report and/or bill the specific service or procedure rendered.
- **Procedure Code Description** – A brief narrative description of the procedure code based on the definitions from the *2009 Coders' Desk Reference for Procedures*<sup>83</sup> and/or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).<sup>84</sup>
- **Service Description** – A brief narrative of the common or generally accepted method(s) of accomplishing the procedure or service indicated by the procedure code description.<sup>85</sup>
- **Minimum Documentation Requirements** – The essential elements that are required in the clinical record to support the service or procedure rendered.<sup>86</sup>
- **Notes** – Additional descriptive information regarding the procedure code or service.<sup>87</sup>
- **Applicable Population(s)** – Any limitations on the use of the procedure code or service based on age.<sup>88</sup>
- **Unit** – The amount of time for a time-based procedure code (i.e., per 15 minutes, per hour, per diem, per month), or the number of occurrences (i.e., session, encounter) for a non-time based procedure code, which is spent face-to-face with the client.
  - Encounter or Session = One (1) unit, regardless of the duration (e.g., 90801).
  - 15 Minute Unit = Divide the total duration by 15 minutes (refer to Section IV.A).
  - Hour Unit = Calculate the number of units by the total number of hours. For example, a “per hour” procedure code (e.g., 96101) rendered for a total of four (4) hours equals four (4) units.
  - Day Unit = One day of service, typically of six (6) to 24 hours, equals one (1) unit of service.



- Month Unit = One (1) month equals one (1) unit of service.
- **Duration** – The minimum and maximum time allowed for the service or procedure, as applicable. (Refer to Section IV.)<sup>89</sup> For encounter-based procedure codes, the minimum and maximum time allowed should be considered general guidance, unless otherwise specified in the procedure code description.
- **Allowed Mode(s) of Delivery** – The modalities in which the service or procedure may be rendered.<sup>90</sup> The appropriate modifiers are identified in parentheses.
  - On-Site refers to provider sites that are discrete locations owned or leased by a provider for purposes of providing behavioral health services.
  - Off-Site refers to locations other than those described above. Residential sites owned or leased by a provider are considered off-site.
  - Video Conference is based on the current allowable procedure codes for telemedicine (telehealth).<sup>91</sup>
- **Example Activities** – As available, examples of activities that may be reported and/or billed utilizing the specific procedure code. (**Note:** Examples are not all-inclusive.)<sup>92</sup>
- **Minimum Staff Requirement** – The minimum staff credentials required to render the service or procedure, unless specifically restricted by the procedure code description. (Refer to Section II.C.)<sup>93</sup> The appropriate modifiers are identified in parentheses.
- **Program Service Category(ies)** – The Medicaid State Plan and/or 1915(b)(3) Waiver category(ies) in which the service or procedure may be reported. (Refer to Sections II.A and II.E.3.)<sup>94</sup>
- **Place of Service (POS)** – The actual place(s) or location(s) where the procedure code or service may be rendered (refer to Section II.D). For example, a CMHC outpatient clinic is POS 53, while a CMHC residential facility might be POS 56 (depending on facility type and level of care).<sup>95</sup> The appropriate POS codes are identified in parentheses.

### Telemedicine (Telehealth)<sup>96</sup>

- ☒ *Telemedicine (telehealth) is a means of providing specific services approved by the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) to Medicaid enrollees in areas where access to an appropriate provider is limited or unavailable.*
- ☒ *Telemedicine (telehealth) services are rendered “live” in real-time via audio-video communications circuits. Telemedicine (telehealth) does not include telephone (interactive audio) or facsimile machines.*
- ☒ *“The availability of services through telemedicine in no way alters the scope of practice of any health care provider; or authorizes the delivery of health care services in a setting or manner not otherwise authorized by law.”<sup>97</sup>*
- ☒ *Telemedicine (telehealth) involves an “originating provider/site” where the client is located and a “distance provider” who acts as a consultant to the originating provider, or in some cases, is the only provider involved in the service.*
- ☒ *Procedure codes that are Medicaid-approved for telemedicine (telehealth) are identified in the following sub-sections under “Allowed Mode(s) of Delivery” as Video Conf (GT).*

## II.F.1. Assessment Services

Assessment Services are the process, both initial and ongoing, of collecting and evaluating information about a client for developing a profile on which to base service planning and referral.<sup>98</sup> An Assessment is also a diagnostic tool for gathering the information necessary in the Assessment Services process.

**For Assessment Services (with the exception of Treatment Planning), *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)* diagnosis codes that are *not* covered under the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program may be reported when those services have been rendered to a Medicaid enrollee for the purpose of evaluating and assessing to determine the presence of and/or diagnose a behavioral health (BH) disorder(s). The following ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes should be reported for Assessment Services, Crisis/Emergency and Prevention/Early Intervention services only:**

| Non-Covered Diagnosis Codes for Assessment Services Only |  |          |   |
|--|--|----------|---|
| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR |   |
| Code   | Description  | Code     | Description   |
| 799.9  | Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved | 799.9    | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis I <sup>b</sup>  |
|  |  | 799.9    | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis II <sup>c</sup> |
| V71.09   | Observation for other suspected mental condition <sup>a</sup>    | V71.09   | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis I <sup>d</sup>        |
|  |  | V71.09   | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis II <sup>e</sup>       |

<sup>a</sup> Used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist.<sup>99</sup>

<sup>b</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis I diagnosis or condition.

<sup>c</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis II diagnosis or condition.

<sup>d</sup> Used when no Axis I diagnosis or condition is present; there may or may not be an Axis II diagnosis.

<sup>e</sup> Used when no Axis II diagnosis (e.g., no Personality Disorder) is present; there may or may not be an Axis I diagnosis.<sup>100</sup>

### II.F.1.A. Assessment/Diagnosis

A behavioral health (BH) assessment is an evaluation of a client's medical, psychological, psychiatric, and/or social condition to determine the presence of and/or diagnose a mental illness (MI) and/or substance-related disorder, and to establish a treatment/service plan for all medically necessary behavioral health (BH) treatment services.

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/DIAGNOSIS  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90801   |  | Psychiatric diagnostic interview examination  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| <p>The MHP interviews the client in a culturally and age-relevant initial diagnostic examination, which includes taking the client's history and assessing his/her mental status, as well as disposition. The MHP may spend time communicating with family, friends, co-workers, or other sources as part of this examination, and may even perform the diagnostic interview on the client through other informative sources. Laboratory or other medical diagnostic studies and their interpretation are also included, within the scope of practice of the MHP.</p> <p><b>* Non-licensed MHPs use procedure code H0031.</b></p> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Chief complaint(s), presenting problem(s) and duration, reason(s) for diagnostic interview</li> <li>• Referral source</li> <li>• Psychiatric diagnostic interview examination elements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ History – psychiatric (mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider names, if available), medical (including conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms), psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history, substance abuse, growth and development (for child/adolescent), strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate), current medications</li> <li>○ Complete mental status exam – presentation/ appearance, attitude toward examiner, affect and mood, speech, intellectual/cognitive functioning, thought process/content, insight, judgment, high risk factors (danger to self/others)</li> <li>○ If/how child/adolescent's significant family members will be involved in his/her treatment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• DSM-IV diagnosis – formulation of opinion, initial impression, differential/multi-axial diagnoses and recommendations</li> <li>• Plan of care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Long-term treatment goal(s)</li> <li>○ Type, amount, duration and frequency of service(s)</li> <li>○ Ordering /interpreting labs/other medical diagnostic tests</li> <li>○ Evaluation of client's capacity to work therapeutically and establish therapeutic alliance</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| <p>This service is most often rendered during the initial phase of treatment, as the goal is to establish a diagnosis and treatment protocol; or, for clients previously seen, at the onset of a new condition. Outside assessment information may be used in lieu of some assessment criteria/new assessment, with a corresponding statement as to what information/documentation was reviewed with the client and is still current.</p>   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluation of 24-year-old male who says he heard voices coming out of the wall and threatened to harm his neighbors</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)                            |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS*   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO(AF)   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/DIAGNOSIS  |  |   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |   |  |
| 90802   |  | Psychiatric diagnostic examination using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of communication   |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |
| <p>The MHP interviews the client in an initial diagnostic examination, using interactive methods. Toys, physical aids, and non-verbal interaction and interpretation skills are employed to gain communication with a client not capable of engaging with the MHP by using adult language skills.</p> <p><b>* Non-licensed MHPs use procedure code H0031.</b></p> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Chief complaint(s), presenting problem(s) and duration, reason(s) for diagnostic interview</li> <li>• Referral source</li> <li>• Psychiatric diagnostic interview examination elements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ History – psychiatric (mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider names, if available), medical (including conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms), psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history, substance abuse, growth and development (for child/adolescent), strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate), current medications</li> <li>○ Complete mental status exam – presentation/ appearance, attitude toward examiner, affect and mood, speech, intellectual/cognitive functioning, thought process/content, insight, judgment, high risk factors (danger to self/others)</li> <li>○ If/how child/adolescent’s significant family members will be involved in his/her treatment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• DSM-IV diagnosis – formulation of opinion, initial impression, differential/multi-axial diagnoses and recommendations</li> <li>• Plan of care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Long-term treatment goal(s)</li> <li>○ Type, amount, duration and frequency of service(s)</li> <li>○ Ordering /interpreting labs/other medical diagnostic tests</li> <li>○ Evaluation of client’s capacity to work therapeutically and establish therapeutic alliance</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |   |  |
| This procedure is most often used with clients who are too young for, or incapable of developing, expressive communication skills, or clients who have lost that ability. The clinical record documentation must support that the client does not have the ability to communicate through normal verbal means.  |  |   |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   |  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)            |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |  |   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS*   |  |   |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/DIAGNOSIS  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| H0031   |  | Mental health assessment, by a non–physician   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| <p>A face-to-face clinical assessment of a client by an MHP that determines the nature of the client’s problem(s); factors contributing to the problem(s); client’s strengths, abilities and resources to help solve the problem(s); and any existing diagnoses. Additional information may be obtained from collaterals. This assessment results in the identification of the client’s BH service needs and recommendations for treatment, and may include a tentative diagnosis.</p> <p><b>* Licensed MHPs use procedure code 90801 or 90802, as appropriate.</b></p> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Presenting concern(s)/problem(s)</li> <li>• History – physical health status, medical (including evaluation of medical conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms); mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider name(s), if available; psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/ communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history); problems and strengths in areas of emotional, behavioral, vocational and social needs; growth and development (for child/adolescent); strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate)</li> <li>• Disposition – need for BH services, referral, etc.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| OPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mental status exam – presentation/ appearance, attitude toward examiner, affect and mood, speech, intellectual/ cognitive functioning, thought process/content, insight, judgment, high risk factors (danger to self/others)</li> <li>• DSM-IV diagnosis</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| <p>H0031 is used in lieu of individual psychotherapy procedure codes when the focus of the session is on assessment and no psychotherapy (insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive) has occurred during the session. (See procedure codes 90804 – 90815.) Outside assessment information may be used in lieu of some assessment criteria/new assessment, with a corresponding statement as to what information/documentation was reviewed with the client and is still current.</p>   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Face-to-face meeting with the client in order to assess his/her needs</li> <li>• Face-to-face meeting with the client/client’s family to collect social history information</li> <li>• With the client’s permission, face-to-face meetings/ telephone contact with family members, collateral sources of pertinent information (educational, medical, social services, etc.)</li> <li>• Administering acceptable instruments to the client to document substantial impairment in role functioning</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)                            |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)  | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/DIAGNOSIS  |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| H1011   |   | Family assessment by a licensed behavioral health professional for State defined purposes  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| <p>A non-medical educational visit with a client’s family conducted by a health professional other than a physician (e.g., RN/a trained medical, psychiatric/SW), for a State-defined purpose.</p> <p><b>Do not submit this code until a State-defined purpose is determined.</b></p> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client/family demographic information</li> <li>• Family’s presenting concern(s)/problem(s)</li> <li>• Family history – physical health status, medical (including evaluation of medical conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms); mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider name(s), if available; psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history); family problems and strengths in areas of emotional, behavioral, vocational and social needs; growth and development (for child/adolescent); family’s strengths and vulnerabilities/needs (i.e., resource utilization, personal strengths and adaptive skills, communication skills, family roles and relationships, interpersonal skills, coping mechanisms)</li> <li>• Mental status exam – presentation/ appearance, attitude toward examiner, affect and mood, speech, intellectual/cognitive functioning, thought process/content, insight, judgment, high risk factors (danger to self/others)</li> <li>• DSM-IV diagnosis</li> <li>• Disposition – need for BH services, referral, etc.</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| Functional/risk assessments, genograms, and/or ecomaps may be utilized as part of the family assessment.  |   |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Young Adult                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter         | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)          |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/DIAGNOSIS  |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |  |  |
| H2000   |  | Comprehensive multidisciplinary evaluation  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |
| A multidisciplinary evaluation and assessment of a client's needs and strengths in such areas as psychiatric, physical, psychosocial, family, recreational and occupational therapy (OT).   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Presenting concern(s)/problem(s)</li> <li>• History – physical health status, medical (including evaluation of medical conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms); mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider name(s), if available; psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history); problems and strengths in areas of emotional, behavioral, vocational and social needs; growth and development (for child/adolescent); strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate)</li> <li>• Mental status exam – presentation/ appearance, attitude toward examiner, affect and mood, speech, intellectual/ cognitive functioning, thought process/content, insight, judgment, high risk factors (danger to self/others)</li> <li>• DSM-IV diagnosis</li> <li>• Disposition – need for BH services, referral, etc.</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |  |  |
| A multidisciplinary team is comprised of family members/ significant others, service providers representing 2 or more disciplines/professions, and others deemed appropriate by the client, involved in the provision of integrated and coordinated services, including evaluation and assessment activities and development of an individualized treatment/service plan. |  |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter         | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |



## II.F.1.B. Assessment/Management

A behavioral health (BH) assessment is an evaluation of a client’s medical, psychological, psychiatric, and/or social condition to determine the presence of and/or diagnose a mental illness (MI) and/or substance-related disorder, and to establish a treatment/service plan for all medically necessary behavioral health (BH) treatment.

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/Management   |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |   |
| <b>98966</b>  |  | Telephone assessment and management provided by qualified non-physician health care professional.  |   |  |  |   |
| <b>This code is not recommended; if used, please follow CPT guidelines.</b>   |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |   |
| Telephone assessment and management service provided by a qualified nonphysician health care professional to an established patient, parent, or guardian not originating from a related assessment and management service provided within the previous 7 days not leading to an assessment and management service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 5 - 10 minutes of medical discussion. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>Client demographic information</li> <li>Presenting concern(s)/problem(s)</li> <li>History – physical health status, medical (including evaluation of medical conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms); mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider name(s), if available; psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/ communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history); problems and strengths in areas of emotional, behavioral, vocational and social needs; growth and development (for child/adolescent); strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate)</li> <li>Disposition – need for BH services, referral, etc.</li> </ul> |   |  |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |  | OPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSM-IV diagnosis</li> </ul>  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |   |
|   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact by telephone with the client in order to assess his/her needs</li> <li>Telephone conversation with the client/client’s family to collect social history information</li> <li>With the client’s permission, face-to-face meetings/ telephone contact with family members, collateral sources of pertinent information (educational, medical, social services, etc.)</li> <li>Administering acceptable instruments to the client to document substantial impairment in role functioning</li> </ul>  |   |  |  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes     | Minimum: 15 minutes                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|   |  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |   |
|   |  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |   |



| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/Management  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| <b>98967</b><br><b>This code is not recommended; if used, please follow CPT guidelines.</b>  |  | Telephone assessment and management provided by qualified non-physician health care professional.   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| Telephone assessment and management service provided by a qualified nonphysician health care professional to an established patient, parent, or guardian not originating from a related assessment and management service provided within the previous 7 days not leading to an assessment and management service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 11-20 minutes of medical discussion. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Presenting concern(s)/problem(s)</li> <li>• History – physical health status, medical (including evaluation of medical conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms); mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider name(s), if available; psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history); problems and strengths in areas of emotional, behavioral, vocational and social needs; growth and development (for child/adolescent); strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate)</li> <li>• Disposition – need for BH services, referral, etc.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| OPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DSM-IV diagnosis</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
|  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contact by telephone with the client in order to assess his/her needs</li> <li>• Telephone conversation with the client/client's family to collect social history information</li> <li>• With the client's permission, face-to-face meetings/ telephone contact with family members, collateral sources of pertinent information (educational, medical, social services, etc.)</li> <li>• Administering acceptable instruments to the client to document substantial impairment in role functioning</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour<br>Minimum: 15 minutes<br>Maximum: N/A                               |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  |  |
|  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                    |  |
|  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)               |  |
|  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)  |  |  |  |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – ASSESSMENT/Management  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| <b>98968</b><br><b>This code is not recommended; if used, please follow CPT guidelines.</b>  |  | Telephone assessment and management provided by qualified non-physician health care professional.   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| Telephone assessment and management service provided by a qualified nonphysician health care professional to an established patient, parent, or guardian not originating from a related assessment and management service provided within the previous 7 days not leading to an assessment and management service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 21-30 minutes of medical discussion. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>Client demographic information</li> <li>Presenting concern(s)/problem(s)</li> <li>History – physical health status, medical (including evaluation of medical conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms); mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider name(s), if available; psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables [age, linguistic/communication needs, gender, sexual orientation, relational role, race, cultural resources and strengths], vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history); problems and strengths in areas of emotional, behavioral, vocational and social needs; growth and development (for child/adolescent); strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate)</li> <li>Disposition – need for BH services, referral, etc.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| OPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSM-IV diagnosis</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
|  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact by telephone with the client in order to assess his/her needs</li> <li>Telephone conversation with the client/client's family to collect social history information</li> <li>With the client's permission, face-to-face meetings/ telephone contact with family members, collateral sources of pertinent information (educational, medical, social services, etc.)</li> <li>Administering acceptable instruments to the client to document substantial impairment in role functioning</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 15 minutes<br>Maximum: N/A  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)                            |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)  | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

### ***II.F.1.C. Psychological Testing***

Psychological Testing is the assessment of a client's cognitive and/or neuropsychological, intellectual, academic, behavioral, emotional and personality functioning for evaluation, diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, using standardized psychological tests and measures, including interpretation of results and report preparation. A Psychiatrist or Licensed Psychologist, or a Technician under the supervision of a Psychiatrist or Psychologist, administers psychological and/or neuropsychological testing.

Individuals licensed, registered or regulated by the State must meet minimum professional preparation standards (i.e., education and experience) set forth in the Colorado Mental Health Practice Act<sup>101</sup> to administer, score or interpret psychometric or electrodiagnostic testing:

- Standardized personnel selection, achievement, general aptitude or proficiency tests
  - No educational or experience minimums for a licensee, registrant or Unlicensed Psychotherapist
- Tests of general intelligence, special aptitudes, temperament, values, interests and personality inventories
  - A master's degree in anthropology, psychology, counseling, marriage and family therapy, social work or sociology from an accredited university or college
  - Completion of at least one (1) graduate level course each in statistics, psychometric measurement, theories of personality, individual and group test administration and interpretation, and psychopathology
- Projective testing, neuropsychological testing, or a battery of three or more tests to determine the presence, nature, causation or extent of psychosis, dementia, amnesia, cognitive impairment, influence of deficits on competence, and ability to function adaptively; determine the etiology or causative factors contributing to psychological dysfunction, criminal behavior, vocational disability, neurocognitive dysfunction, or competence; or predict psychological response(s) to specific medical, surgical and behavioral interventions
  - All of the requirements for tests requiring technical knowledge above
  - Completion of at least one (1) graduate level course each in six (6) of the following areas: cognition, emotion, attention, sensory-perceptual function, psychopathology, learning, encephalopathy, neuropsychology, psychophysiology, personality, growth and development, projective testing, and neuropsychological testing
  - Completion of one (1) year of experience in advanced use practice under the supervision of a person fully qualified in advanced use of testing

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 96101   |  | Psychological testing (includes psychodiagnostic assessment of emotionality, intellectual abilities, personality, and psychopathology; e.g., MMPI, Rorschach, WAIS), per hour of the psychologist's or physician's time, both face-to-face time administering tests to the patient and time interpreting these test results and preparing the report  |  |   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist administers and interprets the results of psychological testing. The testing, in written, oral, or combined formats, measures personality, emotions, intellectual functioning, and psychopathology in culturally relevant ways. Information obtained through the testing is interpreted and a written report is generated. Both face-to-face time administering the tests to the client, as well as interpretation and report preparation are included.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of testing</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/number of hours</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Clinical need for specific testing and its extent</li> <li>• Specific test(s) administered</li> <li>• Name of MD/DO/EdD/PhD/PsyD administering the tests</li> <li>• Summary of test results</li> <li>• Treatment recommendations</li> </ul>  |  |   |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |   |  |  |  |
| A Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist supervises diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests. An NP, CNS or PA may perform diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests under their scope of practice. The testing is administered under the Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist's overall direction and control, but his/her presence is not required during administration. The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist ensures that the testing environment offers adequate privacy and confidentiality, and does not interfere with the examinee's performance. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Testing when a child/adolescent is demonstrating academic difficulties</li> <li>• Testing when treatment interventions are ineffective</li> <li>• Question(s) about appropriateness of client's diagnosis</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   |  | Minimum: 1 Hour<br>Maximum: N/A   |  |  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |   |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                            |  |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| 96102   |   |  | Psychological testing (includes psychodiagnostic assessment of emotionality, intellectual abilities, personality, and psychopathology; e.g., MMPI, WAIS), with qualified health care professional interpretation and report, administered by technician, per hour of technician time, face-to-face.  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| The Technician, supervised by a Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist, administers the psychological test, which is interpreted and reported by a Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist. The testing, in written, oral, or combined formats, measures personality, emotions, intellectual functioning, and psychopathology in culturally relevant ways. Information obtained through the testing is interpreted and a written report is generated by a Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist. The Technician's face-to-face time administering the tests to the client, as well as the Psychiatrist/ Licensed Psychologist's time for interpreting the test results and creating the report is included. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of testing</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/number of hours</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Clinical need for specific testing and its extent</li> <li>• Specific test(s) administered</li> <li>• Name of MD/DO/EdD/PhD/PsyD administering the tests</li> <li>• Summary of test results</li> <li>• Treatment recommendations</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| A Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist supervises diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests. An NP, CNS or PA may perform diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests under their scope of practice. The testing is administered under the Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist's overall direction and control, but his/her presence is not required during administration. The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist ensures that the testing environment offers adequate privacy and confidentiality, and does not interfere with the examinee's performance.   |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Testing when a child/adolescent is demonstrating academic difficulties</li> <li>• Testing when treatment interventions are ineffective</li> <li>• Question(s) about appropriateness of client's diagnosis</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 1 Hour                                    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour         | Maximum: N/A                                       |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family(HR/HS)                  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |  |
|   |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)          |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 96103   |  |   | Psychological testing (includes psychodiagnostic assessment of emotionality, intellectual abilities, personality and psychopathology, e.g., MMPI and WAIS), administered by a computer, with qualified health care professional interpretation and report.   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| The physician or psychologist administers and interprets the results of psychological testing. The testing in computer format measures personality, emotions, intellectual functioning, and psychopathology. The test is administered by computer; results are interpreted and reported by a qualified health care professional.  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of testing</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/number of hours</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Clinical need for specific testing and its extent</li> <li>• Specific test(s) administered</li> <li>• Name of MD/DO/EdD/PhD/PsyD administering the tests</li> <li>• Summary of test results</li> <li>• Treatment recommendations</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| A Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist supervises diagnostic psychological tests. An NP, CNS or PA may perform diagnostic psychological tests under their scope of practice. Testing is administered under the Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist's overall direction and control, but his/her presence is not required during administration. The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist ensures that the testing environment offers adequate privacy and confidentiality, and does not interfere with the examinee's performance. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Computer based testing when a child/adolescent is demonstrating academic difficulties.</li> <li>• Testing when treatment interventions are ineffective</li> </ul> Question(s) about appropriateness of client's diagnosis   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 1 hour                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour       | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                      |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/             |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | Master's Level (HO)  | PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                              |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING  |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 96120  |   |   | Neuropsychological testing (eg, Wisconsin Card Sorting Test), administered by a computer, with qualified health care professional interpretation and report.   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| The physician or psychologist administers a series of tests in thinking, reasoning, judgment, and memory to evaluate the patient's neurocognitive abilities. The test is administered by computer, which is interpreted and reported by a qualified health care professional.  |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of testing</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/number of hours</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Clinical need for specific testing and its extent</li> <li>• Specific test(s) administered</li> <li>• Name of MD/DO/EdD/PhD/PsyD administering the tests</li> <li>• Summary of test results</li> <li>• Treatment recommendations</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| A Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist supervises neuropsychological tests. An NP, CNS or PA may perform diagnostic neuropsychological tests under their scope of practice. The testing is administered under the Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist's overall direction and control, but his/her presence is not required during administration. The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist ensures that the testing environment offers adequate privacy and confidentiality, and does not interfere with the examinee's performance. |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Computer based testing when a child/adolescent to assess neurocognitive abilities.</li> <li>• Testing when treatment interventions are ineffective and neuropsychological deficits are expected.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 1 hour                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour       | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/             | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | Master's Level (HO)   | PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)               | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                              |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |



| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING  |   |  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |   |
| 96116  |   | Neurobehavioral status exam (clinical assessment of thinking, reasoning, and judgment, e.g., acquired knowledge, attention, language, memory, planning and problem solving, and visual spatial abilities), per hour of the psychologist's or physician's time, both face-to-face time with the patient and time interpreting test results and preparing the report   |   |  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |   |
| The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist evaluates aspects of thinking, reasoning, and judgment, to evaluate a client's neurocognitive abilities. Information obtained through the examination is interpreted and a written report is generated. Both face-to-face time with the client and time spent interpreting test results and preparing a report is included.   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of exam</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/number of hours</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Mini mental status exam – presentation/ appearance, attitude toward examiner, affect and mood, speech, intellectual/cognitive functioning, thought process/content, insight, judgment, high risk factors (danger to self/others)</li> <li>• Name of MD/DO/EdD/PhD/PsyD rendering exam</li> <li>• Results of exam</li> <li>• Recommendations</li> </ul> |   |  |   |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |   |
| The exam includes an initial clinical assessment and evaluation of the client's mental status. In this regard, the neurobehavioral status exam is similar to the psychiatric diagnostic interview exam (90801). Although the descriptor does not specify use of standardized instruments, both standardized interview instruments and expanded interviews with the client and family/significant other(s), if appropriate, are used. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential diagnosis between psychogenic and neurogenic syndromes</li> <li>• Delineation of neurocognitive effects of central nervous system (CNS) disorders</li> </ul>   |   |  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour |
| Minimum: 1 Hour<br>Maximum: N/A  |   |  |   |  |   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)   |
|  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)   |
|  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)   |
|  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |   |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                                       |
|  |   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                                    |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)                                |



| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 96118   |   |   | Neuropsychological testing (e.g., Halstead–Reitan Neuropsychological Battery Wechsler Memory Scales, and Wisconsin Card Sorting test), per hour of the psychologist’s or physician’s time, both face-to-face time administering tests to the patient and time interpreting these test results and preparing the report   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist administers a series of tests in thinking, reasoning, judgment, and memory to evaluate the client’s neurocognitive abilities in culturally relevant ways. Information obtained through the testing is interpreted and a written report is generated. Both face-to-face time administering the tests to the client, as well as interpretation and report preparation are included.  |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of testing</li> <li>• Start and end time/Duration/Number of hours</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Clinical need for specific testing and its extent</li> <li>• Identify the specific test(s) administered</li> <li>• Name of MD/DO/EdD/PhD/PsyD administering the tests</li> <li>• Results of tests</li> <li>• Recommendations</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| A Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist supervises diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests. An NP, CNS or PA may perform diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests under their scope of practice. The testing is administered under the Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist’s overall direction and control, but his/her presence is not required during administration. The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist ensures that the testing environment offers adequate privacy and confidentiality, and does not interfere with the examinee’s performance. |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential diagnosis between psychogenic and neurogenic syndromes</li> <li>• Delineation of neurocognitive effects of central nervous system (CNS) disorders</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 1 Hour                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour         | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)          | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |   |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 96119   |   |  | Neuropsychological testing (e.g., Halstead–Reitan Neuropsychological Battery Wechsler Memory Scales, and Wisconsin Card Sorting test), with qualified health care professional interpretation and report, administered by a technician, per hour of technician time, face-to-face  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| Testing measures thinking, reasoning, judgment, and memory to evaluate the client’s neurocognitive abilities in culturally relevant ways. The Technician, under supervision of a Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist, administers the neuropsychological test, which is interpreted and reported by a Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist. Information obtained through the testing is interpreted and a written report is generated by a Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist. The Technician’s face-to-face time administering the tests to the client, as well as the Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist’s time for interpreting the test results and creating the report is included. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of testing</li> <li>• Start and end time/Duration/Number of hours</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Clinical need for specific testing and its extent</li> <li>• Identify the specific test(s)administered</li> <li>• Name of Technician administering tests</li> <li>• Name of MD/DO/EdD/PhD/PsyD interpreting and reporting tests</li> <li>• Results of tests</li> <li>• Recommendations</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| A Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist supervises diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests. An NP, CNS or PA may perform diagnostic psychological and neuropsychological tests under their scope of practice. The testing is administered under the Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist’s overall direction and control, but his/her presence is not required during administration. The Psychiatrist/Licensed Psychologist ensures that the testing environment offers adequate privacy and confidentiality, and does not interfere with the examinee’s performance.   |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential diagnosis between psychogenic and neurogenic syndromes</li> <li>• Delineation of neurocognitive effects of central nervous system (CNS) disorders</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 1 Hour                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour         | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN(SA)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)          |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING   |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90887   |  |   | Interpretation or explanation of results of psychiatric, other medical examinations and procedures, or other accumulated data to family or other responsible persons, or advising them how to assist client |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The treatment of the client requires explanation(s) to the family, employer(s), or other involved persons to obtain their support and/or participation in the therapy/treatment process. The MHP interprets the results of any psychiatric and medical examinations and procedures, as well as any other pertinent recorded data, and spends time explaining the client's condition. Advice is also given as to how the family and other involved persons can best assist the client. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Interpretation of results</li> <li>• Discussion regarding results</li> </ul>            |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| The work involved in procedure code 90887 is considered separate and distinct from the work involved in psychotherapy procedure codes (90804 – 90829, 90846 – 90847, and/or 90849 – 90857).   |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interpretation of results</li> <li>• Discussion regarding results</li> <li>• Discussion of assistance family members can give client</li> </ul>                    |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: N/A                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outpt Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

### II.F.1.C. Screening

Screening is provided to address the needs of those seeking behavioral health (BH) treatment services (typically via telephone) in a timely manner. This brief assessment involves an initial appraisal of an individual's need for services. If there are sufficient indications of a mental illness (MI) and/or substance-related disorder, further diagnostic assessment is warranted to determine the individual's eligibility for admission to behavioral health (BH) treatment services, as well as appropriate referrals and preliminary recommendations.

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – SCREENING  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| H0002  |  |   | Behavioral health screening to determine eligibility for admission to treatment program  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| A preliminary procedure limited in nature and intended to merely indicate whether there is a probability that a MH and/or SA-related problem is present. Screening may be accomplished using a structured interview or a formal standardized screening tool that is culturally and age-relevant. |  |   | <p>The following information is collected, to the extent possible and necessary, to determine the need for further assessment/referral:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)/contact</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Referral source and reason(s) for referral</li> <li>• Presenting concern(s)/problem(s)</li> <li>• Brief history –medical (including medical conditions producing psychiatric signs and symptoms); mental illness and treatment with dates, locations and provider name(s), if available; psychosocial (interpersonal and peer relationships, cultural and communication variables, vocational/school/military service, physical/sexual abuse/perpetration and current risk, legal status/problems, violence, family history; emotional, behavioral, vocational and social needs; growth and development (for child/adolescent); strengths and vulnerabilities/needs of client (and family, as appropriate)</li> <li>• Mini mental status exam – presentation, affect and mood, speech, intellectual/cognitive functioning, thought process/content, insight, judgment, high risk factors (danger to self/others)</li> <li>• DSM-IV diagnosis, if known</li> <li>• Disposition/outcome – need for BH services, appointment scheduled, referral, etc.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| Screening may require not only the evaluation of a client's treatment needs, but also an evaluation of available treatment options.  |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.1.D. Treatment/Service Planning

Treatment/Service Planning is the formulation and implementation of an individualized, integrated, comprehensive written treatment/service plan designed with the purpose of promoting the client's highest possible level of independent functioning and to reduce the likelihood of hospitalization/re-hospitalization or restrictive confinement.<sup>102</sup>

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES – TREATMENT/SERVICE PLANNING  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| H0032   |  | Mental health service plan development by non-physician  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| Activities to develop, evaluate, or modify a client's treatment/service plan, including the statement of individualized treatment/service goals, clinical interventions designed to achieve goals, and an evaluation of progress toward goals. The treatment/service plan is reviewed by the clinician and clinical supervisor, and revised with the client as necessary, at least every 6 months, or when a major change in the client's condition/service needs occurs. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Goals relate to needs identified in assessment (including current family therapeutic needs where indicated in assessment)</li> <li>If all identified needs are not addressed, rationale is noted</li> <li>Goals and services are appropriate to client's age and developmental stage</li> <li>Identified strengths are used to establish specific outcomes/objectives relate to goals</li> <li>Objectives identify behaviors client is expected to improve through treatment</li> <li>Objectives are measurable, achievable, time-specific, and include benchmarks as well as evidence of achievement</li> <li>Identifies types and frequencies of interventions</li> <li>Services rendered by other service providers are integrated</li> <li>Addresses impact of client's culture on his/her treatment</li> <li>Diagnosis changes with sufficient supporting criteria</li> <li>Written in measurable terms with frequencies</li> <li>Written in language that takes client's age, cognitive ability and cultural issues into consideration</li> <li>Evidence that client and representative participated in development of, and concurs with, plan and significant revisions (i.e., dated signatures on plan), and was offered copy of plan</li> <li>Clinician's dated signature with degree, title/position</li> <li>Clinical supervisor approval of plan and/or revision</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| H0032 is used in lieu of individual psychotherapy procedure codes (90804 – 90815) when the focus of the session is on treatment/service planning and no psychotherapy occurs during the session.  |  |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter         | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)        | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   |  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.2. Case Management (CM) Services

Case Management (CM) Services are defined as “medically necessary services provided through a licensed community mental health center (CMHC) or clinic by a licensed/qualified non-physician practitioner or physician.” CM Services are “designed to help clients gain access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services.”

<sup>103</sup> CM Services include:

- Assessment of an eligible individual
- Development of a specific care plan
- Referral to services
- Monitoring and follow-up activities

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Services are “those services that assist consumers with mental illness, who are eligible under the Medicaid State Plan, gain access to needed medical, social, educational and other services.” These services are separate from those case management (CM) services defined above, which are part of the clinic option.<sup>104</sup>

Intensive Case Management (ICM) Services are “community-based services averaging more than one (1) hour per week, provided to children and youth with serious emotional disturbances (SEDs) and adults with serious mental illnesses (SMIs) who are at risk of hospitalization, incarceration and/or homelessness due to multiple needs and impaired level of functioning (LOF). ICM Services are designed to provide adequate supports to ensure community living.”<sup>105, 106</sup> ICM Services include:

- Assessment
- Care plan development
- Multi-system referrals
- Assistance with obtaining wrap-around services and supportive living services
- Monitoring and follow-up

| CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| T1016   |  |  | Case management, each 15 minutes   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| <p>Services designed to assist and support a client to gain access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services. Case management includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Assessing service needs</b> – client history, identifying client needs, completing related documents, gathering information from other sources;</li> <li>• <b>Service plan development</b> – specifying goals and actions to address client needs, ensuring client participation, identifying a course of action;</li> <li>• <b>Referral</b> and related activities to obtain needed services – arranging initial appointments for client with service providers/informing client of services available, addresses and telephone numbers of agencies providing services; working with client/service providers to secure access to services, including contacting agencies for appointments/services after initial referral process; and</li> <li>• <b>Monitoring and follow-up</b> – contacting client/others to ensure client is following the agreed upon service plan and monitoring progress and impact of plan.</li> </ul> |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Each contact with and on behalf of client</li> <li>• Nature and extent of service</li> <li>• Date and place of service delivery</li> <li>• Mode of contact (telephone/face-to-face)</li> <li>• Issues addressed (adult living skills, family, income/ support, legal, medication, educational, housing, interpersonal, medical/dental, vocational, other basic resources)</li> <li>• Client’s response</li> <li>• Progress toward service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Case Manager’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> <li>• Type of activity and specific functions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Assessment</b> (client history, identifying client needs, completing related documents, gathering information from other sources)</li> <li>○ <b>Service plan development</b> (specify goals and actions to address client needs, ensure participation of client, identify course of action)</li> <li>○ <b>Referral</b> (arranging initial appointments for client with service providers/informing client of services available, addresses and telephone numbers of agencies providing services; working with client/service providers to secure access to services, including contacting agencies for appointments/services after initial referral process)</li> <li>○ <b>Monitoring and follow-up</b> (contacting client/others to ensure client is following agreed upon service plan and monitoring progress and impact of plan)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| <p><i>Case management involves linking the client to the direct delivery of needed services, but is not itself the direct delivery of a service to which the client has been referred.</i> Case management does not include time spent transporting the client to required services/time spent waiting while the client attends a scheduled appointment. However, it does include time spent participating in an appointment with the client for purposes of referral and/or monitoring and follow-up.</p>  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessing the need for service, identifying and investigating available resources, explaining options to client and assisting in application process</li> <li>• Contact with client’s family members for assistance helping client access services</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes     | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                    |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |



| CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| T1017*   |  |   | Targeted case management, each 15 minutes  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| <p>Services designed to assist and support a client, identified as eligible (“targeted”) under the State Medicaid Plan, to gain access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services. Case management includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Assessing service needs</b> – client history, identifying client needs, completing related documents, gathering information from other sources;</li> <li>• <b>Service plan development</b> – specifying goals and actions to address client needs, ensuring client participation, identifying a course of action;</li> <li>• <b>Referral</b> and related activities to obtain needed services – arranging initial appointments for client with service providers/informing client of services available, addresses and telephone numbers of agencies providing services; working with client/service providers to secure access to services, including contacting agencies for appointments/services after initial referral process; and</li> <li>• <b>Monitoring and follow-up</b> – contacting client/others to ensure client is following the agreed upon service plan and monitoring progress and impact of plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>*Please do not submit for MAP clients until notified that a State Plan Amendment for this service has been approved.</b></p> |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Each contact with and on behalf of client</li> <li>• Nature and extent of service</li> <li>• Date and place of service delivery</li> <li>• Mode of contact (telephone/face-to-face)</li> <li>• Issues addressed (adult living skills, family, income/ support, legal, medication, educational, housing, interpersonal, medical/dental, vocational, other basic resources)</li> <li>• Client’s response</li> <li>• Progress toward service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Case Manager’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> <li>• Type of activity and specific functions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Assessment</b> (client history, identifying client needs, completing related documents, gathering information from other sources)</li> <li>○ <b>Service plan development</b> (specify goals and actions to address client needs, ensure participation of client, identify course of action)</li> <li>○ <b>Referral</b> (arranging initial appointments for client with service providers/informing client of services available, addresses and telephone numbers of agencies providing services; working with client/service providers to secure access to services, including contacting agencies for appointments/services after initial referral process)</li> <li>○ <b>Monitoring and follow-up</b> (contacting client/others to ensure client is following agreed upon service plan and monitoring progress and impact of plan)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| <p><i>Case management involves linking the client to the direct delivery of needed services, but is not itself the direct delivery of a service to which the client has been referred.</i> Case management does not include time spent transporting the client to required services/time spent waiting while the client attends a scheduled appointment. However, it does include time spent participating in an appointment with the client for purposes of referral and/or monitoring and follow-up.</p>   |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessing the need for service, identifying and investigating available resources, explaining options to client and assisting in application process</li> <li>• Contact with client’s family members for assistance helping client access services</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes     | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |



### II.F. 3. Peer Support/Recovery Services

Peer Support/Recovery Services are “designed to provide choices and opportunities for adults with serious mental illnesses (SMIs) and youth with serious emotional disturbances (SEDs). Recovery-oriented services promote self-management of psychiatric symptoms, relapse prevention, treatment choices, mutual support, enrichment, and rights protection. Peer Support/Recovery Services also provide social supports and a lifeline for individuals who have difficulties developing and maintaining relationships. These services can be provided at schools, churches or other community locations. Most recovery services are provided by mental health (MH) peers or family members, whose qualifications are having a diagnosis of mental illness (MI) or being a family member of a person with mental illness (MI).”<sup>107</sup> Peer Support/Recovery Services include:

- Peer counseling and support services
- Peer-run drop-in centers
- Peer-run employment services
- Peer mentoring for children and adolescents
- Bipolar Education and Skills Training (BEST) courses
- National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI) courses
- Wellness Recovery Action Plan (WRAP) groups
- Client and family support groups
- Warm lines
- Advocacy services

| PEER SUPPORT/RECOVERY SERVICES  |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| H0038   |  | Self-help/peer services, per 15 minutes  |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| <p>Scheduled therapeutic activity with an individual/group provided by a trained, self-identified client of BH services. Activities are client-motivated, initiated and/or managed, encourage socialization, recovery, wellness, self-advocacy, development of natural supports, and maintenance of community living skills by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exploring client purposes beyond the identified MI and the possibilities of recovery</li> <li>• Tapping into client strengths related to illness self-management (including developing skills and resources and using tools related to communicating recovery strengths and health needs/concerns, and self-monitoring progress)</li> <li>• Emphasizing hope and wellness</li> <li>• Helping clients develop and work toward achievement of specific personal recovery goals (including attaining meaningful employment if desired)</li> <li>• Assisting clients with relapse prevention planning</li> </ul> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific activity provided</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Peer Counselor/Mentor/Specialist's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> <li>• Client's progress toward his/her person-centered goals identified in his/her treatment/ service/recovery plan</li> <li>• When rendered in conjunction with psychosocial rehab and/or ACT, demonstrate careful planning to maximize effectiveness of this service, as well as appropriate reduction in service amounts</li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| A Peer Counselor/Mentor/Specialist (MH treatment client) rendered/facilitated activities.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Peer counseling and support services</li> <li>• Peer-run employment services</li> <li>• Peer mentoring for children/adolescents</li> <li>• Recovery groups</li> <li>• Warm lines</li> <li>• Advocacy services</li> </ul>  |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: N/A  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  |  |
|   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   |  |
|   |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)   |  |
|   |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| PEER SUPPORT/RECOVERY SERVICES  |   |  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |   |
| H2015   |   | Comprehensive community support services, per 15 minutes   |   |  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |   |
| Services and supports necessary to assist a client to achieve and maintain rehabilitative, resiliency and recovery goals. Services consist of therapeutic interventions that facilitate illness self-management, skill building, identifying and using natural supports, and using community resources. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Identify all activities and POS</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |   |  |   |
| NOTES   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |   |
| CCSS up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2015; CCSS over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2016 (per diem).  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assist with identifying existing natural supports for developing a natural support team</li> <li>• Assist with identifying individual strengths, resources, preferences and choices</li> <li>• Assist in development and coordination of recovery/resiliency plan, crisis management plan, and/or advance directives (i.e., WRAP)</li> <li>• Skill building to assist client in developing functional, interpersonal, family, coping and community living skills that are negatively impacted by client's MI</li> </ul> |   |  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour |
|   |   |  |   | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 Units)                    |   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site          | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)          |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)   |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)   |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)   |
|   |   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)  |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)                                |

| PEER SUPPORT/RECOVERY SERVICES  |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |   |   |   |
| H2016   |   | Comprehensive community support services, per diem   |   |   |   |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |   |   |
| Services and supports necessary to assist a client to achieve and maintain rehabilitative, resiliency and recovery goals. Services consist of therapeutic interventions that facilitate illness self-management, skill building, identifying and using natural supports, and using community resources. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Identify all activities and POS</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |   |   |   |   |
| NOTES   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |   |   |   |
| CCSS up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2015; CCSS over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2016 (per diem).  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assist with identifying existing natural supports for developing a natural support team</li> <li>• Assist with identifying individual strengths, resources, preferences and choices</li> <li>• Assist in development and coordination of recovery/resiliency plan, crisis management plan, and/or advance directives (i.e., WRAP)</li> <li>• Skill building to assist client in developing functional, interpersonal, family, coping and community living skills that are negatively impacted by client's MI</li> </ul> |   |   |   |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION  |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour<br>Minimum: 4.25 Hours<br>Maximum: 8 Hours |   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |   |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site          | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)          |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family HR/HS)       |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS) |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)             |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)  |   |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)  | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)  |   |

## II.F.4. Prevention/Early Intervention Services

Prevention and Early Intervention Services include “screening and outreach to identify at-risk populations, proactive efforts to educate and empower Members to choose and maintain healthy life behaviors and lifestyles that promote mental and behavioral health (BH). Services can be population-based, including proven media, written, peer, and group interventions, and are not restricted to face-to-face interventions.”<sup>108</sup> Prevention and Early Intervention Services include:

- Mental health (MH) screenings
- Nurturing Parent Program
- Educational programs (safe and stable families)
- Senior workshops ( common aging disorders)
- “Love and Logic” ( healthy parenting skills)
- CASASTART (children at high risk for substance abuse (SA), delinquency, and academic failure)

**For Prevention and Early Intervention Services, *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)* diagnosis codes that are *not* covered under the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program may be reported when those services have been rendered to a Medicaid enrollee for the purpose of screening and outreach to at-risk populations. The following ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes may also be reported for Assessment Services, Crisis/Emergency and Prevention/Early Intervention Services only:**

| <b>Non-Covered Diagnosis Codes for Prevention and Early Intervention Services Only</b> |  |                 |   |
|--|--|-----------------|---|
| <b>ICD-9-CM</b>  |  | <b>DSM-4-TR</b> |   |
| <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Code</b>     | <b>Description</b>                                      |
| 799.9  | Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved | 799.9           | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis I <sup>b</sup>  |
|  |  | 799.9           | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis II <sup>c</sup> |
| V71.09   | Observation for other suspected mental condition <sup>a</sup>    | V71.09          | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis I <sup>d</sup>        |
|  |  | V71.09          | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis II <sup>e</sup>       |

<sup>a</sup> Used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist.<sup>109</sup>

<sup>b</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis I diagnosis or condition.

<sup>c</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis II diagnosis or condition.

<sup>d</sup> Used when no Axis I diagnosis or condition is present; there may or may not be an Axis II diagnosis.

<sup>e</sup> Used when no Axis II diagnosis (e.g., no Personality Disorder) is present; there may or may not be an Axis I diagnosis.<sup>110</sup>

***II.F.4.A. Outreach Services***

| PREVENTION/EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES – OUTREACH SERVICES   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| H0023  |   |   | Behavioral health outreach service (planned approach to reach a targeted population)   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| A planned approach to reach a target population within their environment for the purpose of preventing and/or addressing BH issues and problems by developing an alliance with a client to bring him/her into, or keep him/her engaged in, ongoing treatment. Services identify adults, adolescents, and children in need of services who are suspected to have an SMI/SPMI or SED, and who have not currently consented to receive services, require encouragement into services, are disengaging from services, or have disengaged and required re-engagement into services. |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific outreach activity (support services, referrals)</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Client’s response</li> <li>• Dated signature with degree, title/position of rendering staff</li> </ul>                        |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| Activities occur primarily off-site (e.g., food bank, public shelter, etc.) or by telephone.   |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiating non-threatening conversation and informally identifying need for BH services, with repeat contact over time in an effort to engage a targeted individual into services</li> <li>• Respond to referrals as requested by police, landlords, etc., of individuals suspected of having an SMI/SPMI/SED and in need of BH services</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: N/A                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                                       |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                     | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                    | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/             | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor’s Level (HM)  | Master’s Level (HO)                                     | PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

***II.F.4.B. Education Services***

| <b>PREVENTION/EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES – EDUCATION SERVICES</b>   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE</b>   |   |   | <b>PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION</b>  |  |  |  |
| H0025  |   |   | Behavioral health prevention education service (delivery of services with target population to affect knowledge, attitude and/or behavior)   |  |  |  |
| <b>SERVICE DESCRIPTION</b>   |   |   | <b>MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS</b>  |  |  |  |
| Services delivered to target audiences with the intent of affecting knowledge, attitude and/or behavior. Education involves two-way communication and is distinguished from information dissemination by the fact that interaction between educator/facilitator and participants is the basis of the activities. |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific education service rendered</li> <li>• Client’s response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Dated signature with degree, title/position of rendering staff</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| <b>NOTES</b>   |   |   | <b>EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |  |  |
| Activities affect critical life and social skills, including but not limited to decision-making, refusal skills, critical analysis, and systematic judgment abilities.   |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classroom educational activities</li> <li>• Education services for youth</li> <li>• Parenting/family management services</li> <li>• Peer leader/helper programs</li> <li>• Small group sessions</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| <b>APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)</b>  |   |   | <b>UNIT</b>  |  | <b>DURATION</b>                                    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: N/A                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |  |
| <b>ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY</b>   |   |   | <b>PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)</b>   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                     | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                    | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |
| <b>MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS</b>  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/             | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SE)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor’s Level (HM)  | Master’s Level (HO)                                     | PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SE)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| <b>PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)</b>  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| PREVENTION/EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES – EDUCATION SERVICES   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| S9453   |  | Smoking cessation classes, non-physician provider, per session  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| Structured classes rendered for the treatment of tobacco dependence. If this service provided by the peer specialist, use H0038 on page 60. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Treatment approach</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| This service is for clients with a secondary diagnosis of tobacco dependence or a history of tobacco dependence.                            |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter    | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)             | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM)   | Master's Level (HO)                                | PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | LCSW (AJ)/LSW/                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   | LMFT/ LPC  | PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)       | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |



| PREVENTION/EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES – EDUCATION SERVICES                 |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| S9454   |  |   | Stress management classes, non-physician provider, per session  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| Structured classes designed to educate clients on the management of stress. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Treatment approach</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
|   |  |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)                            | (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site         | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site        | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM)         | Master's Level (HO)                                | PhD/PsyD (HP)                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   | LMFT/ LPC  | PhD/PsyD (AH)                                       |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)       |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.5. Residential Services

Residential Services are 24-hour care, excluding room and board, provided in a non-hospital, non-nursing home (NH) setting.” Residential Services are “appropriate for children, youth, adults and older adults whose mental health (MH) issues and symptoms are severe enough to require a 24-hour structured program, but do not require hospitalization.”<sup>111</sup> Clinical interventions provided in residential settings include:

- Assessment and monitoring of mental and physical health status
- Assessment and monitoring of safety, including suicidal ideation and other behavioral health (BH) issues
- Assessment of level and quality of social interactions
- Assessment of/support for motivation for treatment
- Assessment of ability to provide for daily living needs
- Observation and assessment of group interactions
- Behavioral interventions to build effective social behaviors and coping strategies
- Behavioral interventions to reduce social withdrawal and inappropriate behavior or thought processes
- Individual psychotherapy
- Group psychotherapy
- Family psychotherapy
- Medication management

DBH allows for all services identified above. In addition, DBH provides for room and board for the “indigent population.” In order for room and board services to be provided, all contractual indigent criteria must be met.

✉ **To identify the level of care (LOC) for residential services, the following HCPCS procedure code(s) and modifier(s) are required:**

| Residential Procedure Codes & Modifiers |                |                          |                      |   |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Residential Service                     | HCPCS Modifier | LOC Modifier Description | HCPCS Procedure Code | HCPCS Procedure Code Description  |
| Acute Treatment Unit (ATU)              | --             | (Acute LOC)              | H0017                | Behavioral health; residential (hospital residential treatment program), without room and board, per diem   |
| All Other Residential Facilities        | --             | --                       | H0018                | Behavioral health; short-term residential (non-hospital residential treatment program), without room and board, per diem  |
|   | TF             | Intermediate LOC         | H0018                | Behavioral health; short-term residential (non-hospital residential treatment program), without room and board, per diem  |
|   | TG             | Complex/High-Tech LOC    | H0018                | Behavioral health; short-term residential (non-hospital residential treatment program), without room and board, per diem  |
|   | --             | --                       | H0019                | Behavioral health; long-term residential (non-medical, non-acute care in a residential treatment program where stay is typically longer than 30 days), without room and board, per diem |
|   | TF             | Intermediate LOC         | H0019                | Behavioral health; long-term residential (non-medical, non-acute care in a residential treatment program where stay is typically longer than 30 days), without room and board, per diem |
|   | TG             | Complex/High-Tech LOC    | H0019                | Behavioral health; long-term residential (non-medical, non-acute care in a residential treatment program where stay is typically longer than 30 days), without room and board, per diem |

### ***II.F.5.A. Acute Treatment Unit (ATU)***

Acute Treatment Units (ATUs) provide short-term psychiatric care (an average of three to seven days, but generally no longer than 30 days) to persons (age 18 and over) who do not require inpatient hospitalization but need intense and individualized services, such as crisis management and stabilization. ATUs provide 24-hour care in a therapeutically planned and professionally staffed environment consisting of a locked unit serving a maximum of 16 persons.<sup>112</sup> ATUs are licensed by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE), Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division, and granted a “27-10” designation by the Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health (DHS-DBH).<sup>113</sup>

| RESIDENTIAL SERVICES – ACUTE TREATMENT UNIT (ATU)   |  |   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |   |  |
| H0017   |  | Behavioral health; residential (hospital residential treatment program), without room and board, per diem   |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |
| 24-hour per day hospital facility (licensed by the State Hospital Authority) without room and board, at an LOC where a planned program of professionally directed evaluation, care and treatment for the restoration of functioning for persons with behavioral health disorders occurs.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Treatment approach</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Shift notes</li> <li>• Consent for emergency medical treatment</li> <li>• Client program orientation form</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> <li>• Document all physician contacts (i.e., medication prescription/administration) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Notation of rationale for use</li> <li>○ Diagnosis and target symptoms</li> <li>○ Expected beneficial and potential adverse effects</li> <li>○ Client consent and acknowledgment of potential adverse effects</li> <li>○ Observations of effects of medication intervention</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |   |  |
| LOS averages 3 – 7 days, but generally no longer than 30 days. All services provided by internal professionals in the residential settings within the period are covered with this code. Any discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) provided by external professionals are documented, and reported or billed separately from H0017. |  |   |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   |  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: 24 hours   |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |  |   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RCCF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |  |   |  |   |  |

### II.5.F.5.B. Alternative Care Facility (ACF)

Alternative care facility (ACF) is an assisted living residence (ALR) certified by the Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF) to receive Medicaid reimbursement for the services provided by the facility.<sup>114</sup>

### ***II.5.F.5.C. Assisted Living Residence (ALR)***

Assisted Living Residence (ALR) is a residential facility that makes available to three (3) or more adults not related to the owner of such facility, either directly or indirectly through a resident agreement with the resident, room and board and at least the following services:

- Personal services
- Protective oversight
- Social care due to impaired capacity to live independently
- Regular supervision that is available on a 24-hour basis, but not to the extent that regular 24-hour medical or nursing care is required.<sup>115</sup>

### ***II.5.F.5.D. Group Home***

Group Home is a 24-hour facility that provides behavioral health (BH) treatment for extended periods. Group Homes are licensed by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) as personal care boarding homes, are associated with a community mental health center (CMHC), and are approved by the Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health (DHS-DBH) as residential treatment facilities (RTF).

### ***II.5.F.5.E. Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility (PRTF)***

Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility (PRTF) is a licensed residential child care facility (RCCF),<sup>116</sup> which is a facility other than a hospital that provides inpatient psychiatric services for clients under age 21, under the direction of a physician licensed by the State Board of Medical Examiners, in a residential setting. PRTFs must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) or the Council on Accreditation of Services for Families and Children (COA), and have a current provider agreement with the Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF).<sup>117, 118, 119</sup>

### ***II.5.F.5.F. Residential Treatment Facility (RTF)***

Residential Treatment Facility (RTF) is an assisted living residence (ALR) for adults with severe and persistent mental illness (SPMI) that is operated and maintained for no more than 16 residents, and provides treatment commensurate to the residents' psychiatric needs. Individuals are often admitted for medication management and the need for protective oversight and supervision. RTFs are operated by community mental health centers (CMHCs) and licensed by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). RTFs provide the following services on a 24-hour basis:

- Personal services, including a physically safe environment, regular supervision, assistance with activities of daily living (ADLs) (e.g., medication administration, laundry, recreational activities, transportation arrangements)
- Protective oversight, including monitoring needs to ensure residents receive services and care necessary to protect their health, well-being and safety.<sup>120</sup>

#### ***II.5.F.5.G. Residential Child Care Facility (RCCF)***

Residential Child Care Facility (formerly TRCCF) is a licensed residential child care facility (RCCF)<sup>121</sup> that provides 24-hour care for five (5) or more children ages three (3) to 18 years of age. Youth in the custody of a County Department of Social/Human Services (DSS/DHS) who are in need of mental health treatment in a structured environment may be placed in a RCCF by court order prior to their 18<sup>th</sup> birthday; youth in the custody of the Division of Youth Corrections (DYC) may be placed in an RCCF by court order past their 18<sup>th</sup> birthday but prior to their 21<sup>st</sup> birthday.<sup>122</sup>

| RESIDENTIAL SERVICES   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| H0018  |  |   | Behavioral health; short-term residential (non-hospital residential treatment program), without room and board, per diem   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| A short-term residential treatment program offering 24-hour intensive voluntary residential treatment, habilitative, and rehabilitative services for up to 30 days in a highly structured, community-oriented environment. The focus of services is to stabilize the client and provide a safe and supportive living environment.  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Treatment approach</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Shift notes</li> <li>• Consent for emergency medical treatment</li> <li>• Client program orientation form</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| This type of program is appropriate for clients who need concentrated therapeutic services prior to community residence. All services provided by internal professionals in the residential settings within the period are covered with this code. Any discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) by external professionals are documented, and reported or billed separately from H0018. |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 24 Hours                                  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual               | <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site                                | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                    | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                      |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/             |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM)  | Master's Level (HO)  | PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)            | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RCCF (56)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| RESIDENTIAL SERVICES   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| H0019  |  |   | Behavioral health; long-term residential (non-medical, non-acute care in a residential treatment program where stay is typically longer than 30 days), without room and board, per diem  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| A residential treatment program offering 24-hour supervised voluntary residential treatment, habilitative, and rehabilitative services in a structured, community-oriented environment. Also called “transitional living,” services include organized rehabilitation services as well as assistance in obtaining appropriate long-term living arrangements. Services are designed for individuals who have the potential and motivation to ameliorate some skills deficits through a moderately structured rehabilitation program that stresses normalization and maximum community involvement and integration, including daily living and socialization skills training; case management and benefit attainment (community supports); recreational activities; educational and support activities; and access to therapeutic interventions as necessary. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Treatment approach</li> <li>• Client’s response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Shift notes</li> <li>• Consent for emergency medical treatment</li> <li>• Client program orientation form</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| The focus of services is on placement of the individual in a safe and stable living environment upon discharge from the transitional living arrangement. All services provided by internal professionals in the residential settings are covered with this code. Any discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) by external professionals are documented, and reported or billed separately from H0019.   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes           | Minimum: N/A                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour               | Maximum: 24 Hours                                  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual     | <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site                    | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site        | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor’s   | Master’s Level (HO)                                | PhD/PsyD (HP)                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
| Level (HM)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | LMFT/ LPC  | PhD/PsyD (AH)                                       |  |   |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)              | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RCCF (56)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |



## II.5.F.5.H. Supported Housing

Supported Housing is a specific program model in which a client lives in a house, apartment or similar setting, alone or with others, and has considerable responsibility for residential maintenance but receives periodic visits from behavioral health (BH) provider(s) or family for the purpose of monitoring and/or assisting with residential responsibilities. Criteria identified for supported housing include:

- Housing choice
- Functional separation of housing from service provision
- Affordability
- Integration (with persons who do not have mental illness)
- Right to tenure
- Service choice, individualization and availability

| RESIDENTIAL SERVICES – SUPPORTED HOUSING  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| H0043   |  | Supported housing, per diem  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| In-home behavioral health support for clients living in a residence, either alone or with others, to foster the client's development of independence and eventually move to independent living. The client has the opportunity to live in a less restrictive living situation while continuing to receive BH treatment, training, support, and a limited amount of supervision. The service cannot be provided in a group home as the place of service.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of Service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Shift notes</li> <li>• Consent for emergency medical treatment</li> <li>• Client program orientation form</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from H0043.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: 8 Hours   |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |  |  |  |

| <b>RESIDENTIAL SERVICES – SUPPORTED HOUSING</b>   |   |  |  |  |   |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| <b>CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE</b>  |   | <b>PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION</b>  |  |  |   |
| H0044   |   | Supported housing, per month   |  |  |   |
| <b>SERVICE DESCRIPTION</b>  |   | <b>MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS</b>  |  |  |   |
| In-home behavioral health support for clients living in a residence, either alone or with others, to foster the client's development of independence and eventually move to independent living. The client has the opportunity to live in a less restrictive living situation while continuing to receive BH treatment, training, support, and a limited amount of supervision. The service cannot be provided in a group home as the place of service. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of Service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Shift notes</li> <li>• Consent for emergency medical treatment</li> <li>• Client program orientation form</li> </ul>   |  |  |   |
| <b>NOTES</b>  |   | <b>EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |  |   |
| Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from H0044.   |   |  |  |  |   |
| <b>APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)</b>   |   | <b>UNIT</b>  | <b>DURATION</b>  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)     (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Mins<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: 30 Days   |  |   |
| <b>ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY</b>  |   | <b>PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)</b>   |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |  |   |
| <b>MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS</b>   |   |  |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                                   |
| <b>PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)</b>   |   |  |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## **II.F.6. Respite Care Services**

Respite Care Services are Temporary or short-term care of a child, adolescent or adult provided by adults other than the birth parents, foster parents, adoptive parents, family members or caregivers with whom the Member normally resides, designed to give the usual caregivers some time away from the Member to allow them to emotionally recharge and become better prepared to handle the normal day-to-day challenges.”<sup>123</sup> This service acknowledges that, while the services of primary caregivers may keep a client out of more intensive levels of care (i.e., inpatient hospital), there are occasional needs to substitute for these caregivers. Respite Care Services may be rendered when:

- The client’s primary caregivers are unable to provide the necessary illness-management support and thus the client is in need of additional support or relief
- The client and his/her primary caregivers experience the need for therapeutic relief from the stresses of their mutual cohabitation
- The client is experiencing a behavioral crisis and needs structured, short-term support
- Relief care giving is necessitated by unavoidable circumstances, such as a family emergency

| RESPITE CARE SERVICES   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| H0045   |   |  | Respite care services, not in the home, per diem   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| Overnight services provided in a properly licensed 24-hour facility by medical professionals within their scope(s) of practice. Services must be reasonably expected to improve/maintain the condition and functional level of the client and prevent relapse/hospitalization. Services include assessment, supervision, structure and support, and care coordination. Respite care should be flexible to ensure that the client's daily routine is maintained.                       |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Purpose of contact</li> <li>• Respite services/activities rendered</li> <li>• Special instructions and that those instructions were followed</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| Unlike respite procedure codes S5150 – S5151, H0045 requires practical/professional nursing care to meet the health and physical needs of the client for over 4 hours (per diem). Respite care over 4 hours is reported as H0045 (per diem); respite care up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported as T1005. Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from H0045. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assistance with/monitoring/prompting of activities of daily living (ADLs), routine personal hygiene skills, dressing, etc.</li> <li>• Assistance with monitoring health status and physical condition</li> <li>• Assistance with medication and other medical needs</li> <li>• Cueing and prompting for preparation and eating of meals</li> <li>• Prompting/cueing to perform housekeeping activities (bed making, dusting, vacuuming, etc.)</li> <li>• Support to assure the safety of client</li> <li>• Accompanying the client to appointments/ meetings when supervision is required</li> <li>• Assistance/supervision needed by client to participate in social, recreational/community activities</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                                     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 4.25 Hours                          |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 24 Hours                            |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)      |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)       |  |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)        |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)  |  |
|   |   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)          |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)      |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)          |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)      |  |

| RESPIRE CARE SERVICES  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| S5150  |  |   | Unskilled respite care, not hospice; per 15 minutes  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| Services rendered in the client's home or community, as a temporary substitute for the primary caregivers, to maintain the client in an outpatient setting. Services include observation, direct assistance with, or monitoring of the physical, emotional, social and mental health needs of the client by someone other than the primary caregivers. Respite care should be flexible to ensure that the client's daily routine is maintained.                        |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Purpose of contact</li> <li>• Respite services/activities rendered</li> <li>• Special instructions and that those instructions were followed</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| S5150 does not include practical/professional nursing services; clients who need that level of monitoring should receive respite care under H0045/T1005. Unskilled respite care up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported as S5150; respite care over 4 hours is reported as S5151 (per diem). Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from S5150. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assistance with/monitoring/prompting of activities of daily living (ADLs), routine personal hygiene skills, dressing, etc.</li> <li>• Assistance with monitoring health status and physical condition</li> <li>• Assistance with medication and other medical needs</li> <li>• Cueing and prompting for preparation and eating of meals</li> <li>• Prompting/cueing to perform housekeeping activities (bed making, dusting, vacuuming, etc.)</li> <li>• Support to assure the safety of client</li> <li>• Accompanying the client to appointments/ meetings when supervision is required</li> <li>• Assistance/supervision needed by client to participate in social, recreational/community activities</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 Units)                          |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)            | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|  |  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)               | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)*                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

\* Refers to *either* the Respite Worker's home or the client's home, for this procedure code.

| RESPITE CARE SERVICES   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| S5151   |  |   | Unskilled respite care, not hospice; per diem  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| Services rendered in the client's home or community, as a temporary substitute for the primary caregivers, to maintain the client in an outpatient setting. Services include observation, direct assistance with, or monitoring of the physical, emotional, social and mental health needs of the client by someone other than the primary caregivers. Respite care should be flexible to ensure that the client's daily routine is maintained.                           |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Purpose of contact</li> <li>• Respite services/activities rendered</li> <li>• Special instructions and that those instructions were followed</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| S5151 does not include practical or professional nursing services; clients who need that level of monitoring should receive respite care under H0045/T1005. Unskilled respite care up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported as S5150; respite care over 4 hours is reported as S5151 (per diem). Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from S5151. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assistance with/monitoring/prompting of activities of daily living (ADLs), routine personal hygiene skills, dressing, etc.</li> <li>• Assistance with monitoring health status and physical condition</li> <li>• Assistance with medication and other medical needs</li> <li>• Cueing and prompting for preparation and eating of meals</li> <li>• Prompting/cueing to perform housekeeping activities (bed making, dusting, vacuuming, etc.)</li> <li>• Support to assure the safety of client</li> <li>• Accompanying the client to appointments/ meetings when supervision is required</li> <li>• Assistance/supervision needed by client to participate in social, recreational/community activities</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 4.25 Hours                                |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 24 Hours                                  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)            | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |  |
|   |  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)               | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)*                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

\* Refers to *either* the Respite Worker's home or the client's home, for this procedure code.

| RESPITE CARE SERVICES   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| T1005   |   |  | Respite care services, up to 15 minutes  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| Services to temporarily substitute for primary caregivers to maintain clients in outpatient setting. Services include assistance with/monitoring of personal hygiene, nutritional support, safety, and environmental maintenance. Respite care should be flexible to ensure that the client's daily routine is maintained.  |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Purpose of contact</li> <li>• Respite services/activities rendered</li> <li>• Special instructions and that those instructions were followed</li> <li>• Client's response</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| NOTES   |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| Unlike respite procedure codes S5150 – S5151, T1005 requires practical or professional nursing care to meet the health and physical needs of the client. Respite care up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported as T1005; respite care over 4 hours is reported as H0045 (per diem). Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from T1005. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assistance with/monitoring/prompting of activities of daily living (ADLs), routine personal hygiene skills, dressing, etc.</li> <li>• Assistance with monitoring health status and physical condition</li> <li>• Assistance with medication and other medical needs</li> <li>• Cueing and prompting for preparation and eating of meals</li> <li>• Prompting/cueing to perform housekeeping activities (bed making, dusting, vacuuming, etc.)</li> <li>• Support to assure the safety of client</li> <li>• Accompanying the client to appointments/ meetings when supervision is required</li> <li>• Assistance/supervision needed by client to participate in social, recreational/community activities</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 Units)                          |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)*          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)          |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

\*Refers to *either* the Respite Worker's home or the client's home, for this procedure code.

## **II.F.7. Treatment Services**

Behavioral Health (BH) Treatment Services use a variety of methods for the treatment of mental disorders and behavioral disturbances, in an attempt to alleviate emotional disturbances, reverse, or change maladaptive patterns of behavior and encourage personality growth and development.

### ***II.F.7.A. Crisis/Emergency Services***

Crisis/Emergency Services are “provided during a mental health (MH) emergency, which involves unscheduled, immediate, or special interventions in response to a crisis with a client, including associated laboratory services, as indicated.”<sup>124</sup> Services are designed to:

- Improve or minimize an acute crisis episode
- Assist the client in maintaining or recovering his/her level of functioning (LOF) by providing immediate intervention and/or treatment in a location most appropriate to the needs of the client and in the least restrictive environment available
- Prevent further exacerbation or deterioration and/or inpatient hospitalization, where possible
- Prevent injury to the client and/or others

Stabilization is emphasized so that the client can actively participate in needs assessment and treatment/service planning. Services are characterized by the need for highly coordinated services across a range of service systems. Crisis/Emergency Services are available on a 24-hour, 7-day a week basis.



For Crisis/Emergency Services, *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)* diagnosis codes that are *not* covered under the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program may be reported when those services have been rendered to a Medicaid enrollee during a mental health (MH) emergency. The following ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes should be reported for Assessment Services, Crisis/Emergency and Prevention/Early Intervention Services only:

| Non-Covered Diagnosis Codes for Crisis/Emergency Services Only |  |          |   |
|--|--|----------|---|
| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR |   |
| Code   | Description  | Code     | Description   |
| 799.9  | Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved | 799.9    | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis I <sup>b</sup>  |
|  |  | 799.9    | Diagnosis or Condition Deferred on Axis II <sup>c</sup> |
| V71.09   | Observation for other suspected mental condition <sup>a</sup>    | V71.09   | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis I <sup>d</sup>        |
|  |  | V71.09   | No Diagnosis or Condition on Axis II <sup>e</sup>       |

<sup>a</sup> Used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist.<sup>125</sup>

<sup>b</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis I diagnosis or condition.

<sup>c</sup> Used when there is insufficient information to make any diagnostic judgment about an Axis II diagnosis or condition.

<sup>d</sup> Used when no Axis I diagnosis or condition is present; there may or may not be an Axis II diagnosis.

<sup>e</sup> Used when no Axis II diagnosis (e.g., no Personality Disorder) is present; there may or may not be an Axis I diagnosis.<sup>126</sup>

| TREATMENT SERVICES – CRISIS/EMERGENCY SERVICES   |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| H2011  |  |   | Crisis intervention service, per 15 minutes   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <p>Unscheduled activities rendered in the process of resolving a client crisis requiring immediate attention that could result in the client requiring a higher LOC without intervention, including crisis response, crisis line, assessment, referral and therapy. If the client has developed a Wellness Recovery Action Plan (WRAP) and/or advance directive, the plan is followed with the client's permission.</p>  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Date of service</li> <li>• State and end times/duration</li> <li>• Name and credentials of responder(s)</li> <li>• Description of crisis/need for crisis intervention</li> <li>• BH history</li> <li>• Treatment needs (immediate, short-term, long-term) linked with an existing crisis plan (WRAP, advance directive), if available</li> <li>• Interventions provided (assessment, mental status, de-escalation techniques, consultation, referral, therapy)</li> <li>• Other problems identified (mental health, substance abuse, medical, etc.)</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>                       |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| <p>Available on a 24-hour, 7-day a week basis. Services are provided by a mobile team/crisis program in a facility/clinic. May be provided by more than one direct care staff if needed to address the situation (e.g., for safety); all staff involved and their activities are identified and documented. Crisis intervention up to 4 hours is reported as H2011; crisis intervention of 4 hours or longer is reported as S9485 (per diem). H2011 is used in lieu of individual psychotherapy procedure codes when the session is unscheduled (e.g., client walk-in), focused on a client crisis, and involves immediate and/or special interventions in response.</p> |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Face-to-face/telephone contact to provide immediate, short-term crisis-specific therapy/counseling with client and, as necessary, with client's caretakers/ family members</li> <li>• Referral to other applicable BH services, including pre-inpatient screening; activities include telephone contacts/ meeting with receiving provider staff</li> <li>• Face-to-face/telephone consultation with physician/ hospital staff, regarding need for psychiatric consultation</li> <li>• Face-to-face/telephone contact with another provider to help that provider deal with a specific client's crisis</li> <li>• Consultation with one's own provider staff to address the crisis</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 4 Hours                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – CRISIS/EMERGENCY SERVICES   |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| S9485  |  |   | Crisis intervention mental health services, per diem  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <p>Unscheduled activities rendered in the process of resolving a client crisis requiring immediate attention that could result in the client requiring a higher LOC without intervention, including crisis response, crisis line, assessment, referral and therapy. If the client has developed a Wellness Recovery Action Plan (WRAP) and/or advance directive, the plan is followed with the client's permission.</p>  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Date of service</li> <li>• State and end times/duration</li> <li>• Name and credentials of responder(s)</li> <li>• Description of crisis/need for crisis intervention</li> <li>• BH history</li> <li>• Treatment needs (immediate, short-term, long-term) linked with an existing crisis plan (WRAP, advance directive), if available</li> <li>• Interventions provided (assessment, mental status, de-escalation techniques, consultation, referral, therapy)</li> <li>• Other problems identified (mental health, substance abuse, medical, etc.)</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>                       |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| <p>Available on a 24-hour, 7-day a week basis. Services are provided by a mobile team/crisis program in a facility/clinic. May be provided by more than one direct care staff if needed to address the situation (e.g., for safety); all staff involved and their activities are identified and documented. Crisis intervention up to 4 hours is reported as H2011; crisis intervention of more than 4 hours is reported as S9485 (per diem). S9485 is used in lieu of individual psychotherapy procedure codes when the session is unscheduled (e.g., client walk-in), focused on a client crisis, and involves immediate and/or special interventions in response.</p> |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Face-to-face/telephone contact to provide immediate, short-term crisis-specific therapy/counseling with client and, as necessary, with client's caretakers/ family members</li> <li>• Referral to other applicable BH services, including pre-inpatient screening; activities include telephone contacts/ meeting with receiving provider staff</li> <li>• Face-to-face/telephone consultation with physician/ hospital staff, regarding need for psychiatric consultation</li> <li>• Face-to-face/telephone contact with another provider to help that provider deal with a specific client's crisis</li> <li>• Consultation with one's own provider staff to address the crisis</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 4.25 Hours                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 8 Hours                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ER (23)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## ***II.F.7.B. Inpatient Services***

Inpatient Services are rendered in an Inpatient Hospital or Inpatient Psychiatric Facility, which is a program of medically structured and supervised psychiatric care in which the client remains 24-hours a day in a facility licensed as a hospital by the State. Inpatient Services are limited to 45 days per State fiscal year (SFY), except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT).

- ☒ **The procedure codes found in this section are also used for psychiatric services in Partial Hospital (PHP) settings. (Refer to Section II.F.7.C.3.)**
- ☒ **For inpatient individual psychotherapy procedure codes, 90816 – 90829, refer to Section II.F.7.E.1.**
- ☒ **Treatment in an inpatient hospital setting should be reported or billed using the evaluation and management (E/M) procedure codes (99221 – 99233).**
- ☒ **The modifier 22 may be appropriate when there is an increased service; modifier 52 may be appropriate when there is a reduced service.**

### **II.F.7.B.1. Consultation**

A Consultation is rendered by a physician whose opinion or advice is requested by another appropriate practitioner (e.g., treating physician or other qualified health care professional) for the further evaluation and management (E/M) of the patient. A Consultation includes a report of findings, opinion and advice or recommendations that is provided to the referring provider for his/her use in the treatment of the patient. A consultant interviews and examines the patient, and may initiate diagnostic and/or therapeutic services. While the consultant has a wide degree of latitude in providing services, he/she does not typically assume care or provide treatment plans. When more than 50% of the consultant's time is spent in providing counseling,<sup>127</sup> coordination of care or both, the service is coded based upon the length of time spent with the patient and/or family.<sup>128</sup>

- ☒ **Consultation procedure codes (99251 – 99254) may also be used for psychiatric consultations rendered in Nursing Facilities (NF).**

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – CONSULTATIONS   |   |  |   |  |  |                     |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|---------------------|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |                     |
| 99251   |   | Inpatient consultation for a new or established patient; the presenting problem(s) are self-limited or minor   |   |  |  |                     |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |                     |
| <p>A consultation is a service rendered by an MD/DO whose opinion/advice regarding evaluation and/or management of a specific problem is requested by another MD/DO/other appropriate source. An MD/DO consultant may initiate diagnostic and/or therapeutic services at the same/subsequent visit. Three key components are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Problem-focused history</b></li> <li>• <b>Problem-focused examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Straightforward medical decision-making</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the MD/DO-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of written, verbal/shared medical records request in patient record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Request for consultation from attending MD/DO</li> <li>○ Reason for consultation</li> <li>○ Services and supplies performed/ordered by consultant</li> <li>○ Total length of time of encounter (face-to-face or floor time, whichever is appropriate)</li> <li>○ Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>■ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., “15 minutes of the 20 minute encounter was used counseling/coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Copy of written report sent by consultant to referring MD/DO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Formal report/copy of consultant’s note</li> <li>■ Referring MD/DO’s name</li> <li>■ Evidence that referring MD/DO requested both consultation and consultant’s opinion</li> <li>■ Advice and/or opinion regarding patient’s condition</li> <li>■ Results of tests/procedures ordered/performed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |  |  |                     |
| NOTES   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |                     |
| <p>Only one consultation is reported by the consultant per admission. For 99251, the presenting problem(s) are usually self-limited/minor. The consultant typically spends 20 minutes at the patient’s bedside. If subsequent to the completion of a consultation, the consultant assumes responsibility for management of a portion/all of the patient’s condition(s), the appropriate E/M procedure code is used in lieu of 99251.</p>  |   |  |   |  |  |                     |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter      | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes            | Minimum: 20 Minutes |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                | Maximum: 20 Minutes |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)              | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |                     |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |                     |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |  |  |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                       | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)              |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                 | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)               |                     |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |                     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |   |  |  |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)        | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |                     |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – CONSULTATIONS   |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| 99252   |   |  | Inpatient consultation for a new or established patient; the presenting problem(s) are of low severity  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <p>A consultation is a service rendered by an MD/DO whose opinion/advice regarding evaluation and/or management of a specific problem is requested by another MD/DO/other appropriate source. An MD/DO consultant may initiate diagnostic and/or therapeutic services at the same/subsequent visit. Three key components are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Expanded problem-focused history</b></li> <li>• <b>Expanded problem-focused examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Straightforward medical decision-making</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the physician-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of written, verbal/shared medical records request in patient record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Request for consultation from attending MD/DO</li> <li>○ Reason for consultation</li> <li>○ Services and supplies performed/ordered by consultant</li> <li>○ Total length of time of encounter (face-to-face/floor time, whichever is appropriate)</li> <li>○ Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>■ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., “30 minutes of the 40 minute encounter was used counseling/coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Copy of written report sent by consultant to referring MD/DO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Formal report/copy of consultant’s note</li> <li>■ Referring MD/DO’s name</li> <li>■ Evidence that referring MD/DO requested both consultation and consultant’s opinion</li> <li>■ Advice and/or opinion regarding the patient’s condition</li> <li>■ Results of tests/procedures ordered/performed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| <p>Only one consultation is reported by the consultant per admission. For 99252, the presenting problem(s) are usually of low severity. The consultant typically spends 40 minutes at the patient’s bedside. If subsequent to the completion of a consultation, the consultant assumes responsibility for management of a portion/all of the patient’s condition(s), the appropriate E/M procedure code is used in lieu of 99252.</p>   |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial hospital consultation for a 53-year-old male patient, previously abstinent alcoholic, who relapsed and was admitted for management of gastritis; patient readily accepts the need for further treatment.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 40 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 40 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)               |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – CONSULTATIONS   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |
| 99253   | Inpatient consultation for a new or established patient; the presenting problem(s) are of moderate severity   |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |
| <p>A consultation is a service rendered by an MD/DO whose opinion/advice regarding evaluation and/or management of a specific problem is requested by another MD/DO/or other appropriate source. An MD/DO consultant may initiate diagnostic and/or therapeutic services at the same/subsequent visit. Three key components are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Detailed history</b></li> <li>• <b>Detailed examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making of low complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the physician-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit or hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of written, verbal/shared medical records request in patient record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Request for consultation from attending MD/DO</li> <li>○ Reason for consultation</li> <li>○ Services and supplies performed/ordered by consultant</li> <li>○ Total length of time of encounter (face-to-face/floor time, whichever is appropriate)</li> <li>○ Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of the time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>■ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., “40 minutes of the 55 minute encounter was used counseling/coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Copy of written report sent by consultant to referring MD/DO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Formal report/copy of consultant’s note</li> <li>■ Referring MD/DO’s name</li> <li>■ Evidence that referring physician requested both consultation and consultant’s opinion</li> <li>■ Advice and/or opinion regarding patient’s condition</li> <li>■ Results of tests/procedures ordered/performed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |
| Only one consultation is reported by the consultant per admission. For 99253, the presenting problem(s) are usually of moderate severity. The consultant typically spends 55 minutes at the patient’s bedside. If subsequent to the completion of a consultation, the consultant assumes responsibility for management of a portion/all of the patient’s condition(s), the appropriate E/M procedure code is used in lieu of 99253.   |   |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT  | DURATION  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: 55 Minutes<br>Maximum: 55 Minutes  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – CONSULTATIONS  |   |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |  |  |
| 99254  |   | Inpatient consultation for a new or established patient; the presenting problem(s) are of moderate to high severity.  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |
| <p>A consultation is a service rendered by an MD/DO whose opinion/advice regarding evaluation and/or management of a specific problem is requested by another MD/DO/other appropriate source. An MD/DO consultant may initiate diagnostic and/or therapeutic services at the same/subsequent visit. Three key components are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Comprehensive history</b></li> <li>• <b>comprehensive examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making of moderate complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the physician-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of written, verbal/shared medical records request in patient record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Request for consultation from attending MD/DO</li> <li>○ Reason for consultation</li> <li>○ Services and supplies performed/ordered by consultant</li> <li>○ Total length of time of encounter (face-to-face/floor time, whichever is appropriate)</li> <li>○ Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of the time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>■ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., “50 minutes of the 80 minute encounter was used counseling/coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Copy of written report sent by consultant to referring MD/DO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Formal report/copy of consultant’s note</li> <li>■ Referring MD/DO’s name</li> <li>■ Evidence that referring MD/DO requested both consultation and consultant’s opinion</li> <li>■ Advice and/or opinion regarding patient’s condition</li> <li>■ Results of tests/procedures ordered/performed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |  |  |
| <p>Only one consultation is reported by the consultant per admission. For 99254, the presenting problem(s) are usually of moderate to high severity. The consultant typically spends 80 minutes at the patient’s bedside. If subsequent to the completion of a consultation, the consultant assumes responsibility for management of a portion/all of the patient’s condition(s), the appropriate E/M procedure code is used in lieu of 99254.</p>   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial hospital consultation for a 27-year-old female patient with a diffusely positive medical review of systems and a history of multiple surgeries.</li> </ul>   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   | UNIT  |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter      | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                |
|  |   |   |   | Minimum: 80 Minutes<br>Maximum: 80 Minutes         |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)              | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                       | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                 | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)               |
|  |   |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)          | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |



## II.F.7.B.2. Initial Hospital Care

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – INITIAL HOSPITAL CARE  |   |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |  |  |
| 99221  |   | Initial hospital care, per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient (low severity)   |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |
| <p>The initial inpatient/partial hospital encounter with the patient by the admitting MD/DO. Usually, the problem(s) requiring admission are low severity. Three key components are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Detailed/comprehensive history</b></li> <li>• <b>Detailed/comprehensive examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making that is straightforward/of low complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the MD/DO-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> |   | <p>Documentation for each patient encounter includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason for encounter and relevant history, physical examination findings and prior diagnostic tests</li> <li>• Assessment, clinical impression/diagnosis</li> <li>• Plan for care</li> <li>• Date and identity of provider</li> <li>• Past and present diagnoses</li> <li>• Appropriate health risk factors</li> <li>• Patient’s progress, response to and changes in treatment, and revision in diagnosis if applicable</li> <li>• Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>○ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., “20 minutes of the 30 minute encounter was used counseling/ coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |  |  |
| This procedure code represents all services rendered on the DOS. Only one 99221 should be rendered per admission. MD/DO typically spends 30 minutes at the patient’s bedside.  |   |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   | UNIT  |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 30 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 30 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)          | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)        | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                 | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech           | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)               |
|  |   |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)    | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – INITIAL HOSPITAL CARE  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |
| 99222  | Initial hospital care, per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient (moderate severity)  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |
| <p>The initial inpatient/partial hospital encounter with the patient by the admitting MD/DO. Usually, the problem(s) requiring admission are moderate severity. Three key components are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Comprehensive history</b></li> <li>• <b>Comprehensive examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making of moderate complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the MD/DO-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> | <p>Documentation for each patient encounter includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason for encounter and relevant history, physical examination findings and prior diagnostic tests</li> <li>• Assessment, clinical impression/diagnosis</li> <li>• Plan for care</li> <li>• Date and identity of provider</li> <li>• Past and present diagnoses</li> <li>• Appropriate health risk factors</li> <li>• Patient’s progress, response to and changes in treatment, and revision in diagnosis if applicable</li> <li>• Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>○ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., “30 minutes of the 50 minute encounter was used counseling/ coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |
| This procedure code represents all services rendered on the DOS. Only one 99222 should be rendered per admission. MD/DO typically spends 50 minutes at the patient’s bedside.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partial hospital admission for an adolescent patient from chaotic blended family, transferred from inpatient setting, for continued treatment to control symptomatic expressions of hostility and depression.</li> </ul>   |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT  | DURATION  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: 50 Minutes<br>Maximum: 50 Minutes  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)  |   |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – INITIAL HOSPITAL CARE  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |
| 99223  | Initial hospital care, per day, for the evaluation and management of a patient (high severity)   |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |
| <p>The initial inpatient/partial hospital encounter with the patient by the admitting MD/DO. Usually, the problem(s) requiring admission are acute/high severity. Three key components are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Comprehensive history</b></li> <li>• <b>Comprehensive examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making of high complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the MD/DO-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> | <p>Documentation for each patient encounter includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason for encounter and relevant history, physical examination findings and prior diagnostic tests</li> <li>• Assessment, clinical impression/diagnosis</li> <li>• Plan for care</li> <li>• Date and identity of provider</li> <li>• Past and present diagnoses</li> <li>• Appropriate health risk factors</li> <li>• Patient’s progress, response to and changes in treatment, and revision in diagnosis if applicable</li> <li>• Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>○ The time spent must also be documented (e.g., “50 minutes of the 70 minute encounter was used counseling/coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |
| <p>This procedure code represents all services rendered on the DOS. Only one 99223 should be rendered per admission. MD/DO typically spends 70 minutes at the patient’s bedside.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial hospital visit for 55-year-old female in chronic pain who has attempted suicide.</li> <li>• Initial partial hospital admission for 16-year-old male, sullen and subdued, with 6-month history of declining school performance, increasing self-endangerment, and resistance to parental expectations.</li> </ul>  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT   | DURATION  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 70 Minutes<br>Maximum: 70 Minutes  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |   |

### II.F.7.B.3. Subsequent Hospital Care

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – SUBSEQUENT HOSPITAL CARE   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| 99231  |  | Subsequent hospital care, per day (stable, recovering or improving patient)  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| <p>Subsequent hospital care includes medical record review, diagnostic studies review, along with a review of changes in patient’s status (i.e., changes in history, physical condition and response to management) since the last assessment by MD/DO. Requires at least 2 of these 3 components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>A problem-focused interval history</b></li> <li>• <b>A problem-focused examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making that is straightforward/of low complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the MD/DO-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p>   |  | <p>Documentation for each patient encounter includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason for encounter (i.e., follow-up on condition)</li> <li>• Condition being followed</li> <li>• Any changes in relevant history, physical examination findings, and/or prior diagnostic tests</li> <li>• Assessment, clinical impression/diagnosis</li> <li>• Plan for care</li> <li>• Date and identity of provider</li> <li>• Past and present diagnoses</li> <li>• Appropriate health risk factors</li> <li>• Patient’s progress, response to and changes in treatment, and revision in diagnosis if applicable</li> <li>• Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>○ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., “10 minutes of the 15 minute encounter was used counseling/ coordinating care”)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| Usually, the patient is stable, recovering/improving. The MD/DO typically spends 15 minutes at the patient’s bedside.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsequent hospital visit for 14-year-old female in middle phase of inpatient treatment; now behaviorally stable and making satisfactory progress in treatment.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 15 Minutes<br>Maximum: 15 Minutes   |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |  |  |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – SUBSEQUENT HOSPITAL CARE  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |
| 99232   | Subsequent hospital care, per day (patient responding inadequately to therapy or has developed a minor complication)   |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |
| <p>Subsequent hospital care includes medical record review, diagnostic studies review, along with a review of changes in patient's status (i.e., changes in history, physical condition and response to management) since the last assessment by MD/DO. Requires at least 2 of these 3 components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>An expanded problem-focused interval history</b></li> <li>• <b>An expanded problem-focused examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making of moderate complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the physician-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit or hospital), time is considered the key or controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> | <p>Documentation for each patient encounter includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason for encounter (i.e., follow-up on condition)</li> <li>• Condition being followed</li> <li>• Any changes in relevant history, physical examination findings, and/or prior diagnostic tests</li> <li>• Assessment, clinical impression/diagnosis</li> <li>• Plan for care</li> <li>• Date and identity of provider</li> <li>• Past and present diagnoses</li> <li>• Appropriate health risk factors</li> <li>• Patient's progress, response to and changes in treatment, and revision in diagnosis if applicable</li> <li>• Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>○ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., "15 minutes of the 25 minute encounter was used counseling/ coordinating care")</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |
| Usually, the patient is responding inadequately to therapy/has developed a minor complication. The MD/DO typically spends 25 minutes at the patient's bedside.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsequent hospital visit for a 46-year-old male who complains of symptoms related to recent adjustments to psychotropic medications.</li> </ul>  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT   | DURATION  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 25 Minutes<br>Maximum: 25 Minutes  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |   |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – SUBSEQUENT HOSPITAL CARE  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |
| 99233   | Subsequent hospital care, per day (unstable patient or the development of significant complications or problems)   |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |
| <p>Subsequent hospital care includes medical record review, diagnostic studies review, along with a review of changes in patient's status (i.e., changes in history, physical condition and response to management) since the last assessment by MD/DO. Requires at least 2 of these 3 components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>A detailed interval history</b></li> <li>• <b>A detailed examination</b></li> <li>• <b>Medical decision-making of high complexity</b></li> </ul> <p>When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the MD/DO-patient and/or family encounter (face-to-face time on the floor/unit/hospital), time is considered the key/controlling factor to qualify for the level of service.</p> | <p>Documentation for each patient encounter includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason for encounter (i.e., follow-up on condition)</li> <li>• Condition being followed</li> <li>• Any changes in relevant history, physical examination findings, and/or prior diagnostic tests</li> <li>• Assessment, clinical impression/diagnosis</li> <li>• Plan for care</li> <li>• Date and identity of provider</li> <li>• Past and present diagnoses</li> <li>• Appropriate health risk factors</li> <li>• Patient's progress, response to and changes in treatment, and revision in diagnosis if applicable</li> <li>• Counseling and/or activities performed to coordinate patient care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Where time is significant to encounter, documentation that more than 50% of time spent with patient was used counseling and coordinating care is required</li> <li>○ Time spent must also be documented (e.g., "20 minutes of the 35 minute encounter was used counseling/ coordinating care")</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |
| Usually, the patient is unstable/has developed a significant complication/new problem. The MD/DO typically spends 35 minutes at the patient's bedside.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsequent hospital visit for an adolescent patient who is violent, unsafe, and noncompliant with multiple expectations for participation in treatment plan and behavior on unit.</li> </ul>  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT   | DURATION  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 35 Minutes<br>Maximum: 35 Minutes  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.7.B.4. Hospital Discharge Services

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – HOSPITAL DISCHARGE SERVICES  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 99238  |   |  | Discharge day management; 30 minutes or less   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| The total duration of MD/DO time spent (even if not continuous) for hospital discharge of a patient, including as appropriate, final examination of the patient, discussion of the hospital stay, instructions for continuing care to all relevant caregivers, and preparation of discharge records, prescriptions and referral forms. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Examination of patient</li> <li>• Continuing care instructions</li> <li>• Prescriptions</li> <li>• Referrals</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: N/A                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 30 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)               |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INPATIENT SERVICES – HOSPITAL DISCHARGE SERVICES  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 99239  |   |  | Discharge day management; more than 30 minutes   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| The total duration of MD/DO time spent (even if not continuous) for hospital discharge of a patient, including as appropriate, final examination of the patient, discussion of the hospital stay, instructions for continuing care to all relevant caregivers, and preparation of discharge records, prescriptions and referral forms. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Examination of patient</li> <li>• Continuing care instructions</li> <li>• Prescriptions</li> <li>• Referrals</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 30 minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: N/A                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)      |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)               |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |



## II.F.7.C. Intensive Treatment Services

### II.F.7.C.1. Behavioral Health (BH) Day Treatment

Behavioral Health (BH) Day Treatment is a non-residential treatment program designed for children and adolescents under the age of 21 who have emotional, behavioral, and neurobiological/substance abuse (SA) problems and may be at high-risk for out-of-home placement. Day Treatment services include psychotherapy (family, group, individual); parent-client education; skill and socialization training focused on improving functional and behavioral deficits, and intensive coordination with schools and/or other child service agencies.

| <b>TREATMENT SERVICES – INTENSIVE TREATMENT SERVICES – BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DAY TREATMENT</b>   |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| <b>CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE</b>   |  |   | <b>PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION</b>   |  |  |
| H2012  |  |   | Behavioral health day treatment, per hour   |  |  |
| <b>SERVICE DESCRIPTION</b>   |  |   | <b>MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS</b>   |  |  |
| Services rendered by appropriately licensed child and adolescent community-based psychiatric day treatment facilities to children and/or adolescents and their families. A range of professional expertise and individualized treatment services are provided and integrated with an accredited education program.   |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Start and stop time/duration</li> <li>• Treatment/service plan goals and services related to those goals</li> <li>• Daily progress notes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| <b>NOTES</b>   |  |   | <b>EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES</b>   |  |  |
| Services provide a minimum of 1 hour for a child/adolescent transitioning back to a traditional classroom setting; 4 hours (preschool – 5 <sup>th</sup> grade) to 5 hours (6 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade) of structured programming per day, 2 – 5 days per week, based on the documented acuity and clinical needs of the child/adolescent and his/her family. |  |   |   |  |  |
| <b>APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)</b>  |  |   | <b>UNIT</b>   |  | <b>DURATION</b>                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 1 hour                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour       |  |
| <b>ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY</b>   |  |   | <b>PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)</b>  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| <b>MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS</b>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| <b>PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)</b>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.7.C.2. Intensive Outpatient Psychiatric (IOP) Services

Intensive Outpatient Psychiatric (IOP) Services focus on maintaining and improving functional abilities for the client through a time-limited, multi-faceted approach to treatment. A multidisciplinary treatment team renders services consisting of, but not limited to:

- Individual, group and family psychotherapy
- Medication management and education
- Psychological assessment
- Therapeutic psycho-education
- Crisis intervention

IOP Services are based on a comprehensive and coordinated individualized and recovery-oriented treatment/service plan, involving the use of multiple concurrent services and treatment modalities. Treatment focuses on symptom reduction, safety reinforcement, promoting stability and independent living in the community, relapse prevention, restoration to a higher level of functioning (LOF), and reducing the need for a more acute level of care (LOC).

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INTENSIVE TREATMENT SERVICES – INTENSIVE OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES  |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| S9480  |  |   | Intensive outpatient psychiatric services, per diem   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| Services focus on maintaining and improving functional abilities for a client at risk of/with a history of psychiatric hospitalization. Services are based on a comprehensive and coordinated individualized and recovery-oriented treatment/service plan, utilizing multiple concurrent services and treatment modalities rendered by a multidisciplinary treatment team.                         |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Daily log of attendance and time duration</li> <li>• Client and/or family specific progress notes</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment goals</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| While services are available 4 hours per day, 5 days per week, at minimum, the amount of weekly services per client is directly related to the goals and objectives specified in the client's treatment/service plan. Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from S9480. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sessions focus on reducing/eliminating symptoms that, in the past, have led to the need for hospitalization.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: Available 4 hours/day, 5 days/week        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

### **II.F.7.C.3. Partial Hospitalization (PHP)**

Partial Hospitalization (PHP) is a non-residential, medically directed treatment program for clients who require intensive, highly coordinated, structured, multi-modal ambulatory treatment within a stable therapeutic milieu. The use of PHP as a setting of care presumes that the client does not currently meet medical necessity criteria for inpatient psychiatric treatment; at the same time, it implies that routine outpatient treatment is of insufficient intensity to meet the client's present treatment needs. The client requires a minimum of 20 hours/week of therapeutic services as evidenced in his/her treatment/service plan. The client is likely to benefit from a coordinated program of services and requires more than isolated sessions of outpatient treatment. The client has an adequate support system while not actively engaged in the program. The client has a covered mental health (MH) diagnosis, is not judged to be dangerous to self/others, has the cognitive and emotional capacity to participate in the active treatment process and can tolerate the intensity of the PHP.

PHP entails programmatically-linked (i.e., a separate and distinct, identifiable, organized program representing a significant component within the continuum of comprehensive behavioral health (BH) services) ambulatory treatment, which is prescribed, supervised and reviewed by a Psychiatrist, and provided at a properly licensed/certified facility by a multidisciplinary team of mental health professionals (MHPs) within their scope(s) of practice. PHP must be:

- Reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis and active treatment of a client's mental health (MH) condition (i.e., SMI/SPMI and/or co-occurring Substance-Related Disorder)
- Reasonably expected to improve or maintain the client's condition and level of functioning (LOF)
- Reasonably expected to prevent relapse or hospitalization

The treatment program of a PHP closely resembles that of a highly structured, short-term hospital inpatient program, with treatment at a more intensive level than outpatient day treatment or psychosocial rehabilitation. PHP services may include assessment; psychological testing; family, group and individual psychotherapy; medical and nursing support; medication management; skill development; psychosocial education and training; and expressive and activity therapies.<sup>129,130</sup>

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INTENSIVE TREATMENT SERVICES – PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION (PHP)  |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| G0176  |  |   | Activity therapy, such as music, dance, art or play therapies not for recreation, related to care and treatment of patient’s disabling mental health problems per session (45 minutes or more)  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| Therapeutic activities designed to improve social functioning, promote community integration and reduce symptoms in areas important to maintaining/re-establishing residency in the community (e.g., home, work, school, peer group). Activities are delivered to more than one person and are designed to promote skill development in areas such as stress management, conflict resolution, coping skills, problem solving, money management, nutrition, and community mobility. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Initial/intake history/exam documenting symptoms/problems necessitating treatment</li> <li>• Individualized treatment/service plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Services must be prescribed by an MD/DO and provided under an individualized written plan of treatment established by an MD/DO after any needed consultation with appropriate staff members</li> <li>○ Plan must state type, amount, frequency, and duration of services to be furnished and indicate diagnoses and anticipated goals</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Target symptoms, goals of therapy and methods of monitoring outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Why chosen therapy is appropriate treatment modality either in lieu of/in addition to another form of psychiatric treatment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Specify estimated duration of treatment, in terms of number of sessions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ For an acute problem, document that treatment is expected to improve health status/function of client</li> <li>○ For chronic problems, document that stabilization/maintenance of health status/function is expected</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Indicate time spent in activity therapy session and relevance to care and treatment of client’s MH condition</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| Interventions cannot be purely recreational/diversionary in nature. Interventions must be individualized and based on the goals specified in the client’s treatment/service plan. <i>Per CMS, this procedure code is only used for partial hospitalization programs (PHPs).</i>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 45 Minutes                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                 |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)       |
|  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)        |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)             |
|  |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)          |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)      |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INTENSIVE TREATMENT SERVICES – PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION (PHP)   |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| G0177   |  |   | Training and educational services related to the care and treatment of patient’s disabling mental health problems per session (45 minutes or more)  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <p>Psychosocial skills development and rehabilitation services to improve social functioning in areas important to maintaining/re-establishing residency in the community. Interventions are delivered on an individual basis and are individualized to meet specific goals and measurable objectives in the treatment/ service plan. Interventions focus on developing and strengthening competencies in areas such as anger management, stress management, conflict resolution, money management, community mobility, symptom management and reduction.</p> |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Initial/intake history/exam documenting symptoms/problems necessitating treatment</li> <li>• Individualized treatment/service plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Services must be prescribed by an MD/DO and provided under an individualized written plan of treatment established by an MD/DO after any needed consultation with appropriate staff members</li> <li>◦ Plan must state type, amount, frequency, and duration of services to be furnished and indicate diagnoses and anticipated goals</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Target symptoms, goals of therapy and methods of monitoring outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Why chosen therapy is appropriate treatment modality either in lieu of/in addition to another form of psychiatric treatment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Specify estimated duration of treatment, in terms of number of sessions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ For an acute problem, document that treatment is expected to improve health status/function of client</li> <li>◦ For chronic problems, document that stabilization/ maintenance of health status/function is expected</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Indicate time spent in training and educational services and relevance to care and treatment of client’s MH condition</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| This is an individual skills training service. <i>Per CMS, this procedure code is only used for partial hospitalization programs (PHPs).</i>  |  |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 45 Minutes                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INTENSIVE TREATMENT SERVICES – PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION (PHP)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| H0035  |  | Mental health partial hospitalization, treatment, less than 24 hours   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| A treatment alternative to inpatient psychiatric hospitalization, which includes comprehensive, structured BH services of a nature and intensity (including medical and nursing care) generally provided in an inpatient setting, as a step toward community reintegration. Services include assessment; psychological testing; family, group and individual psychotherapy; medical and nursing support; medication management; skill development; psychosocial education and training; and expressive and activity therapies.                             |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start and end time/duration of session</li> <li>• Initial/intake history/exam documenting symptoms/problems necessitating treatment</li> <li>• Individualized treatment/service plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Services must be prescribed by an MD/DO and provided under an individualized written plan of treatment established by an MD/DO after any needed consultation with appropriate staff members</li> <li>○ Plan must state type, amount, frequency, and duration of services to be furnished and indicate diagnoses and anticipated goals</li> <li>○ Describes coordination of services wrapped around particular needs of client</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Target symptoms, goals of therapy and methods of monitoring outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Why chosen therapy is appropriate treatment modality either in lieu of/in addition to another form of psychiatric treatment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Progress notes document description of services rendered, client's response and relation to treatment plan goals</li> <li>• Specify estimated duration of treatment, in terms of number of sessions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ For an acute problem, document that treatment is expected to improve health status/function of client</li> <li>○ For chronic problems, document that stabilization/maintenance of health status/function is expected</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| The use of PHP as a setting of care presumes that the client does not currently meet medical necessity criteria for inpatient psychiatric treatment; at the same time, it implies that routine outpatient treatment is of insufficient intensity to meet the client's present treatment needs. Services are available for more than 4 hours per day at least 5 days per week. Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from H0035. |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: + 4 hrs/day, 5 days/week              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)         | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|  |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)     | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

***II.F.7.D. Psychiatric/Medication Management Services***

Psychiatric Services are “provided within the scope of practice of psychiatric medicine as defined by State law.”<sup>131</sup>

Medication Management Services include the “monitoring of medications prescribed and consultation provided to Members by a Physician or other Medical Practitioner authorized to prescribe medications as defined by State law, including associated laboratory services, as indicated.”<sup>132</sup>

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES   |   |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |
| 90862   |   |  | Pharmacologic management, including prescription, use, and review of medication with no more than minimal medical psychotherapy  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |
| The assessment and management of psychopharmacological agents by a Psychiatrist, including prescribing medication(s) (i.e., writing or renewing prescriptions), monitoring effect(s) of medication(s) (i.e., side effects, mental status exam, focused history), adjusting dosage levels (i.e., dosage regulation), and reviewing proper usage with the client. Any psychotherapy rendered is minimal and is usually supportive only. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Diagnosis</li> <li>• Pertinent signs and symptoms</li> <li>• Medication(s) prescribed and managed, including dosage(s)</li> <li>• Response to treatment</li> <li>• Rationale for maintaining/changing drug regimen</li> <li>• Interval history, including pertinent changes since last encounter (e.g., medication side effects, drug interactions, drug allergies)</li> <li>• Management of any interactions between general medical conditions and psychotropic medications</li> <li>• Ordering/reviewing pertinent laboratory studies</li> <li>• Client/family education</li> <li>• Relevant client education</li> <li>• Initial treatment/service plan goals with any changes documented in subsequent progress notes</li> <li>• Medical necessity of treatment</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |  |
| NOTES   |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |
| If individual psychotherapy is significant and commanded the majority of the time spent with the client, the Psychiatrist reports the service using 90805, 90807, 90809, 90811, 90813 or 90815. <b>Administering medication(s), watching a client self-administer his/her medication(s)/designated staff ordering medication(s), filling medication boxes/ communicating with a pharmacist are not included in this service.</b>      |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Face-to-face interview with client reviewing response to psychotropic medications</li> <li>• Review of laboratory results with client that are related to client's psychotropic medications</li> <li>• Psychiatrist manages pharmacological therapy for a client whose psychotherapy is being managed by a non-physician MHP (e.g., psychologist, LCSW, LPC, etc.).</li> </ul>  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |  | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes             | Minimum: N/A                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                 | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |



| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES  |  |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |                              |
| 96372  | Therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug) subcutaneous or intramuscular   |                              |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |                              |
| A therapeutic, prophylactic/diagnostic injection for the administration of medications.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Administration time</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Written physician order (required)</li> <li>• Injection site</li> <li>• Medication administered</li> <li>• Provider administering injection</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |                              |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |                              |
| This code may be used in a clinic/CMHC, even if client brings in the medication to be administered. Pharmacies cannot bill for the administration of drugs in a practitioner's office/clinic. Injectable drugs intended for self-administration/use in the client's home/ administration for a client in a LTC facility may be billed by a pharmacy. <sup>133,134</sup>  |  |                              |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT   | DURATION                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |                              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> Master's Level (HO)      PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LMFT/ LPC <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/<br><input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (AH) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |                              |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |                              |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES   |   |  |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |   |  |
| M0064   |   | A brief office visit for the sole purpose of monitoring or changing drug prescriptions used in treatment of mental, psychoneurotic, and personality disorders. This code should be used for a lesser level of drug monitoring such as simple dosage adjustment.  |   |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |  |
| M0064 describes a physician service and cannot be billed by a non-physician or “incident to” a physician’s service, with the exception of Nurse Practitioners (NPs), Clinical Nurse Specialists (CNSs) and Physician Assistants (PAs) whose scope of license in their states permits them to prescribe. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Diagnosis</li> <li>• Pertinent signs and symptoms</li> <li>• Medication(s) prescribed and managed, including dosage(s)</li> <li>• Response to treatment</li> <li>• Rationale for maintaining/changing drug regimen</li> <li>• Interval history, including pertinent changes since last encounter (e.g., medication side effects, drug interactions, drug allergies)</li> <li>• Management of any interactions between general medical conditions and psychotropic medications</li> <li>• Ordering/reviewing pertinent laboratory studies</li> <li>• Client/family education</li> <li>• Relevant client education</li> <li>• Initial treatment/service plan goals with any changes documented in subsequent progress notes</li> <li>• Medical necessity of treatment</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |   |  |
| NOTES   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |   |  |
|   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Face-to-face interview with client reviewing response to psychotropic medications</li> <li>• Review of laboratory results with client that are related to client’s psychotropic medications</li> <li>• Psychiatrist manages pharmacological therapy for a client whose psychotherapy is being managed by a non-physician MHP (e.g., psychologist, LCSW, LPC, etc.).</li> </ul>  |   |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    |
|   |   |  |   | Minimum: 5 Minutes<br>Maximum: 10 Minutes       |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP              | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |
| 99441  | Telephone evaluation and management (E/M) service provided by a physician to an established patient, parent, or guardian not originating from a related E/M service provided within the previous 7 days, nor leading to an E/M service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 5 – 10 minutes of medical discussion  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |
| Non-face-to-face E/M services provided by a Psychiatrist to a client using the telephone, upon initiation by an established patient (i.e., client, parent or guardian), who is seeking advice/treatment for a problem that does not require a face-to-face visit.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration of telephone service</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Nature of service rendered and pertinent details</li> <li>• Disposition</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |   |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |
| 99441 may be reported only for established patients. The client/client's parent/guardian must initiate the contact; 99441 may not be used for calls initiated by a Psychiatrist. Calls resulting in a face-to-face encounter for the same problem within 24 hours/soonest available urgent appointment are not reportable; consider the call part of the pre-service work for the billable E/M service. If the call relates to and occurs within 7 days of another E/M service performed and reported by the same provider for the same problem, the call is not reportable; a telephone call related to a previous call within 7 days is not reportable, since these codes are themselves an E/M service. |  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT   | DURATION  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 5 Minutes<br>Maximum: 10 Minutes   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)  |   |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES  |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 99442  |   |   | Telephone evaluation and management (E/M) service provided by a physician to an established patient, parent, or guardian not originating from a related E/M service provided within the previous 7 days, nor leading to an E/M service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 11 – 20 minutes of medical discussion |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| Non-face-to-face E/M services provided by a Psychiatrist to a client using the telephone, upon initiation by an established patient (i.e., client, parent or guardian), who is seeking advice/treatment for a problem that does not require a face-to-face visit.  |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration of telephone service</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Nature of service rendered and pertinent details</li> <li>• Disposition</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>                     |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| 99442 may be reported only for established patients. The client/client's parent/guardian must initiate the contact; 99442 may not be used for calls initiated by a Psychiatrist. Calls resulting in a face-to-face encounter for the same problem within 24 hours/soonest available urgent appointment are not reportable; consider the call part of the pre-service work for the billable E/M service. If the call relates to and occurs within 7 days of another E/M service performed and reported by the same provider for the same problem, the call is not reportable; a telephone call related to a previous call within 7 days is not reportable, since these codes are themselves an E/M service. |   |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes      | Minimum: 11 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour          | Maximum: 20 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                     | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|  |   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)         | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                    |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| 99443   | Telephone evaluation and management (E/M) service provided by a physician to an established patient, parent, or guardian not originating from a related E/M service provided within the previous 7 days, nor leading to an E/M service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 21 – 30 minutes of medical discussion   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| Non-face-to-face E/M services provided by a Psychiatrist to a client using the telephone, upon initiation by an established patient (i.e., client, parent or guardian), who is seeking advice/treatment for a problem that does not require a face-to-face visit.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration of telephone service</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Nature of service rendered and pertinent details</li> <li>• Disposition</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
| 99443 may be reported only for established patients. The client or client's parent/guardian must initiate the contact; 99443 may not be used for calls initiated by a Psychiatrist. Calls resulting in a face-to-face encounter for the same problem within 24 hours/soonest available urgent appointment are not reportable; consider the call part of the pre-service work for the billable E/M service. If the call relates to and occurs within 7 days of another E/M service performed and reported by the same provider for the same problem, the call is not reportable; a telephone call related to a previous call within 7 days is not reportable, since these codes are themselves an E/M service. |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT   | DURATION                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 21 Minutes<br>Maximum: 30 Minutes |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)  |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |   |  |  |
| H0033   |   | Oral medication administration, direct observation   |   |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |  |  |
| Observing client taking oral prescribed psychotropic medication(s) to ensure adequate maintenance of medication regimen to deter/prevent deterioration of client's condition.                           |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Client response to medications, side effects, interactions, etc.</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |   |  |  |
| NOTES   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |   |  |  |
| This service is designed to facilitate medication compliance and positive outcomes. Clients with low medication compliance history/clients newly on medication are most likely to receive this service. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Face-to-face, one-on-one cueing/encouraging and observing client taking prescribed medications</li> <li>• Reporting back to MHPs licensed to perform medication management services for direct benefit of client</li> </ul>             |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour<br>Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site          | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)  |  |
|   |   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHIATRIC/MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| H0034   |  | Medication training and support, per 15 minutes  |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| Activities to instruct, prompt, guide, remind and/or educate clients, families, and/or significant others, based on an understanding of the nature of an adult client's SPMI or a child/adolescent's SED, including understanding the role of specific prescribed medication(s), reducing symptoms, identifying potential side effects and contraindications, self-administration training, and overdose precautions. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Medication regime</li> <li>• Instruction(s) and/or guidance provided</li> <li>• Training provided</li> <li>• Client response to training and support</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| Generally face-to-face, but may include telephone contact for unplanned crises/planned telephone contact if medically necessary, clinically justified and included in the client's treatment/service plan.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding nature of adult client's SPMI or child/adolescent's SED</li> <li>• Understanding role of prescribed medications in reducing symptoms and increasing/maintain functioning</li> <li>• Identifying and managing symptoms and potential side effects of medication(s)</li> <li>• Learning contraindications of medication(s)</li> <li>• Understanding overdose precautions of medication(s)</li> <li>• Learning self-administration of medication(s)</li> </ul>                                     |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: N/A  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                               |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  |  |
|   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)  |  |
|   |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) |  |
|   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                             |  |
|   |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)                     |  |

### ***II.F.7.E. Psychotherapy***

Psychotherapy is “the treatment, diagnosis, testing, assessment, or counseling in a professional relationship to assist individuals or groups to alleviate mental disorders, understand unconscious or conscious motivation, resolve emotional, relationship, or attitudinal conflicts, or modify behaviors which interfere with effective emotional, social, or intellectual functioning. Psychotherapy follows a planned procedure of intervention that takes place on a regular basis, over a period of time, or in the cases of testing, assessment, and brief psychotherapy, it can be a single intervention.”<sup>135,136</sup>

**To report or bill Psychotherapy only, the appropriate procedure code is selected based on:**

- The type of psychotherapy**
- The place of service (POS)**
- The face-to-face time spent with the client**

**When evaluation and management (E/M) services are included with Psychotherapy, the appropriate procedure code is selected based on E/M criteria, in addition to the above criteria for Psychotherapy. E/M services rendered in addition to Psychotherapy may include:**

- Physical examinations, medical diagnostic evaluations, and evaluation of comorbid medical conditions**
- Medication management and evaluation of drug interactions**
- Physician orders, interpretation of laboratory studies, and other medical diagnostic studies and observations**



### **II.F.7.E.1. Individual Psychotherapy**

For Medicaid Members, Individual Psychotherapy (Individual and Individual Brief combined) “is limited to 35 visits per State fiscal year (SFY), except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT).”<sup>137,138</sup> Individual Psychotherapy procedure codes are separated into two (2) broad categories:

- Interactive psychotherapy (generally used with children and involves physical aids to overcome barriers to traditional communication between the Mental Health Professional (MHP) and the client)
- Insight-oriented, behavior-modifying and/or supportive psychotherapy

- ☒ **Individual Psychotherapy rendered face-to-face in an office or outpatient facility (i.e., any outpatient office or facility owned and/or operated by the CMHC) is reported using procedure codes 90804 – 90815.**
- ☒ **Individual Psychotherapy rendered face-to-face in an inpatient hospital or partial hospital (PHP) is reported using procedure codes 90816 – 90829.**
- ☒ **Only psychiatrists, PAs, and RxNs, within the scope(s) of their practice, use Individual Psychotherapy “with evaluation and management (E/M)” procedure codes (90805, 90807, 90809, 90811, 90813, 90815, 90817, 90819, 90822, 90824, 90827, and 90829).**
- ☒ **Interactive Individual Psychotherapy is reported using procedure codes 90810 – 90815 for outpatient and 90823 – 90829 for inpatient.**
- ☒ **If the amount of time spent directly with the client fall into the gap between the two sequential time-based procedure codes, a provider should follow the rule in Appendix I ‘Time Standards’.**

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| 90804  |  |   | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| The MHP renders face-to-face psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using support, suggestion, persuasion, re-education, and reassurance. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). Incidental telephone conversations and consultations are not reportable as psychotherapy. Services to the family on behalf of the client should be reported using family psychotherapy procedure codes (90846 – 90847). |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes           | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour               | Maximum: 36 Minutes                                |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
|  |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| 90805  |   |  | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management services   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using support, suggestion, persuasion, reeducation, reassurance, and the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). 90805 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.                  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes          | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour              | Maximum: 36 Minutes                                |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)             | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| 90806  |  |   | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| The MHP renders face-to-face psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using support, suggestion, persuasion, re-education, and reassurance. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). Incidental telephone conversations and consultations are not reportable as psychotherapy. Services to the family on behalf of the client should be reported using family psychotherapy codes. |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes           | Minimum: 37 Minutes<br>Maximum: 62 Minutes         |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour               |  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
|  |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 90807  |   |  | Individual psychotherapy, insight oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management (E/M) services   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using support, suggestion, persuasion, reeducation, reassurance, and the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client’s psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). 90807 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes          | Minimum: 37 Minutes                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour              | Maximum: 62 Minutes                                |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)             | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |
| 90808  |  |  | Individual psychotherapy, insight oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |
| The MHP renders face-to-face psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using support, suggestion, persuasion, re-education, and reassurance. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |  |
| NOTES  |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). Incidental telephone conversations and consultations are not reportable as psychotherapy. Services to the family on behalf of the client should be reported using family psychotherapy codes. |  |  |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |  | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes           | Minimum: 63 Minutes<br>Maximum: 80 Minutes         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour               |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                                | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| 90809  |   |  | Individual psychotherapy, insight oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management services   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using support, suggestion, persuasion, reeducation, reassurance, and the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). 90809 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.                  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes          | Minimum: 63 Minutes<br>Maximum: 80 Minutes         |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour              |  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |  |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)             | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| 90810  |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with patient  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| The MHP renders face-to-face individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). Incidental telephone conversations and consultations are not reportable as psychotherapy. Services to the family on behalf of the client should be reported using family psychotherapy codes. |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour<br>Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 36 Minutes |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  |
|  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   |  |
|  |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                             |  |
|  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                                   |  |
|  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)     |  |



| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| 90811   |  |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with patient; with medical evaluation and management services   |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders face-to-face individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication, as well as the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). 90811 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                                  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 36 Minutes |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)      Master's Level (HO)      PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LMFT/ LPC <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |  |  |   |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| 90812  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| The MHP renders face-to-face individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). Incidental telephone conversations and consultations are not reportable as psychotherapy. Services to the family on behalf of the client should be reported using family psychotherapy codes. |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 37 Minutes<br>Maximum: 62 Minutes   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| 90813   |   |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with patient; with medical evaluation and management services   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| The psychiatrist renders face-to-face individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication, as well as the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client’s psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). 90813 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes          | Minimum: 37 Minutes                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour              | Maximum: 62 Minutes                                |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)             | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50)  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| 90814   | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with patient  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| The MHP renders face-to-face individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). Incidental telephone conversations and consultations are not reportable as psychotherapy. Services to the family on behalf of the client should be reported using family psychotherapy codes.  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT   | DURATION                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 63 Minutes<br>Maximum: 80 Minutes |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br>Master's Level (HO)      PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/<br>LMFT/ LPC      PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |
| 90815   |  |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an office or outpatient facility, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with patient; with medical evaluation and management services   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders face-to-face individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an office/outpatient facility using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication, as well as the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |  |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT). 90815 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                                   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)    (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 63 Minutes<br>Maximum: 80 Minutes |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)    Master's Level (HO)    PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LMFT/ LPC <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FQHC (50) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| H0004  |  | Behavioral health counseling and therapy, per 15 minutes   |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| Individual counseling/therapy in the planned treatment of a client’s problem(s) as identified by an assessment and listed in the treatment/service plan. The intended outcome is the management, reduction/resolution of the identified problem(s).  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (office/outpatient facility)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| H0004 offers flexibility in terms of time increments and POS. H0004 may include unplanned telephone contact and/or planned contact if medically necessary, clinically justified, and included in the treatment/service plan. Crisis intervention is reported using H2011 in lieu of H0004. |  |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    |
|  |  |  |   | Minimum: 8 minutes<br>Maximum: N/A                   |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       |
|  |  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              |
|  |  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
|  |  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |
| 90816  | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |
| The MHP renders individual psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, and reassurance, with the goal of gaining further insight and affecting behavior change or support through understanding.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |
| This service is limited to 35 sessions per State fiscal year (FY) for Medicaid Members, except as otherwise required by Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT).   |   |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT  | DURATION  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 36 Minutes   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |   |



| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90817  |   |  | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management (E/M) services   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders individual psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, reassurance, and the occasional aid of medication, with the goal of gaining further insight and affecting behavior change or support through understanding. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| 90817 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 8 Minutes                             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 36 Minutes                            |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |  |
|  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |  |
|  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |  |



| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| 90818   |  |   | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| The MHP renders individual psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, and reassurance, with the goal of gaining further insight and affecting behavior change or support through understanding. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
|   |  |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 37 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 62 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA(PA)     |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90819  |  | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management (E/M) services   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders individual psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, reassurance, and the occasional aid of medication, with the goal of gaining further insight and affecting behavior change or support through understanding. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| 90819 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   |  | Minimum: 37 Minutes<br>Maximum: 62 Minutes   |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)      Master's Level (HO)      PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LMFT/ LPC <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/      PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| 90821   |  |   | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| The MHP renders individual psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, and reassurance, with the goal of gaining further insight and affecting behavior change or support through understanding. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
|   |  |   |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 63 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 80 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90822  |   |  | Individual psychotherapy, insight-oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management (E/M) services   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders individual psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, reassurance, and the occasional aid of medication, with the goal of gaining further insight and affecting behavior change or support through understanding. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| 90822 is used to report psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 63 Minutes                            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 80 Minutes                            |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |  |
|  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |  |
|  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90823  |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devises, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The MHP renders individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using play equipment, physical devises, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter        | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 8 Minutes                             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 36 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                        | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|  |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| 90824  |   |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 20 to 30 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management (E/M) services   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication, as well as the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| 90824 is used to report interactive psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |   |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 8 Minutes                             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 36 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site           | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/LPC         | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|  |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90826  |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devises, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The MHP renders individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using play equipment, physical devises, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter        | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 37 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 62 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                        | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|  |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90827  |   | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management (E/M) services   |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication, as well as the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| 90827 is used to report interactive psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |   |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter        | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 37 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    | Maximum: 62 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                        | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|  |   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |



| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| 90828  |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devises, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with the patient  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| The MHP renders individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using play equipment, physical devises, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive.     |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   |  | Minimum: 63 Minutes<br>Maximum: 80 Minutes   |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS) |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)  |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |   |   |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |   |  |
| 90829  |  | Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 75 to 80 minutes face-to-face with the patient; with medical evaluation and management (E/M) services   |   |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |   |  |
| The Psychiatrist renders individual, interactive, psychotherapy in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting, using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication, as well as the occasional aid of medication. Several treatment modalities exist, including behavioral, brief, existential, insight-oriented, and supportive. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration/length of session (total face-to-face time with client)</li> <li>• Session setting (inpatient hospital, partial hospital/residential care setting)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter and pertinent interval history</li> <li>• Pertinent themes discussed</li> <li>• Interventions used (modality, diagnostic tests, consultations with other professionals/family)</li> <li>• Client progress/regression</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis</li> <li>• Expected treatment outcomes</li> <li>• Discussion of any clinical/medical disorder that may be influencing or affecting the client's psychiatric status</li> <li>• Any institution/continuation of psychiatric/non-psychiatric medication</li> <li>• Any other service requiring an MD/DO licensure</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |   |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |   |  |
| 90829 is used to report interactive psychotherapy with medical E/M services furnished on the same day.   |  |   |   |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT  |   | DURATION  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                                       | Minimum: 63 Minutes<br>Maximum: 80 Minutes   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)      |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |   |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/LPC   | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                        |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |   |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.7.E.2. Family Psychotherapy

Family Psychotherapy is face-to-face therapeutic contact with a client and family member(s), or other person(s) significant to the client, for improving client-family functioning. Family Psychotherapy is appropriate when intervention in the family interactions would be expected to improve the client's emotional/behavioral disturbance. The primary purpose of family psychotherapy is the treatment of the client.

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |   |  |
| 90846   |  | Family psychotherapy (without the patient present)  |   |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |   |  |
| The MHP meets with the client's family to evaluate and treat the client's condition. Family dynamics as they relate to the client's mental status and behavior are a focus of the session. Attention is also given to the impact the client's condition has on the family, with therapy aimed at improving the interaction between the client and family members.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Focus of family dynamics</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul>  |   |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |   |  |
| When the client is not present, the service remains focused on the benefit of attaining the goals identified by the client in his/her individual treatment/service plan. Family psychotherapy sessions are from 30 minutes to 2 hours, with an average of 1.5 hours. Family psychotherapy is not reported when a paid facility staff member of an institution or counselor attends a family session without the client's family/significant other present. An open clinical record for each family member is not required, nor does each family have to be present in the family session. Family history and/or E/M services are not included in 90846. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observing and correcting, through psychotherapeutic techniques, a client's interaction(s) with family members</li> <li>• Assessing conflicts/impediments within family system and assisting, through psychotherapy, family members in managing client</li> <li>• Providing parents specific feedback and strategies for managing child's behavior</li> </ul> |   |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  | DURATION*                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter         | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes             | Minimum: 30 minutes                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                 | Maximum: 2 hours                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)                         |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                   | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

\* Use Modifier 22 for sessions greater than 2 hours.

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| 90847   |  |   | Family psychotherapy (conjoint psychotherapy) (with patient present)   |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| The MHP meets with the client’s family to evaluate and treat the client’s condition. Family dynamics as they relate to the client’s mental status and behavior are a focus of the session. Attention is also given to the impact the client’s condition has on the family, with therapy aimed at improving the interaction between the client and family members.   |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Focus of family dynamics</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul>   |   |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| When the client is not present, the service remains focused on the benefit of attaining the goals identified by the client in his/her individual treatment/service plan. Family psychotherapy sessions are from 30 minutes to 2 hours, with an average of 1.5 hours. Family psychotherapy is not reported when a paid facility staff member of an institution or counselor attends a family session without the client’s family/significant other present. An open clinical record for each family member is not required, nor does each family have to be present in the family session. Family history and/or E/M services are not included in 90847. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conjoint psychotherapy in the office with a married couple in their mid-40s, for marital issues related to the wife’s symptoms of moderate depression with vegetative signs, which is gradually improving with antidepressant medication (focus is on treatment of wife’s condition)</li> <li>• Observing and correcting, through psychotherapeutic techniques, a child’s interaction(s) with parents during session</li> <li>• Assessing conflicts/impediments within family system and assisting, through psychotherapy, family members in managing client</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION*  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes             | Minimum: 30 minutes                                |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | (18-20)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                 | Maximum: 2 hours                                   |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |  |
|   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |  |
|   |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

\* Use Modifier 22 for sessions greater than 2 hours.

### II.F.7.E.3. Group Psychotherapy

Group Psychotherapy is “therapeutic contact of up to and including two (2) hours, facilitated by a qualified mental health professional (MHP) in a group setting with two (2) or more clients who are typically not family members. The MHP facilitates structured group interactions in an effort to change individual behavior of each person in the group and assist group members in meeting individual recovery goals.”

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY   |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |   |
| 90849  |  | Multiple-family group therapy  |   |  |  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |   |
| The MHP meets with several clients’ families together to address similar issues of the clients’ treatment. Attention is also given to the impact the clients’ conditions have on the families.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Changes made in treatment/service plan goals</li> <li>• Describe focus/topic and technique(s) used</li> <li>• Client’s response (observation and interpretation, interactions within group)</li> <li>• Reflects psychotherapy in group setting with trained facilitator</li> <li>• Number of group members present</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |   |  |  |   |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |   |
| 90849 is reported once for each family group present. 90849 does not include socialization, music therapy, recreational activities, art classes, excursions, group meals, or sensory stimulation. If only one family group is present, document as family therapy. While group psychotherapy is not a time-based service, the average session length is 1.5 hours. Document and report 90849 for each identified family group. |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  | UNIT   |   | DURATION*  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter        | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                | Minimum: 30 minutes<br>Maximum: N/A     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    |   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|  |  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                       | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)                | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)          | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |   |

\* Use Modifier 22 for sessions greater than 2 hours.

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| 90853   |  | Group psychotherapy (other than of a multiple-family group)  |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| The MHP facilitates emotional and rational cognitive interactions in a group setting with 2/more clients (other than a family therapy session) in an effort to change the individual behavior of each person in the group through interpersonal exchanges. The group may include clients with separate, distinct, maladaptive disorders, or share some facet of a disorder with other people in the group (e.g., drug abuse, victims of violence). Goals relate to BH treatment, including the development of insight/affective understanding, the use of behavior modification techniques, the use of supportive interactions, the use of cognitive discussion of reality/any combination thereof to provide therapeutic change. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Changes made in treatment/service plan goals</li> <li>• Describe focus/topic and technique(s) used</li> <li>• Client’s response (observation and interpretation, interactions within group)</li> <li>• Reflects psychotherapy in group setting with trained facilitator</li> <li>• Number of group members present</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| 90853 is used for group psychotherapy involving clients other than the clients’ families. 90853 does not include socialization, music therapy, recreational activities, art classes, excursions, group meals, or sensory stimulation. If only one group member is present, document as individual therapy. While group psychotherapy is not a time-based service, the average session length is 1.5 hours. Recommended minimum is 45 minutes for adults and 30 minutes for children/youth. Document and report 90853 for each identified client within the group.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Serving special client populations with a particular theoretical framework/addressing a specific problem, such as low self-esteem, poor impulse control, depression, etc., through cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT), motivational enhancement therapy, trauma counseling, anger management, and/or sexual offender (SO) treatment</li> <li>• Personal dynamics of a client may be discussed by group and dynamics of group may be explored at same time</li> <li>• Interpersonal interactions, support, emotional catharsis, and reminiscing</li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                    |
|   |  |  |  | Minimum: 45 min. (adult);<br>30 min. (children)<br>Maximum: N/A |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                        | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – PSYCHOTHERAPY – GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY  |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| 90857   |  | Interactive group therapy  |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| The MHP facilitates interactive, group psychotherapy, using play equipment, physical devices, a language interpreter, and other mechanisms of communication, with more than one client (other than a family therapy session) in an effort to change the individual behavior of each person in the group through interpersonal exchanges. The group may include clients with separate, distinct, maladaptive disorders/ share some facet of a disorder with other people in the group (e.g., drug abuse, victims of violence). |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Changes made in treatment/service plan goals</li> <li>• Describe focus/topic and technique(s) used</li> <li>• Client's response (observation and interpretation, interactions within group)</li> <li>• Reflects psychotherapy in group setting with trained facilitator</li> <li>• Number of group members present</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| 90857 is often rendered with children. 90857 does not include socialization, music therapy, recreational activities, art classes, excursions, group meals, or sensory stimulation. If only one group member is present, document as individual therapy. While group psychotherapy is not a time-based service, the average session length is 1.5 hours. Document and report 90857 for each identified client within the group.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-schoolers develop sleep problems, decreased appetite and increased irritability after sudden drowning death of a peer; they meet with an MHP and use interactive play techniques to work through their loss</li> <li>• Having an interpreter present to assist MHP in communicating with group members who are deaf or do not speak English</li> </ul>  |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION*                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter        | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes             | Minimum: 30 minutes                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                 | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                        | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)                | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

\* Use Modifier 22 for sessions greater than 2 hours.

## ***II.F.7.F. Rehabilitation Services***

“Rehabilitative services include any medical or remedial services recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts, within the scope of his/her practice under State law, for maximum reduction of mental disability and restoration of a consumer to his/her best possible level of functioning (LOF).”<sup>139,140</sup>

### **II.F.7.F.1. Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)**

Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) is “a service-delivery model that provides comprehensive, locally-based treatment to adults with serious mental illnesses (SMIs). ACT Services are highly individualized and are available 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week, 365 days a year, to clients who need significant assistance and support to overcome the barriers and obstacles that confront them because of their mental illnesses. ACT teams provide:

- Case management
- Initial and ongoing mental health assessments
- Psychiatric services
- Employment and housing assistance
- Family support and education
- Substance abuse services (individuals with co-occurring substance abuse/mental illness)

ACT models are built around a self-contained multi-disciplinary team (i.e., psychiatrist, SW, RN/APRN/RxN/LPN/LVN, etc.) that serves as the fixed point of responsibility for all client care for a specific group of clients. In this approach, normally used with clients with the most serious and intractable symptoms of severe and persistent mental illness (SPMI), the treatment team typically provides all client services using a highly integrated approach to care. The treatment team delivers an integrated array of treatment, support and rehabilitation services to clients, with the majority of services being rendered in clients’ own homes, work settings, or any other place in the community where support might be needed. Assessment and treatment planning are done in a collaborative manner, and result in a plan that is customized for each individual client.



| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – ASSERTIVE COMMUNITY TREATMENT (ACT)   |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| H0039  |  |   | Assertive community treatment, face-to-face, per 15 minutes   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| A team-based approach to the provision of treatment, rehabilitation and support services. Therapeutic interventions are strengths-based and focus on promoting symptom stability, increasing the client's ability to cope and relate to others and enhancing the highest level of functioning in the community.  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Changes made in treatment/service plan goals</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| Interventions address adaptive and recovery skill areas, such as housing, school and training opportunities, daily activities, health and safety, medication support, harm reduction, money management and entitlements, and service planning and coordination. Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from H0039. For ACT up to 4 hours, report/bill using H0039; for ACT more than 4 hours, report/bill using H0040. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Symptom assessment and management (i.e., ongoing assessment, psycho-education, and symptom management efforts)</li> <li>• Supportive counseling and psychotherapy on a planned and as-needed basis</li> <li>• Medication prescription, administration, monitoring and documentation</li> <li>• Dual diagnosis services, including assessment and intervention</li> <li>• Support of ADLs</li> <li>• Encourage engagement with peer support services</li> <li>• Development of discharge/transition goals and related planning</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 Units)                          |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – ASSERTIVE COMMUNITY TREATMENT (ACT)   |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| H0040  |  |   | Assertive community treatment program, per diem   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| A team-based approach to the provision of treatment, rehabilitation and support services. Therapeutic interventions are strengths-based and focus on promoting symptom stability, increasing the client's ability to cope and relate to others and enhancing the highest level of functioning in the community.  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Changes made in treatment/service plan goals</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position Direct observation</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| Interventions address adaptive and recovery skill areas, such as housing, school and training opportunities, daily activities, health and safety, medication support, harm reduction, money management and entitlements, and service planning and coordination. Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from H0039. For ACT up to 4 hours, report/bill using H0039; for ACT more than 4 hours, report/bill using H0040. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Symptom assessment and management (i.e., ongoing assessment, psycho-education, and symptom management efforts)</li> <li>• Supportive counseling and psychotherapy on a planned and as-needed basis</li> <li>• Medication prescription, administration, monitoring and documentation</li> <li>• Dual diagnosis services, including assessment and intervention</li> <li>• Support of ADLs</li> <li>• Encourage engagement with peer support services</li> <li>• Development of discharge/transition goals and related planning</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult(21-64)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 4.25 Hours                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 8 Hours                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|  |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

### **II.F.7.F.2. Clubhouse/Drop-In Center**

Clubhouses and Drop-In Centers provide “peer support services for people who have mental illnesses (MIs).” In Clubhouses, “individuals (members) utilize their skills for clerical work, data input, meal preparation, providing resource information or reaching out to fellow members. Staff and members work side by side, in a unique partnership.” In drop-in centers, “individuals with mental illnesses plan and conduct programs and activities in a club-like setting. There are planned activities and opportunities for individuals to interact with social groups.” The International Center for Clubhouse Development (ICCD) Clubhouse Model is recognized as an Evidenced-Based Practice by SAMHSA. ICCD Certified Clubhouse programs are identified as following the EBP.

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – CLUBHOUSE/DROP-IN CENTER  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |
| H2030  | Mental health clubhouse services, per 15 minutes  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |
| <p>Structured, community-based services designed to strengthen and/or regain the client’s interpersonal skills, provide psychosocial therapy toward rehabilitation, develop the environmental supports necessary to help the client thrive in the community and meet employment and other life goals, and promote recovery from mental illness.</p> <p>Services are typically provided with staff and members working as teams to address the client’s life goals and to perform the tasks necessary for clubhouse operations (i.e., clerical work, data input, meal preparation, and providing resource information or reaching out to fellow members). The clubhouse must be open to a CMHC or independent Provider Network (IPN).</p> <p>Clinical consultation by a master’s level person should be available during hours of operation. This is in addition to the on-going clinical supervision of the work of the peer specialists.</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Must be ordered on the clinic treatment plan as an intervention related to one or more goals and objectives. Sign in/out of each group or work unit or facilitator records.</li> <li>• A daily note including name of group, focus of group, time in/out; a description of the type and level of participation in the day’s activities (can be a checklist); description of any extraordinary events; description of any individual interventions or collateral; individual’s self-evaluation of their day.</li> <li>• Bi-weekly or monthly progress note: includes a description of the individual’s progress towards the goals and objectives that are a focus of clubhouse activities. This note must be signed or be written by the program supervisor who must have at least a bachelor’s degree.</li> <li>• Diagnosis: from assessment or current treatment plan</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client’s response</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The clubhouse should have a written schedule of its activities and descriptions of group content and expected outcomes that allow the Individual to make informed choices about their participation.</li> <li>• For Clubhouses that are based on a work-ordered day there should be a description of the work unit’s activities and a description of the opportunities to learn social, vocational, and other skills and gain expertise because of their participation.</li> <li>• The skill building and psycho-education groups should be curriculum-based.</li> <li>• The individual can receive services outside of the clubhouse, sometimes called auxiliary services, such as individual therapy and medication management. These services should be separately documented and encountered. The time for these services cannot be included in the time billed for clubhouse services.</li> <li>• Should have copies of the most recent assessment and current treatment plan or access through an EHR.</li> <li>• The Clubhouse may, at its option, also develop a program- specific plan with the individual.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vocational and educational services</li> <li>• Leisure activities,</li> <li>• Peer support</li> <li>• Skills training</li> <li>• Self-help</li> <li>• Recovery groups</li> <li>• Outreach</li> </ul>   |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT  | DURATION  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 units) |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)   |   |

|  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| <b>MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS</b>                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br>PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)              | Master's Level (HO)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/<br>PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's<br>Level (HM) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/<br>LMFT/ LPC |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| <b>PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)</b>  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                         | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)     | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – CLUBHOUSE/DROP-IN CENTER  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |
| H2031  | Mental health clubhouse services, per diem  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |
| <p>Structured, community-based services designed to strengthen and/or regain the client’s interpersonal skills, provide psychosocial therapy toward rehabilitation, develop the environmental supports necessary to help the client thrive in the community and meet employment and other life goals, and promote recovery from mental illness.</p> <p>Services are typically provided with staff and members working as teams to address the client’s life goals and to perform the tasks necessary for clubhouse operations (i.e., clerical work, data input, meal preparation, and providing resource information or reaching out to fellow members). The clubhouse must be open to a CMHC or independent Provider Network (IPN).</p> <p>Clinical consultation by a master’s level person should be available during hours of operation. This is in addition to the on-going clinical supervision of the work of the peer specialists.</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Must be ordered on the clinic treatment plan as an intervention related to one or more goals and objectives. Sign in/out of each group or work unit or facilitator records.</li> <li>• A daily note including name of group, focus of group, time in/out; a description of the type and level of participation in the day’s activities (can be a checklist); description of any extraordinary events; description of any individual interventions or collateral; individual’s self-evaluation of their day.</li> <li>• Bi-weekly or monthly progress note: includes a description of the individual’s progress towards the goals and objectives that are a focus of clubhouse activities. This note must be signed or be written by the program supervisor who must have at least a bachelor’s degree.</li> <li>• Diagnosis: from assessment or current treatment plan</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client’s response</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The clubhouse should have a written schedule of its activities and descriptions of group content and expected outcomes that allow the Individual to make informed choices about their participation.</li> <li>• For Clubhouses that are based on a work-ordered day there should be a description of the work unit’s activities and a description of the opportunities to learn social, vocational, and other skills and gain expertise because of their participation.</li> <li>• The skill building and psycho-education groups should be curriculum-based.</li> <li>• The individual can receive services outside of the clubhouse, sometimes called auxiliary services, such as individual therapy and medication management. These services should be separately documented and encountered. The time for these services cannot be included in the time billed for clubhouse services.</li> <li>• Should have copies of the most recent assessment and current treatment plan or access through an EHR.</li> <li>• The Clubhouse may, at its option, also develop a program- specific plan with the individual.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vocational and educational services</li> <li>• Leisure activities,</li> <li>• Peer support</li> <li>• Skills training</li> <li>• Self-help</li> <li>• Recovery groups</li> <li>• Outreach</li> </ul>   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT  | DURATION                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: > 4 Hours<br>Maximum: 8 Hours |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)  |  |

|  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| <b>MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS</b>                                      |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br>PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)              | Master's Level (HO)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's<br>Level (HM) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/<br>LMFT/ LPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/<br>PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)      |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|  |   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| <b>PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)</b>  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                         | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)     | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                              | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)               |
|  |   |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – CLUBHOUSE/DROP-IN CENTER   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |
| H0023   | Behavioral Health Outreach Service ( <b>Drop-In Center</b> )   |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |
| Drop-in centers provide a safe environment for outreach to and engagement of adolescents or adults with mental illness. Such centers are often peer-driven and may be operated independently of other mental health services. Drop-in centers are places where adolescents/adults with mental illnesses are educated about the mental health systems.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initial screening repeated every 6 months to determine if client meets basic requirement of diagnosis or probable diagnosis of mental illness.</li> <li>Sign in and out of program each day</li> <li>Name, date of birth, or optional social security number</li> <li>Medicaid # and ID (optional if can be confirmed otherwise, but Medicaid eligibility required)</li> <li>Monthly self-evaluation by individuals on benefits of drop-in center, progress towards their self-defined recovery, and other information they wish to document about themselves and their participation.</li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drop-in Centers promote ongoing recovery through peer support, advocacy, empowerment and social skills development. There should be a schedule (monthly or weekly) and opportunities for staff and individuals to discuss which activities would be most beneficial to the individual.</li> <li>Standard requirement for a confirmed diagnosis of mental illness is not necessary.</li> <li>If the individual is open to a CMHC or other mental health provider, the drop-in center should inform the provider about the person's attendance.</li> <li>The individual can receive services outside of the drop-in center, sometimes called auxiliary services, such as individual therapy and medication management. These services should be documented and encountered separately. The time for these services cannot be included in the time billed for clubhouse services.</li> <li>Clinical consultation by a Master's level staff should be available during hours of operation, in addition to the ongoing clinical supervision of peer specialist activities.</li> </ul> | <p>There should be multiple opportunities for the individual to participate in some of the following activities, whose purpose is to engage the individual in the mental health system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information and referral for services including mental health, vocational, substance abuse, social services, housing, etc.</li> <li>Action plan groups</li> <li>Education on mental illness, medications, choices, etc.</li> <li>Support groups</li> <li>Life skills groups</li> <li>Art groups</li> <li>Recreational groups and outings</li> <li>Seasonal events</li> </ul>                          |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT   | DURATION  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 15 Minutes<br>Maximum: 8 hours   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)      Master's Level (HO)      PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |  |   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |



### II.F.7.F.3. Community Psychiatric Support Treatment Services (CPST)

Community Psychiatric Support Treatment (CPST) coordinates and provides services and resources to clients and families necessary to promote recovery, rehabilitation and resiliency. CPST identifies and addresses the barriers impeding the client’s development of the skills necessary for independent functioning in the community, as well as the strengths, which may aid the client and family in the recovery/resiliency processes. CPST addresses client and family goals for independent living.

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – COMMUNITY PSYCHIATRIC SUPPORT TREATMENT (CPST)   |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| H0036   |  |   | Community psychiatric supportive treatment, face-to-face, per 15 minutes  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| Treatment services rendered to community-based clients and collaterals by trained BH staff in accordance with an approved treatment/service plan for the purpose of ensuring the client’s stability and continued community tenure. Monitoring and providing medically necessary interventions to assist him/her to manage the symptoms of his/her MI and deal with his/her overall life situation, including accessing needed medical, social, educational and other services necessary to meet basic human needs. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify all activities and POS</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client’s response</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| <p>This is primarily a hands-on service, as opposed to case management (T1016)/TCM (T1017). CPST up to 4 hours is reported/billed under H0036; CPST over 4 hours, report/bill H0037. Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from H0036.</p> <p><b>* This code is not to be used for children under age 6.</b></p>   |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assist in developing symptom self-management, communication skills and appropriate social networks to assist client in gaining effective control over his/her psychiatric symptoms and life situations, including minimizing social isolation and withdrawal brought on by MI, to increase client opportunities for leading a normal, socially-integrated life</li> <li>• Assist client in locating and effectively utilizing all necessary community services (medical, social, psychiatric), and ensuring BH services are coordinated with those rendered by other health care professionals</li> <li>• Assist with other activities necessary to maintain personal stability in community setting</li> <li>• Assist client to gain mastery over psychiatric symptoms and disabilities in context of daily living</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 4 Hours                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – COMMUNITY PSYCHIATRIC SUPPORT TREATMENT (CPST)   |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| H0037   |  |   | Community psychiatric supportive treatment, face-to-face, per diem  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| Treatment services rendered to community-based clients and collaterals by trained BH staff in accordance with an approved treatment/service plan for the purpose of ensuring the client's stability and continued community tenure. Monitoring and providing medically necessary interventions to assist him/her to manage the symptoms of his/her MI and deal with his/her overall life situation, including accessing needed medical, social, educational and other services necessary to meet basic human needs. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Identify all activities and POS</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| <p>This is primarily a hands-on service, as opposed to case management (T1016)/TCM (T1017). CPST up to 4 hours is reported/billed under H0036; CPST over 4 hours, report/bill H0037. Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported/billed separately from H0036.</p> <p><b>* This code is not to be used for children under age 6.</b></p>   |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assist in developing symptom self-management, communication skills and appropriate social networks to assist client in gaining effective control over his/her psychiatric symptoms and life situations, including minimizing social isolation and withdrawal brought on by MI, to increase client opportunities for leading a normal, socially-integrated life</li> <li>• Assist client in locating and effectively utilizing all necessary community services (medical, social, psychiatric), and ensuring BH services are coordinated with those rendered by other health care professionals</li> <li>• Assist with other activities necessary to maintain personal stability in community setting</li> <li>• Assist client to gain mastery over psychiatric symptoms and disabilities in context of daily living</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 4.25 Hours                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 8 Hours                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

#### **II.F.7.F.4. Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) Services**

Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) Services are “an array of therapeutic services designed to help individuals with long-term psychiatric disabilities increase their functioning so that they are successful and satisfied in the environments of their choice with the least amount of ongoing professional intervention. These services are designed to capitalize on personal strengths, to develop coping strategies and skills to deal with deficits, and to develop a supportive environment in which to function as independently as possible. PSR Services are provided in clinic or community-based settings and include:

- Individual or group skill-building activities
- Development of problem-solving techniques
- Development of self-medication skills
- Activities to increase cognitive and psychosocial functioning
- Illness management strategies
- Wellness activities

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – REHABILITATION PROGRAM  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |
| H2001  | Rehabilitation program, per ½ day   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |
| A facility-based, structured rehabilitative skills-building program; treatment interventions include problem-solving and coping skills development, and skill building to facilitate independent living and adaptation.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific service needs identified in treatment/service plan (i.e., household management, nutrition, hygiene, money management, parenting skills, etc.)</li> <li>• POS identified and justified in treatment/service plan</li> <li>• Identify all activities and POS</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client’s response</li> <li>• Daily attendance log showing number of hours in attendance for reporting/billing purposes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |
| Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from H2001. Services are available at least 20 – 25 hours/week, at least 4 days/week.<br><br>* This code is not to be used for children under age 6.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual/group skill-building activities focused on development of skills used by clients in living, learning, working and social environments</li> <li>• Interventions address co-occurring psychiatric disabilities and SA</li> <li>• Promotion of self-directed engagement in leisure, recreational and community social activities</li> <li>• Engaging client to have input into service delivery programming</li> <li>• Client participation in setting individualized goals and assessing his/her own skills and resources related to goal attainment</li> </ul>   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT  | DURATION                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: ½ Day (4 Hrs) |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION (PSR)  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| H2017   |  |   | Psychosocial rehabilitation services, per 15 minutes   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| An array of services, rendered in a variety of settings, designed to help a client capitalize on personal strengths, to develop coping strategies and skills to deal with deficits, and to develop a supportive environment in which to function as independently as possible.  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific service needs identified in treatment/service plan (i.e., household management, nutrition, hygiene, money management, parenting skills, etc.)</li> <li>• POS identified and justified in treatment/service plan</li> <li>• Identify all activities and POS</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| <p>PSR differs from counseling and psychotherapy in that it focuses less on ameliorating symptoms and more on restoring functional capabilities. PSR up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2017; PSR over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2018 (per diem). Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from H2017.</p> <p><b>* This code is not to be used for children under age 6.</b></p> |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic living skills development (i.e., basic household management; basic nutrition, health and personal care; personal safety; time management skills; money management skills; accessing and using transportation; awareness of community resources and support of use; child care/parenting skills; work/employment skill-building; accessing housing resources</li> <li>• Psychosocial skills training (i.e., self-management; cognitive functioning; social/communication skills; client empowerment)</li> <li>• Therapeutic socialization (i.e., healthy leisure time; accessing community recreational facilities and resources; physical fitness; social and recreational skills and opportunities; harm reduction and relapse prevention strategies)</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 Units)                          |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION (PSR)  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| H2018   |  |  | Psychosocial rehabilitation services, per diem  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| An array of services, rendered in a variety of settings, designed to help a client capitalize on personal strengths, to develop coping strategies and skills to deal with deficits, and to develop a supportive environment in which to function as independently as possible.  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific service needs identified in treatment/service plan (i.e., household management, nutrition, hygiene, money management, parenting skills, etc.)</li> <li>• POS identified and justified in treatment/service plan</li> <li>• Identify all activities and POS</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |
| This service differs from counseling and psychotherapy in that it focuses less on ameliorating symptoms and more on restoring functional capabilities. PSR up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2017; PSR over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2018 (per diem). Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from H2017. |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic living skills development (i.e., basic household management; basic nutrition, health and personal care; personal safety; time management skills; money management skills; accessing and using transportation; awareness of community resources and support of use; child care/parenting skills; work/employment skill-building; accessing housing resources)</li> <li>• Psychosocial skills training (i.e., self-management; cognitive functioning; social/communication skills; client empowerment)</li> <li>• Therapeutic socialization (i.e., healthy leisure time; accessing community recreational facilities and resources; physical fitness; social and recreational skills and opportunities; harm reduction and relapse prevention strategies)</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 4.25 Hours                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: 8 Hours                                   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                                | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                               |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.7.F.5. Other Rehabilitation Services

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – OTHER  |  |  |   |                                    |  |
|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |                                    |  |
| 97535   |  |  | Self-care/home management training (e.g., activities of daily living (ADLs) and compensatory training, meal preparation, safety procedures, and instructions in use of assistive technology devices/adaptive equipment) direct one-on-one contact by provider, each 15 minutes  |                                    |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |                                    |  |
| Direct one-on-one contact in which the provider instructs and trains a client in the performance of essential self-care and home management activities related to his/her ability to function in the community. Activities are designed to address the specific needs of the client, including but not limited to ADLs and compensatory training for impairments, meal preparation, safety procedures, and use of assistive technology devices/adaptive equipment.  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific needs are part of treatment/service plan directed at specific outcomes (i.e., ADLs and compensatory training, meal preparation, safety procedures, instructions in use of BH assistive technology devices/adaptive equipment)</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |                                    |  |
| NOTES   |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |                                    |  |
| Client requires supervised training to help perform his/her normal ADLs, due to impairment resulting from DD, injury, physical/mental illness, or surgery. There is reasonable expectation that the client's functional level will improve as a result of this service.   |  |  |   |                                    |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  | UNIT  | DURATION                           |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: N/A |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |                                    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |                                    |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |   |                                    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |  |   |                                    |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |   |                                    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |   |                                    |  |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – OTHER  |  |  |  |  |                                    |
|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |                                    |
| 97537   |  |  | Community/work reintegration training (e.g., shopping, transportation, money management, avocational activities and/or work environment/modification analysis, work task analysis, use of assistive technology device/adaptive equipment), direct one-on-one contact by provider, each 15 minutes  |  |                                    |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |                                    |
| Direct one-on-one contact in which the provider instructs and trains a client in the performance of essential ADLs related to his/her ability to function in the community and to reintegrate into the work environment. Activities are designed to address the specific needs of the client including but not limited to shopping, transportation, money management, avocational activities and/or work environment/modification analysis, work task analysis, and use of assistive technology devices/adaptive equipment. |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific needs are part of treatment/service plan directed at specific outcomes (i.e., shopping, transportation, money management, avocational activities and/or work environment/modification analysis, work task analysis, use of BH assistive technology devices/adaptive equipment)</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe intervention(s) used and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |                                    |
| NOTES   |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |                                    |
| Client requires supervised training to help perform essential ADLs related to his/her ability to function in the community and to reintegrate into the work environment, due to impairment resulting from DD, injury, physical/mental illness, or surgery. There is reasonable expectation that the client's functional level will improve as a result of this service.   |  |  |  |  |                                    |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: N/A |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |                                    |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |                                    |
|   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   |                                    |
|   |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |                                    |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |  |                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |                                    |
|   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)                               |                                    |
|   |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |                                    |



| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – OTHER   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| H2014  |  |   | Skills training and development, per 15 minutes  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| Therapeutic activities designed to reduce/resolve identified barriers and improve social functioning in areas essential to establishing and maintaining a client in the community (e.g., home, peer group, work/school). Activities address the specific needs of the client by promoting skill development and training, which reduces symptomatology and promotes community integration and job readiness. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific needs are part of treatment/service plan directed at specific outcomes (i.e., shopping, transportation, money management, avocational activities and/or work environment/modification analysis, work task analysis, use of BH assistive technology devices/adaptive equipment)</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe activities and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES  |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This code is not to be used for children under age 6.</li> </ul>  |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development and maintenance of necessary community and daily living skills (i.e., grooming, personal hygiene, cooking, nutrition, health and MH education, money management and maintenance of living environment)</li> <li>• Development of appropriate personal support networks to diminish tendencies towards isolation and withdrawal</li> <li>• Development of basic language skills necessary to enable client to function independently</li> <li>• Training in appropriate use of community services</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM)  |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                                |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES – REHABILITATION SERVICES – OTHER   |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| H2032  |   | Activity therapy, per 15 minutes   |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| Therapeutic activities in a structured setting designed to improve social functioning, promote community integration and reduce symptoms in areas important to maintaining/re-establishing residency in the community. Activities may be delivered on an individual/group basis and are designed to promote skill development and meet specific goals and measurable objectives in the treatment/service plan. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Specific needs are part of treatment/service plan directed at specific outcomes</li> <li>• Identify treatment/service plan goals and progress</li> <li>• Describe activities client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| "Structured setting" does not preclude community POS.  |   |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)   | (18-20)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                     |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | Master's Level (HO)   | PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's Level (HM)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)               | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.7.G. Other Professional Services

### II.F.7.G.1. Biofeedback Training

Biofeedback Training involves monitoring a client’s bodily functions (i.e., blood pressure, heart rate, skin temperature, breathing rate, sweat gland activity and muscle tension) through the use of surface electrodes (sensors), which convey information (i.e., “feedback”) to the client in real-time. The client is taught how certain thought processes, stimuli, and actions affect these physiological responses. The client learns to recognize and manipulate these responses to control maladapted physiological functions, through relaxation and awareness techniques. Biofeedback Training requires specialized training on the part of the mental health professional (MHP), and involves both assessment and treatment using biofeedback equipment.

| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – BIOFEEDBACK TRAINING   |  |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |   |   |  |
| 90875   |  | Individual psychophysiological therapy incorporating biofeedback training by any modality (face-to-face with the patient), with psychotherapy (e.g., insight-oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); approximately 20 – 30 minutes   |   |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |   |   |  |
| The MHP renders individual psychophysiological therapy by utilizing biofeedback training combined with psychotherapy (i.e., supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, and reassurance) to modify behavior.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter, pertinent interval history and themes discussed</li> <li>• Biofeedback and psychotherapy interventions used and client response</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis, expected outcomes</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |   |   |  |
| Biofeedback training may not be suitable for some clients, including those with a pacemaker/other implantable electrical devices; those who wish to gain insight into their symptoms (biofeedback focuses on behavioral change); those with cognitive impairments (e.g., organic brain disease/TBI), depending on levels of functioning; those with specific pain symptoms of unknown origin. |  |   |   |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |   | DURATION                                      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes           | Minimum: 20 Minutes                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour               | Maximum: 30 Minutes                            |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)          | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                      |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)        | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)         |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)          |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |   |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                 | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Master’s Level (HO)      | <input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)    |
|   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                      | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)    | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)              | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)        |

| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – BIOFEEDBACK TRAINING   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| 90876   |  | Individual psychophysiological therapy incorporating biofeedback training by any modality (face-to-face with the patient), with psychotherapy (e.g., insight-oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); approximately 45 – 50 minutes  |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| The MHP renders individual psychophysiological therapy by utilizing biofeedback training combined with psychotherapy (i.e., supportive interactions, suggestion, persuasion, reality discussions, re-education, behavior modification techniques, and reassurance) to modify behavior.  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Reason for encounter, pertinent interval history and themes discussed</li> <li>• Biofeedback and psychotherapy interventions used and client response</li> <li>• Any changes in treatment plan/diagnosis, expected outcomes</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>                      |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| Biofeedback training may not be suitable for some clients, including those with a pacemaker/other implantable electrical devices; those who wish to gain insight into their symptoms (biofeedback focuses on behavioral change); those with cognitive impairments (e.g., organic brain disease/TBI), depending on levels of functioning; those with specific pain symptoms of unknown origin. |  |  |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 45 Minutes<br>Maximum: 50 Minutes  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  |
|   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   |  |
|   |  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03) |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)  |  |

## II.F.7.G.2. Community-Based Wrap-Around Services

Community-Based Wrap-Around Services for children and adolescents utilizes a treatment team consisting of members determined by the family, often representing multiple agencies and/or informal supports. The treatment team creates a highly individualized treatment/service plan for the child/adolescent that consists of behavioral health (BH) treatment services, as well as other services and supports that are secured from, and funded by, other community agencies. The wrap-around plan is the result of a collaborative team planning process that focuses on the identified strengths, values, preferences, needs, strategies and outcomes of the child/youth and family, and is developed in partnership with other community agencies. The individualized, community-based clinical interventions identified in the individualized treatment/service plan are delivered as an alternative or adjunct to traditional behavioral health (BH) treatment services.

| <b>TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – COMMUNITY-BASED WRAP-AROUND SERVICES</b>   |   |  |  |  |   |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| <b>CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE</b>   |   | <b>PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION</b>  |  |  |   |
| H2021  |   | Community-based wrap-around services, per 15 minutes   |  |  |   |
| <b>SERVICE DESCRIPTION</b>   |   | <b>MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS</b>  |  |  |   |
| Individualized, community-based clinical interventions, delivered as an alternative/adjunct to traditional services. Services may include informal, natural supports and resources provided to a child/adolescent and family members to promote, maintain/restore successful community living. Services are delivered in non-traditional manners/places based on a collaborative planning process. Services are intended to help stabilize and strengthen the placement of the child/adolescent. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Related to treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Description of service rendered, POS, and others involved</li> <li>• Interventions and interactions between provider and client, with client's response</li> <li>• Rationale for activity selected, expectations, and outcome</li> <li>• Recommendations</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |   |
| <b>NOTES</b>   |   | <b>EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES</b>  |  |  |   |
| Community-based wrap-around services up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2021; over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2022 (per diem). Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from H2022.  |   |  |  |  |   |
| <b>APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)</b>  |   | <b>UNIT</b>  |  | <b>DURATION</b>  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 4 Hours (16 Units)  |   |
| <b>ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY</b>   |   | <b>PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)</b>   |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)                                       |
| <b>MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS</b>  |   |  |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |
| <b>PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)</b>  |   |  |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – COMMUNITY-BASED WRAP-AROUND SERVICES  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |
| H2022  | Community-based wrap-around services, per diem   |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |
| Individualized, community-based clinical interventions, delivered as an alternative/adjunct to traditional services. Services may include informal, natural supports and resources provided to a child/adolescent and family members to promote, maintain/restore successful community living. Services are delivered in non-traditional manners/places based on a collaborative planning process. Services are intended to help stabilize and strengthen the placement of the child/adolescent. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Related to treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Description of service rendered, POS, and others involved</li> <li>• Interventions and interactions between provider and client, with client's response</li> <li>• Rationale for activity selected, expectations, and outcome</li> <li>• Recommendations</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |
| NOTES  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |
| Community-based wrap-around services up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2021; over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2022 (per diem). Discrete services (e.g., family, group and individual psychotherapy, psychiatric services, case management, etc.) are documented, and reported or billed separately from H2022.  |  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   | UNIT   | DURATION                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input type="checkbox"/> (18-20) <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 4.25 Hours<br>Maximum: 8 Hours |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> Master's Level (HO) <input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/<br><input type="checkbox"/> PhD/PsyD (AH) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)   |   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |   |

### II.F.7.G.3. Medical Team Conference

Medical Team Conference is a face-to-face collaboration of at least three (3) qualified mental health professionals (MHPs) from different specialties/disciplines who are actively involved in the development, revision, coordination, and implementation of behavioral health (BH) services for the client. Individuals do not report these procedure codes when their participation in the conference is part of a service that is contractually provide by the organizational or facility provider.<sup>141</sup>

| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – MEDICAL TEAM CONFERENCE  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |   |  |  |
| 99366   |  | Medical team conference with interdisciplinary team, face-to-face with patient and/or family, 30 minutes or more, participation by a non-physician qualified health care professional  |   |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| Face-to-face participation by a minimum of 3 MHPs from different specialties/disciplines, each of whom provide direct care to the client, with the client and/or family member(s), community agencies, surrogate decision maker(s) (e.g., legal guardians and/or care givers). MHP participants are actively involved in the development, revision, coordination, and implementation of the BH treatment services provided to the client.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/duration (time spent for case review)</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Participation in team conference</li> <li>• Contributed information</li> <li>• Subsequent treatment recommendations</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |   |  |  |
| Reporting/billing MHP participants have rendered face-to-face evaluation(s)/treatment(s) to the client, independent of any team conference, within the previous 60 days. The team conference starts at the beginning of a case review and ends at the conclusion of the review. Time related to record keeping and generating a report is not reported/billed. The reporting MHP participant is present for all time reported. Team conferences of less than 30 minutes duration are not reported. Team conference services by a physician with the client and/or family present are reported with an appropriate E/M procedure code. No more than one individual from the same specialty may report 99366 at the same encounter. |  |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT   |   | DURATION   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter         | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes              | Minimum: 30 Minutes +<br>Maximum: N/A              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Day                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)           | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)                | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – MEDICAL TEAM CONFERENCE  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| 99367   | Medical team conference with interdisciplinary team, patient and/or family not present, 30 minutes or more, participation by physician   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| Face-to-face participation by a minimum of 3 MHPs, including a Psychiatrist, from different specialties/disciplines, each of whom provide direct care to the client, without the client and/or family member(s), community agencies, surrogate decision maker(s) (e.g., legal guardians and/or care givers). The MHP participants are actively involved in the development, revision, coordination, and implementation of the BH treatment services provided to the client.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/Duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Participation in the team conference</li> <li>• Contributed information</li> <li>• Subsequent treatment recommendations</li> <li>• Time spent for conference</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
| Reporting/billing MHP participants have rendered face-to-face evaluation(s)/treatment(s) to the client, independent of any team conference, within the previous 60 days. The team conference starts at the beginning of a case review and ends at the conclusion of the review. Time related to record keeping and generating a report is not reported/billed. The reporting MHP participant is present for all time reported. Team conferences of less than 30 minutes duration are not reported. Team conference services by a physician with the client and/or family present are reported with an appropriate E/M procedure code. No more than one individual from the same specialty may report 99366 at the same encounter. |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |



| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – MEDICAL TEAM CONFERENCE  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| 99368   | Medical team conference with interdisciplinary team, patient and/or family not present, 30 minutes or more, participation by non-physician qualified health care professional  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| Face-to-face participation by a minimum of 3 MHPs from different specialties/disciplines, each of whom provide direct care to the client, with the client and/or family member(s), community agencies, surrogate decision maker(s) (e.g., legal guardians and/or care givers). MHP participants are actively involved in the development, revision, coordination, and implementation of the BH treatment services provided to the client.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end time/Duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Participation in the team conference</li> <li>• Contributed information</li> <li>• Subsequent treatment recommendations</li> <li>• Time spent for conference</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |
| NOTES   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
| Reporting/billing MHP participants have rendered face-to-face evaluation(s)/treatment(s) to the client, independent of any team conference, within the previous 60 days. The team conference starts at the beginning of a case review and ends at the conclusion of the review. Time related to record keeping and generating a report is not reported/billed. The reporting MHP participant is present for all time reported. Team conferences of less than 30 minutes duration are not reported. Team conference services by a physician with the client and/or family present are reported with an appropriate E/M procedure code. No more than one individual from the same specialty may report 99366 at the same encounter. |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  | UNIT   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 30 Minutes +<br>Maximum:  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT) |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/ LPC  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99)   |

## II.F.7.G.4. Multi-Systemic Therapy (MST) for Juveniles

Multi-Systemic Therapy (MST) is an intensive family- and community-based treatment targeting chronic, violent or substance abusing juvenile offenders at high risk of out-of-home placement and their families. MST strives to promote behavior change in the youth's natural environment, using the strengths of the systems with which the youth is involved (e.g., family, peers, school, neighborhood, indigenous support network) to facilitate change. Within a context of support and skill building, the mental health professional (MHP) places developmentally appropriate demands on the adolescent and family for responsible behavior. Intervention strategies include strategic/structural family therapy (SFT), behavioral parent training, and cognitive behavior therapies (CBTs). A home-based model of service delivery aids in overcoming barriers to service access, increasing family retention in treatment, allowing for the provision of intensive services (i.e., MHPs have low caseloads), and enhancing the maintenance of treatment gains. The primary goals of MST are to reduce anti-social behavior, reduce out-of-home placement, and empower families to resolve future difficulties. The usual duration of MST treatment is approximately four (4) months.

| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – MULTI-SYSTEMIC THERAPY (MST)   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |   |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| H2033   |   |   | Multi-systemic therapy for juveniles, per 15 minutes   |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |   |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| An intensive, home-, family- and community-based treatment focusing on factors in an adolescent's environment that contribute to his/her anti-social behavior, including adolescent characteristics, family relations, peer relations, and school performance.  |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Progress toward goals and objectives</li> <li>• Intervention and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signatures, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| NOTES   |   |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| Usual duration of MST treatment is approximately 4 months. MST is provided using a home-based model of service delivery.  |   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic family therapy</li> <li>• Structural family therapy</li> <li>• Behavioral parent training</li> <li>• Cognitive behavior therapies</li> </ul>  |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |   |   | UNIT   | DURATION   |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: N/A  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |   |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS) |   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) | <input type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)                                       |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/LMFT/LPC                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)<br><input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)   | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)<br><input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)<br><input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)<br><input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)<br><input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |

## II.F.7.G.5. Psychoeducational Services

Psychoeducational Services are an adjunct treatment modality that focus on educating clients, families and significant others in subject areas that support the goals of treatment, recovery and rehabilitation, specific to the clients' behavioral health (BH) needs.

| TREATMENT SERVICES — OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL SERVICES   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| H2027   |  |   | Psychoeducational service, per 15 minutes  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| Activities rendered by a trained MHP, excluding physician, to provide information and education to clients, families, and significant others regarding mental illness, including co-occurring disorders, and treatment specific to the clients. |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Progress toward goals and objectives</li> <li>• Intervention and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signatures, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| NOTES   |  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| This service acknowledges the importance of involving family and/or significant others who may be essential in assisting a client to maintain treatment and to recover.   |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Information, education and training to assist clients, families and significant others in managing psychiatric conditions (e.g., symptoms, crisis "triggers," decompensation, medication actions and interactions)</li> <li>• Increasing knowledge of MI and client-specific diagnoses (e.g., latest research on causes and treatments, brain chemistry and functioning)</li> <li>• Understanding importance of clients' individualized treatment/service plans</li> <li>• Information, education and training to assist clients, families and significant others in accessing community resources (e.g., first responders with crisis intervention training [CIT], client advocacy groups)</li> <li>• Information, education and training to assist clients, families and significant others with medication management, symptom management, behavior management, stress management, and/or crisis management</li> </ul> |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |   | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes   | Minimum: 8 Minutes                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                  | Maximum: N/A                                       |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |   | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE)         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                 |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)  |
|   |  |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP) | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)        |
|   |  |   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)     |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NF (32)                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)  | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)                     |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

## II.F.7.H. Vocational Services

Vocational Services are “services designed to assist adults and adolescents who are ineligible for State Vocational Rehabilitation services and require long-term services and supports in developing skills consistent with employment and/or in obtaining employment.”<sup>142</sup> Vocational Services include:

- Skill and support development interventions
- Educational services (GED, college prep skills)
- Vocational assessment
- Job coaching

| VOCATIONAL SERVICES   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| H2023   |  | Supported employment, per 15 minutes  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| Provides ongoing on-the-job support services in an integrated community work setting for clients in need of ongoing intensive supported employment services in order to work. Services include supervision and training, job coaching, employment specialist services, personal assistance, and client-run businesses. The scope and intensity of support may change over time, based on the needs of the client.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Progress toward goals and objectives</li> <li>• Intervention and client’s response</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signatures, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| Activities are typically performed by a job developer, job coach and/or job specialist to achieve successful employment outcomes. Supported employment is a discrete service. Supported employment up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2023; over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2024 (per diem).   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessing client’s work history, skills, training, education and personal career goals</li> <li>• Providing client with information regarding how employment affects disability income and benefits</li> <li>• Preparation skills (i.e., resume development, interview skills)</li> <li>• Assisting client to create and revise individualized job and career development plans, including client strengths, abilities, preferences and desired outcomes</li> <li>• Assisting client in locating employment opportunities that are consistent with client’s strengths, abilities, preferences and desired outcomes</li> <li>• Integrated supported employment, including outreach/ job coaching and support in a normalized/integrated work site, as needed</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   |  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 Units)  |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)  |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master’s Level (HO)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor’s Level (HN) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |   |  |  |  |

| VOCATIONAL SERVICES   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |  |  |
| H2024   |  | Supported employment, per diem  |  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| Provides ongoing on-the-job support services in an integrated community work setting for clients in need of ongoing intensive supported employment services in order to work. Services include supervision and training, job coaching, employment specialist services, personal assistance, and client-run businesses. The scope and intensity of support may change over time, based on the needs of the client. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Progress toward goals and objectives</li> <li>• Intervention and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signatures, degree, title/position</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |  |  |
| Activities are typically performed by a job developer, job coach and/or job specialist to achieve successful employment outcomes. Supported employment is a discrete service. Supported employment up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2023; over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2024 (per diem).   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessing client's work history, skills, training, education and personal career goals</li> <li>• Providing client with information regarding how employment affects disability income and benefits</li> <li>• Preparation skills (i.e., resume development, interview skills)</li> <li>• Assisting client to create and revise individualized job and career development plans, including client strengths, abilities, preferences and desired outcomes</li> <li>• Assisting client in locating employment opportunities that are consistent with client's strengths, abilities, preferences and desired outcomes</li> <li>• Integrated supported employment, including outreach/ job coaching and support in a normalized/integrated work site, as needed</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  | UNIT  |  | DURATION                                 |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes | Minimum: 4.25 Hours                      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour                | Maximum: 8 Hours                         |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site   | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE)               | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  | <input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ)           | <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  | <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)                            |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG)         | <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)             |
|   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed Master's Level (HO) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (HP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP                  | <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE)    | <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)   | <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ LMFT/ LPC                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech            | <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD)         | <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)                   |
|   |  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA)       | <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)                |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53)   | <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13)                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Office (11)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54)  | <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14)                             | <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16)     | <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23)         | <input type="checkbox"/> School (03)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56)  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |

| VOCATIONAL SERVICES  |  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |
| H2025  |  |  | Ongoing support to maintain employment, per 15 minutes   |  |   |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |
| On-going or long-term supports to maintain employment are utilized following successful employment placement and development of natural on-the-job supports for a client. Transition to this service is intended to provide those supports necessary to ensure continued employment, advancement in employment as evidenced by salary increases and job promotion, improvement in independent living, maximization of benefits, and referral to other health and BH services as needed.  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Progress toward goals and objectives</li> <li>• Intervention and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signatures, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |   |
| NOTES  |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |
| This service is a more general approach than the overall structure and approach to supported employment (H2023 – H2024). Ongoing support to maintain employment up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2025; over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2026 (per diem).   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Talking with client about changes in health, work environment/personal environment to identify needed support changes and avoid crises</li> <li>• Helping client identify and implement strategies that improve job performance/relations at work</li> <li>• Visiting client at job site to identify and address issues pertinent to job retention</li> <li>• Working with client and his/her job supervisor to establish effective supervision and feedback strategies</li> <li>• Working with client and employer to make reasonable accommodations to enhance client's job performance</li> <li>• Contacting client's employer to monitor progress and/or resolve issues</li> <li>• Contacting client's family/significant other to monitor support network and/or resolve issues</li> </ul> |  |   |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)      (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 8 Minutes<br>Maximum: 4 Hrs (16 Units) |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's      Master's Level (HO)      PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br>Level (HM) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)      LMFT/ LPC      PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |  |  |  |   |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |  |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |  |  |   |

| VOCATIONAL SERVICES  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |   |  |
| H2026  |  |  | Ongoing support to maintain employment, per diem   |  |   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| On-going or long-term supports to maintain employment are utilized following successful employment placement and development of natural on-the-job supports for a client. Transition to this service is intended to provide those supports necessary to ensure continued employment, advancement in employment as evidenced by salary increases and job promotion, improvement in independent living, maximization of benefits, and referral to other health and BH services as needed.  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Start and end times/duration</li> <li>• Progress toward goals and objectives</li> <li>• Intervention and client's response</li> <li>• Provider's dated signatures, degree, title/position</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |
| NOTES  |  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |   |  |
| This service is a more general approach than the overall structure and approach to supported employment (H2023 – H2024). Ongoing support to maintain employment up to 4 hours (16 units) is reported/billed as H2025; over 4 hours is reported/billed as H2026 (per diem).   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Talking with client about changes in health, work environment/personal environment to identify needed support changes and avoid crises</li> <li>• Helping client identify and implement strategies that improve job performance/relations at work</li> <li>• Visiting client at job site to identify and address issues pertinent to job retention</li> <li>• Working with client and his/her job supervisor to establish effective supervision and feedback strategies</li> <li>• Working with client and employer to make reasonable accommodations to enhance client's job performance</li> <li>• Contacting client's employer to monitor progress and/or resolve issues</li> <li>• Contacting client's family/significant other to monitor support network and/or resolve issues</li> </ul> |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                                |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17)     (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric ( 65+)   |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  |  | Minimum: 4.25 Hours<br>Maximum: 8 Hours |  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |  | PROGRAM SERVICE CATEGORY(IES)  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Video Conf (GT) <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> SP (HE) <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Based (SE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voc (HJ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> School (TJ) <input type="checkbox"/> ICM (SK) <input type="checkbox"/> Clubhouse (HB)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other SP (TG) <input type="checkbox"/> ACT (HK) <input type="checkbox"/> Recovery (TS)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Residential (SC) <input type="checkbox"/> Respite (SY) <input type="checkbox"/> Prev/EI (HT)   |  |   |  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer Specialist <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unlicensed EdD/<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less Than Bachelor's     Master's Level (HO)     PhD/PsyD (HP) <input type="checkbox"/> QMAP <input type="checkbox"/> LPN/LVN (TE) <input type="checkbox"/> RxN (SA)<br>Level (HM) <input type="checkbox"/> LCSW (AJ)/LSW/ <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/ <input type="checkbox"/> Psych Tech <input type="checkbox"/> RN (TD) <input type="checkbox"/> PA (PA)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Level (HN)     LMFT/ LPC     PhD/PsyD (AH) <input type="checkbox"/> APRN (SA) <input type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMHC (53) <input type="checkbox"/> ACF (13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice (34) <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter (04) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt Hosp (21) <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy (01)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11) <input type="checkbox"/> Cust Care (33) <input type="checkbox"/> ICF-MR (54) <input type="checkbox"/> SNF (31) <input type="checkbox"/> Inpt PF (51) <input type="checkbox"/> Prison/CF (09)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Unit (15) <input type="checkbox"/> Grp Home (14) <input type="checkbox"/> NF (32) <input type="checkbox"/> Temp Lodging (16) <input type="checkbox"/> ER (23) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School (03)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outp Hospital(22) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12) <input type="checkbox"/> PRTF (56) <input type="checkbox"/> PF-PHP (52) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other POS (99) |  |  |  |  |   |  |



### III. Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) – Medicaid Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services

Outpatient substance abuse (SA) treatment services have been available to all Medicaid enrollees with a diagnosis of alcohol and/or drug abuse and/or dependence since July 1, 2006. The Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) covered outpatient substance abuse (SA) treatment services are defined according to the Colorado Medicaid State Plan. The Medicaid State Plan is the document by which the State of Colorado certifies that it will comply with all Federal requirements for Medicaid. Some of the requirements are identical for all states, and some permit the State to choose certain options. In order to be eligible to receive federal matching funds (Federal Financial Participation or FFP) to operate its Medicaid program, the State must agree to comply with all parts of the Medicaid State Plan on file with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).<sup>143,144</sup>

#### III.A. Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) – Medicaid State Plan Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services

The table below broadly identifies the outpatient substance abuse (SA) treatment services covered by the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP), as well as the benefit limits per State fiscal year (FY) (July 1 – June 30).<sup>145</sup> These services are provided in an approved facility or by certain licensed health care practitioners with addiction counseling certification. (Refer to Section III.C.)

| <b>Medicaid Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services</b> |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Service</b>   | <b>Benefit Limit</b>                 |
| Alcohol and/or Drug Screening                                      | 36 specimen collections per State FY |
| Group Therapy  | 36 sessions per State FY             |
| Individual and Family Therapy                                      | 25 sessions per State FY             |
| Substance Abuse (SA) Assessment                                    | 3 sessions per State FY              |
| Targeted Case Management (TCM)                                     | 36 contacts per State FY             |
| Social/Ambulatory Detoxification                                   | 7 days per State FY                  |



### III.B. Covered Diagnoses

The Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) identifies covered substance abuse (SA) diagnoses using the *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)*.<sup>146</sup> The ICD-9-CM is the official system of assigning codes to diagnoses and procedures used by all health care settings, including hospitals, physicians, nursing homes (NH), home health agencies and other providers. ICD-9-CM code selection follows the *Official ICD-9-CM Guidelines for Coding and Reporting*,<sup>147</sup> developed cooperatively by the American Hospital Association (AHA), the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA), the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), and the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). These guidelines are a companion document to the ICD-9-CM, and while not exhaustive, assist the user in situations where the ICD-9-CM does not provide direction. The ICD-9-CM is updated annually, effective October 1<sup>st</sup>. The ICD-9-CM does not include diagnostic criteria or a multiaxial system, primarily because its principal function as an international system is to define categories that aid in the collection of basic health statistics.

The *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*,<sup>148</sup> on the other hand, is designed with the goal of providing an official nomenclature that is valid across diverse clinical and research environments. Most DSM-IV-TR diagnoses have a numerical ICD-9-CM code, but some disorders require further definition with subtypes and specifiers. In these cases, a fifth digit is sometimes assigned to code a subtype, specifier or severity. However, most of the subtypes and specifiers included in the DSM-4-TR are not coded within the ICD-9-CM.<sup>149</sup> Where either the ICD-9-CM or the DSM-4-TR requires a fifth digit subtype or specifier, the fifth digit is placeholder is identified with an “x,” indicating the behavioral health (BH) provider should select the appropriate subtype or specifier for accurate diagnostic coding.

The table below lists the diagnosis codes available for billing Medicaid outpatient substance abuse (SA) treatment services. Since most behavioral health (BH) providers are more familiar with the DSM-4-TR, a crosswalk of ICD-9-CM to corresponding DSM-4-TR diagnoses codes is included for reference.

**Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA)  
Treatment Services Covered Diagnoses<sup>150</sup>**

| ICD-9-CM   |  | DSM-4-TR   |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Code   | Description  | Code   | Description   |
| The following fifth-digit sub-classification is for use with categories 303, 304 and codes 305.0, 305.2 – 305.9: |  | The following specifiers apply to Substance Dependence Disorders as noted: |   |
| 0  | unspecified  |  | <sup>a</sup> With Physiological Dependence/Without Physiological Dependence                                     |
| 1  | continuous   |  | <sup>b</sup> Early Full Remission/Early Partial Remission/ Sustained Full Remission/Sustained Partial Remission |
| 2  | episodic   |  | <sup>c</sup> In a Controlled Environment  |
| 3  | in remission   |  | <sup>d</sup> On Agonist Therapy   |
|  |  | The following specifiers apply to Substance-Induced Disorders as noted:    |   |
|  |  |  | <sup>l</sup> With Onset During Intoxication   |
|  |  |  | <sup>w</sup> With Onset During Withdrawal   |
| <b>Alcohol Use Disorders</b>   |  |  |   |
| 303.9x   | Other and unspecified alcohol dependence                   | 303.90   | Alcohol Dependence <sup>a,b,c</sup>   |
| 305.0x   | Alcohol abuse  | 305.00   | Alcohol Abuse   |
| <b>Alcohol-Induced Disorders</b>   |  |  |   |
| 303.0x   | Acute alcoholic intoxication                               | 303.00   | Alcohol Intoxication  |
| 291.81   | Alcohol withdrawal   | 291.81   | Alcohol Withdrawal  |
|  |  |  | <i>Specify if:</i> With Perceptual Disturbances   |
| 291.0  | Alcohol intoxication delirium                              | 291.0  | Alcohol Intoxication Delirium   |
| 291.0  | Alcohol withdrawal delirium                                | 291.0  | Alcohol Withdrawal Delirium   |
| 291.2  | Alcohol-induced persisting dementia                        | 291.2  | Alcohol-Induced Persisting Dementia   |
| 291.1  | Alcohol-induced persisting amnesic disorder                | 291.1  | Alcohol-Induced Persisting Amnesic Disorder   |
| 291.5  | Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions          | 291.5  | Alcohol-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>l,w</sup>  |
| 291.3  | Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations     | 291.3  | Alcohol-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>l,w</sup>   |
| 291.89   | Alcohol-induced mood disorder                              | 291.89   | Alcohol-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>l,w</sup>  |
| 291.89   | Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder                           | 291.89   | Alcohol-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>l,w</sup>   |
| 291.89   | Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction                         | 291.89   | Alcohol-Induced Sexual Dysfunction <sup>l</sup>   |
| 291.82   | Alcohol-induced sleep disorders                            | 291.89   | Alcohol-Induced Sleep Disorder <sup>l,w</sup>   |
| 291.9  | Unspecified alcohol-induced mental disorders               | 291.9  | Alcohol-related disorder not otherwise specified (NOS)  |
| <b>Amphetamine Use Disorders</b>   |  |  |   |
| 304.4x   | Amphetamine and other psychostimulant dependence           | 304.40   | Amphetamine Dependence <sup>a,b,c</sup>   |
| 305.7x   | Amphetamine or related acting sympathomimetic abuse        | 305.70   | Amphetamine Abuse   |
| <b>Amphetamine-Induced Disorders</b>   |  |  |   |
| 292.89   | Amphetamine intoxication                                   | 292.89   | Amphetamine Intoxication  |
|  |  |  | <i>Specify if:</i> With Perceptual Disturbances   |
| 292.0  | Amphetamine withdrawal                                     | 292.0  | Amphetamine Withdrawal  |
| 292.81   | Amphetamine-induced delirium                               | 292.81   | Amphetamine Intoxication Delirium   |
| 292.11   | Amphetamine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions      | 292.11   | Amphetamine-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>l</sup>  |
| 292.12   | Amphetamine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations | 292.12   | Amphetamine-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>l</sup>   |
| 292.84   | Amphetamine-induced mood disorder                          | 292.84   | Amphetamine-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>l,w</sup>  |
| 292.89   | Amphetamine-induced anxiety disorder                       | 292.89   | Amphetamine-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>l</sup>   |
| 292.89   | Amphetamine-induced sexual dysfunction                     | 292.89   | Amphetamine-Induced Sexual Dysfunction <sup>l</sup>   |
| 292.85   | Amphetamine-induced sleep disorders                        | 292.89   | Amphetamine-Induced Sleep Disorder <sup>l,w</sup>   |
| 292.9  | Unspecified amphetamine-induced mental disorder            | 292.9  | Amphetamine-Related Disorder NOS  |
| <b>Cannabis Use Disorders</b>  |  |  |   |
| 304.3x   | Cannabis dependence  | 304.30   | Cannabis Dependence <sup>a,b,c</sup>  |
| 305.2x   | Cannabis abuse   | 305.20   | Cannabis Abuse  |
| <b>Cannabis-Induced Disorders</b>  |  |  |   |
| 292.89   | Cannabis intoxication                                      | 292.89   | Cannabis Intoxication   |
|  |  |  | <i>Specify if:</i> With Perceptual Disturbances   |

**Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA)  
Treatment Services Covered Diagnoses, cont.**

| ICD-9-CM                                     |   | DSM-4-TR |  |
|--|---|----------|--|
| Code   | Description   | Code     | Description  |
| <b>Cannabis-Induced Disorders, continued</b> |   |          |  |
| 292.81                                       | Cannabis-induced delirium                                   | 292.81   | Cannabis Intoxication Delirium   |
| 292.11                                       | Cannabis-induced psychotic disorder with delusions          | 292.11   | Cannabis-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>1</sup>          |
| 292.12                                       | Cannabis-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations     | 292.12   | Cannabis-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>1</sup>     |
| 292.84                                       | Cannabis-induced mood disorder                              |          |  |
| 292.89                                       | Cannabis-induced anxiety disorder                           | 292.89   | Cannabis-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>1</sup>                           |
| 292.9  | Unspecified cannabis-induced mental disorder                | 292.9    | Cannabis-Related Disorder NOS  |
| <b>Cocaine Use Disorders</b>                 |   |          |  |
| 304.2x                                       | Cocaine dependence  | 304.20   | Cocaine Dependence <sup>a,b,c</sup>                                      |
| 305.2x                                       | Cocaine abuse   | 305.60   | Cocaine Abuse  |
| <b>Cocaine-Induced Disorders</b>             |   |          |  |
| 292.89                                       | Cocaine intoxication  | 292.89   | Cocaine Intoxication<br><i>Specify if: With Perceptual Disturbances</i>  |
| 292.0  | Cocaine withdrawal  | 292.0    | Cocaine Withdrawal   |
| 292.81                                       | Cocaine-induced delirium                                    | 292.81   | Cocaine Intoxication Delirium  |
| 292.11                                       | Cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions           | 292.11   | Cocaine-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>1</sup>           |
| 292.12                                       | Cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations      | 292.12   | Cocaine-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>1</sup>      |
| 292.84                                       | Cocaine-induced mood disorder                               | 292.84   | Cocaine-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>1,W</sup>                             |
| 292.89                                       | Cocaine-induced anxiety disorder                            | 292.89   | Cocaine-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>1,W</sup>                          |
| 292.89                                       | Cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction                          | 292.89   | Cocaine-Induced Sexual Dysfunction <sup>1</sup>                          |
| 292.85                                       | Cocaine-induced sleep disorders                             | 292.89   | Cocaine-Induced Sleep Disorder <sup>1,W</sup>                            |
| 292.9  | Unspecified cocaine-induced mental disorder                 | 292.9    | Cocaine-Related Disorder NOS   |
| <b>Hallucinogen Use Disorders</b>            |   |          |  |
| 304.5x                                       | Hallucinogen dependence                                     | 304.50   | Hallucinogen Dependence <sup>b,c</sup>                                   |
| 305.3x                                       | Hallucinogen abuse  | 305.30   | Hallucinogen Abuse   |
| <b>Hallucinogen-Induced Disorders</b>        |   |          |  |
| 292.89                                       | Hallucinogen intoxication                                   | 292.89   | Hallucinogen Intoxication  |
| 292.89                                       | Hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (Flashbacks)    | 292.89   | Hallucinogen Persisting Perception Disorder (Flashbacks)                 |
| 292.81                                       | Hallucinogen-induced delirium                               | 292.81   | Hallucinogen Intoxication Delirium                                       |
| 292.11                                       | Hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions      | 292.11   | Hallucinogen-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>1</sup>      |
| 292.12                                       | Hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations | 292.12   | Hallucinogen-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>1</sup> |
| 292.84                                       | Hallucinogen-induced mood disorder                          | 292.84   | Hallucinogen-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>1</sup>                          |
| 292.89                                       | Hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder                       | 292.89   | Hallucinogen-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>1</sup>                       |
| 292.89                                       | Hallucinogen-induced sexual dysfunction                     | 292.89   | Hallucinogen-Induced Sexual Dysfunction <sup>1</sup>                     |
| 292.9  | Unspecified hallucinogen-induced mental disorder            | 292.9    | Hallucinogen-Related Disorder NOS  |
| <b>Inhalant Use Disorders</b>                |   |          |  |
| 304.6x                                       | Inhalant dependence   | 304.60   | Inhalant Dependence <sup>b,c</sup>                                       |
| 305.9x                                       | Inhalant abuse  | 305.90   | Inhalant Abuse   |
| <b>Inhalant-Induced Disorders</b>            |   |          |  |
| 292.89                                       | Inhalant intoxication                                       | 292.89   | Inhalant Intoxication  |
| 292.81                                       | Inhalant-induced delirium                                   | 292.81   | Inhalant Intoxication Delirium   |
| 292.82                                       | Inhalant-induced persisting dementia                        | 292.82   | Inhalant-Induced Persisting Dementia                                     |
| 292.11                                       | Inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions          | 292.11   | Inhalant-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>1</sup>          |
| 292.12                                       | Inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations     | 292.12   | Inhalant-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>1</sup>     |
| 292.84                                       | Inhalant-induced mood disorder                              | 292.84   | Inhalant-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>1</sup>                              |
| 292.89                                       | Inhalant-induced anxiety disorder                           | 292.89   | Inhalant-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>1</sup>                           |
| 292.9  | Unspecified inhalant-induced mental disorder                | 292.9    | Inhalant-Related Disorder NOS  |
| <b>Opioid Use Disorders</b>                  |   |          |  |
| 304.0x                                       | Opioid dependence   | 304.00   | Opioid Dependence <sup>a,b,c,d</sup>                                     |
| 305.5x                                       | Opioid abuse  | 305.50   | Opioid Abuse   |

**Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA)  
Treatment Services Covered Diagnoses, cont.**

| ICD-9-CM   |   | DSM-4-TR |  |
|--|---|----------|--|
| Code   | Description   | Code     | Description  |
| <b>Opioid-Induced Disorders</b>                            |   |          |  |
| 292.89   | Opioid intoxication   | 292.89   | Opioid Intoxication  |
|  |   |          | <i>Specify if:</i> With Perceptual Disturbances  |
| 292.0  | Opioid withdrawal   | 292.0    | Opioid Withdrawal  |
| 292.81   | Opioid-induced delirium   | 292.81   | Opioid Intoxication Delirium   |
| 292.11   | Opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions                                  | 292.11   | Opioid-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>1</sup>                                    |
| 292.12   | Opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations                             | 292.12   | Opioid-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>1</sup>                               |
| 292.84   | Opioid-induced mood disorder  | 292.84   | Opioid-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>1</sup>  |
| 292.89   | Opioid-induced sexual dysfunction   | 292.89   | Opioid-Induced Sexual Dysfunction <sup>1</sup>   |
| 292.85   | Opioid-induced sleep disorders  | 292.89   | Opioid-Induced Sleep Disorder <sup>1,W</sup>   |
| 292.9  | Unspecified opioid-induced mental disorder  | 292.9    | Opioid-Related Disorder NOS  |
| <b>Phencyclidine Use Disorders</b>                         |   |          |  |
| 304.6x   | Phencyclidine dependence  | 304.60   | Phencyclidine Dependence <sup>b,c</sup>  |
| 305.9x   | Phencyclidine abuse   | 305.90   | Phencyclidine Abuse  |
| <b>Phencyclidine-Induced Disorders</b>                     |   |          |  |
| 292.89   | Phencyclidine intoxication  | 292.89   | Phencyclidine Intoxication   |
|  |   |          | <i>Specify if:</i> With Perceptual Disturbances  |
| 292.81   | Phencyclidine-induced delirium  | 292.81   | Phencyclidine Intoxication Delirium  |
| 292.11   | Phencyclidine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions                           | 292.11   | Phencyclidine-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>1</sup>                             |
| 292.12   | Phencyclidine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations                      | 292.12   | Phencyclidine-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>1</sup>                        |
| 292.84   | Phencyclidine-induced mood disorder   | 292.84   | Phencyclidine-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>1</sup>   |
| 292.89   | Phencyclidine-induced anxiety disorder  | 292.89   | Phencyclidine-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>1</sup>  |
| 292.9  | Unspecified phencyclidine-induced mental disorder                                 | 292.9    | Phencyclidine-Related Disorder NOS   |
| <b>Sedative, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic Use Disorders</b>      |   |          |  |
| 304.1x   | Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence                                       | 304.10   | Sedative, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic Dependence <sup>a,b,c</sup>                                     |
| 305.4x   | Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse  | 305.40   | Sedative, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic Abuse   |
| <b>Sedative-, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic-Induced Disorders</b> |   |          |  |
| 292.89   | Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic intoxication                                     | 292.89   | Sedative, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic Intoxication  |
| 292.0  | Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic withdrawal                                       | 292.0    | Sedative, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic Withdrawal  |
|  |   |          | <i>Specify if:</i> With Perceptual Disturbances  |
| 292.81   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced delirium                               | 292.81   | Sedative, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic Intoxication Delirium   |
|  |   | 292.81   | Sedative, Hypnotic or Anxiolytic Withdrawal Delirium   |
| 292.82   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia                    | 292.82   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Persisting Dementia                                   |
| 292.83   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnesic disorder            | 292.83   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Persisting Amnesic Disorder                           |
| 292.11   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions      | 292.11   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Delusions <sup>1,W</sup>      |
| 292.12   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations | 292.12   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Psychotic Disorder With Hallucinations <sup>1,W</sup> |
| 292.84   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder                          | 292.84   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Mood Disorder <sup>1,W</sup>                          |
| 292.89   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder                       | 292.89   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Anxiety Disorder <sup>w</sup>                         |
| 292.89   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction                     | 292.89   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Sexual Dysfunction <sup>1</sup>                       |
| 292.85   | Sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorders                        | 292.89   | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Induced Sleep Disorder <sup>1,W</sup>                         |
| 292.9  | Unspecified sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-induced mental disorder            | 292.9    | Sedative-, Hypnotic- or Anxiolytic-Related Disorder NOS  |

## III.C. Provider Types

Within community behavioral health (BH), a variety of licensed and non-licensed staff render behavioral health (BH) treatment services to clients and families. Outpatient substance abuse (SA) treatment providers in the State of Colorado can be grouped into four (4) categories:

### III.C.1. Treatment Facility

Treatment facilities are licensed by the Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health (DHS-DBH) based on American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) criteria. These treatment agencies govern the provision of treatment to persons with substance-related disorders. They may also provide other services, such as a hospital or community mental health center (CMHC).<sup>151</sup>

### III.C.2. Licensed Physician

A Licensed Physician is a Doctor of Medicine (MD) or Doctor of Osteopathy (DO) who is licensed by the Colorado Board of Medical Examiners and renders services within the scope of practice of medicine as defined by State law.<sup>152</sup> The Licensed Physician is also certified in Addiction Psychiatry by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology (ABPN) (“Board-Certified”), and holds one of the following certifications:

- Certified in Addiction Medicine by ASAM
- Certified Level II or III Addiction Counselors (CAC II or CAC III) or Licensed Addiction Counselors (LAC) by the Colorado Department of Regulatory Agencies (DORA) (Refer to Section III.C.4.)
- Certified by the National Association of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselors (NAADAC) as a Nationally Certified Addiction Counselor, Level II (NCAC II) or Master Addiction Counselor (MAC)

### III.C.3. Licensed Non-Physician Practitioner (NPP)

A Licensed Non-Physician Practitioner (NPP) is any of the following:

- Licensed Addiction Counselor (LAC) (Refer to Section III.C.4.B.)
- Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW) (Refer to Section II.C.10.A.)
- Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist (LMFT) (Refer to Section II.C.1.)
- Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) (Refer to Section II.C.2.)
- Nurse Practitioner (NP) (Refer to Section II.C.4.A.)
- Psychologist (PhD) (Refer to Section II.C.3.)

These licensed NPPs must also be certified addiction counselors (CACs) with one of the following credentials:

- Certified Level II or III Addiction Counselors (CAC II or CAC III) by the Colorado Department of Regulatory Agencies (DORA) (Refer to Section III.C.4.A.)

- Certified by the National Association of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselors (NAADAC) as a Nationally Certified Addiction Counselor, Level II (NCAC II) or Master Addiction Counselor (MAC)

### **III.C.4.      Addiction Counselors**

The role of the addiction counselor includes a range of knowledge, skills, training, and work experience in the treatment of clients with substance-related disorders that differentiates the addiction counselor profession from other health care professions.<sup>153</sup>

#### ***III.C.4.A.      Certified Addiction Counselor (CAC)***

A Certified Addiction Counselor (CAC) is a person who has a certificate to practice addiction counseling pursuant to the Colorado Mental Health Practice Act.<sup>154</sup> Addiction Counselors are certified in Colorado at three (3) levels, in ascending order of responsibility and requirements:

- **Certified Assistant Addiction Counselor (CAC I)** is an entry-level counselor who may co-facilitate individual or group counseling sessions with a CAC II, CAC III, or LAC; make treatment chart notations co-signed by a CAC II, CAC III, or LAC; and document vital signs in licensed treatment programs.<sup>155</sup>
- **Certified Addiction Counselor (CAC II)** is a primary counselor who may independently conduct individual and group counseling sessions and engage in the complete range of therapeutic duties, with the exception of clinical supervision.<sup>156</sup>
- **Certified Senior Addiction Counselor (CAC III)** is a senior counselor able to perform any of the lower-level functions, as well as provide clinical supervision after successful completion of the required clinical supervision training.<sup>157</sup>

#### ***III.C.4.B.      Licensed Addiction Counselor (LAC)***

A Licensed Addiction Counselor (LAC) is a senior counselor who holds a Master's degree in the healing arts and is licensed in addiction counseling by the National Association of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselors (NAADAC) or the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC). An LAC is able to operate independently, as well as provide clinical supervision after successful completion of the required clinical supervision training. In addition, an LAC may supervise other licensed and unlicensed behavioral health professionals. The LAC offers a fourth level of credentialing for addiction professionals comparable to that of other mental health professionals.<sup>158</sup>

***Scope of Practice:*** Professional addiction counseling involves the application of general counseling theories and treatment methods adopted specifically for alcohol and drug theory and research, for the express purpose of treating substance-related disorders. Addiction counseling includes, but is not limited to:

- Client evaluation
- Treatment planning
- Crisis intervention
- Individual, group, couple, and family counseling/psychotherapy
- Client education
- Advocacy
- Case Management
- Relapse prevention
- Clinical supervision
- Treatment evaluation<sup>159</sup>

Mental Health Professionals (MHPs) (e.g., Licensed Clinical Social Workers (LCSWs)/Licensed Social Workers (LSWs), Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists (LMFTs), Licensed Professional Counselors (LPCs), and Psychologists) may also render some of the above services within their training and experience.<sup>160</sup>

### III.D. Place of Service (POS)

Place of service (POS) codes are two-digit codes used on health care professional claims to specify where a service was rendered. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) maintain POS codes used throughout the health care industry. This code set is required for use in the implementation guide adopted as the national standard for electronic transmission of professional health care claims under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).<sup>161</sup> POS information is often needed to determine the acceptability of direct billing of Medicare, Medicaid and private insurance services rendered by a given provider. The valid POS codes for the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) are listed in the table below; POS codes 11 (office) and 12 (home) are used for billing Medicaid outpatient substance abuse treatment services.<sup>162</sup> A complete list of POS codes can be found in Appendix C.<sup>163</sup>

| <b>Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) Place of Service (POS) Codes</b> |                 |  |
|---|-----------------|--|
| <b>POS Code</b>   | <b>POS Name</b> | <b>POS Description</b>   |
| 11  | Office          | Location, other than a hospital, skilled nursing facility (SNF), military treatment facility, community health center, State or local public health clinic, or intermediate care facility (ICF), where the health professional routinely provides health examinations, diagnosis, and treatment of illness or injury on an ambulatory basis. |
| 12  | Home            | Location, other than a hospital or other facility, where the patient receives care in a private residence.   |



### III.E. Procedure Code Modifiers

Procedure code modifiers, when used correctly, allow providers to more accurately document and report the services rendered. The two-digit modifiers are appended to the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) or Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) procedure codes to indicate that a rendered service or procedure has been altered in its delivery by some specific circumstance, but has not changed in its definition or procedure code.<sup>164</sup> Modifiers are used when the information provided by a CPT® or HCPCS procedure code descriptor needs to be supplemented to identify specific circumstances, or to provide additional information, that may apply to a service or item, including but not limited to:

- Service/procedure was increased/ reduced
- Mandated service/procedure
- Credentials/training of the provider
- Unusual event(s) occurred

Modifiers may be classified as payment modifiers (e.g., increased procedural services, mandated services, reduced services, etc.), which may affect reimbursement, and informational modifiers (e.g., Clinical Psychologist, Master's degree level, Intern, etc.), which do not affect reimbursement. Up to four (4) modifiers may be used for each procedure code (Refer to Section VII). CPT® and HCPCS modifiers may be appended to either CPT® or HCPCS procedure codes. As a rule, when there are payment modifiers and information modifiers, the payment modifiers are sequenced first, in order of importance. All payment modifiers are listed before any and all information modifiers.<sup>165</sup>

**Medicaid substance abuse (SA) treatment service providers are encouraged, *but not required*, to use procedure code modifiers, with the following exceptions:**

- ☒ For reporting and billing purposes, *all* Medicaid outpatient substance abuse (SA) treatment services are identified by using the modifier HF (Substance Abuse Program).
- ☒ When a service is rendered for *more time* than is normally provided as described by the procedure code, use modifier 22 (Increased Procedural Services), as described in Section III.E.1.
- ☒ When a service is rendered for *less time* than normally provided as described by the procedure code, use modifier 52 (Reduced Services), as described in Section III.E.1.

### III.E.1. CPT® Modifiers

CPT® modifiers are two-digit numeric codes listed after a procedure code and separated from the procedure code by a hyphen (e.g., H0004- 52). For example, a 52 (Reduced Services) modifier is used when a service is rendered for less time than normally provided as described by the procedure code; a 22 (Increased Procedural Services) modifier is used to indicate the service is rendered for more than is normally provided<sup>166</sup> as described by the procedure code. Not all of the 31 total CPT® modifiers are applicable to substance abuse treatment services, so only the modifiers that are potentially useful to providers are included in the table below. The appropriate CPT® modifier(s) for each procedure code are identified, as applicable, in Section III.F.

| Common Behavioral Health (BH) CPT® Modifiers |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Modifier                                     | Description                                  | Definition <sup>167</sup>   |
| 22   | Increased Procedural Services <sup>168</sup> | Used when the work necessary to render a service or procedure is <i>substantially greater</i> than typically required. Documentation must support the substantial additional work and the reason for the additional work (i.e., increased intensity, time, technical difficulty of procedure, severity of client’s condition, and/or physical and mental effort required).<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> This modifier is <i>not</i> applicable to evaluation and management (E/M) procedure codes. This modifier <i>should not</i> be used for procedure codes with descriptions containing the word “simple;” these procedures are, by definition, uncomplicated. This modifier <i>should not</i> be reported routinely, but only when the service rendered is <i>significantly more extensive</i> than defined by the procedure code. <sup>169</sup> |
| 32   | Mandated Services                            | Used to identify services or procedures related to mandated consultation and/or related services, (e.g., third party payer, governmental, legislative or regulatory requirement).<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> The intent of this modifier is to define when another entity has a mandate, <i>not</i> when an entity is following its own regulations. <sup>170</sup>  |
| 52   | Reduced Services                             | Used, in certain circumstances, to signify that a <i>component</i> of a service or procedure has been <i>partially reduced or eliminated</i> , at the provider’s discretion. This modifier provides a means for documenting and reporting reduced services or procedures <i>without disturbing the identification of the basic procedure code</i> . Documentation must support the service, and the reduction or elimination of any component, with a brief explanation or clarifying statement.  |

### III.E.2. HCPCS Level II Modifiers

HCPCS Level II modifiers are two-digit alpha or alphanumeric codes listed after a procedure code and separated from the procedure code by a hyphen (e.g., H0004-HF). Not all of the 394 total HCPCS Level II modifiers are applicable to substance abuse treatment services, so only the modifiers that are potentially useful to providers are included in the table below. For reporting and billing purposes, all Medicaid outpatient substance abuse (SA) treatment services are identified by using the modifier HF (Substance Abuse Program). For example, H0001-HF signifies an alcohol and/or drug assessment – substance abuse program.

| Common Behavioral Health (BH) HCPCS Level II Modifiers |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Modifier   | Description   | Definition  |
| <b>Specialized Programs</b>                            |   |   |
| HA   | Child/Adolescent (C/A) Program  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed for children and/or adolescents; specific age boundaries are not identified to allow for variation among the states. |
| HB   | Adult Program, <i>Non-Geriatric</i>   | Designates a service/procedure designed for non-geriatric adults; specific age boundaries are not identified to allow for variation among the states.   |
| HC   | Adult Program, <i>Geriatric</i>   | Designates a service/procedure designed for older (geriatric) adults; specific age boundaries are not identified to allow for variation among the states.   |
| HD   | Pregnant/Parenting Women's Program  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed for pregnant women/women with dependent children as a unit in a comprehensive treatment setting.                     |
| <b>HF</b>  | <b><i>Substance Abuse (SA) Program</i></b>  | <b><i>Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed to provide SA treatment services.</i></b>  |
| HG   | Opioid Addiction Treatment Program  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed to provide opioid addiction treatment services.  |
| HH   | Integrated Mental Health/Substance Abuse (MH/SA) Program                                  | Designates a service/procedure associated with a program specifically designed to provide integrated MH/SA treatment services.  |
| <b>Education Level of Treatment Staff</b>              |   |   |
| AF   | Specialty Physician   | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a physician with a specialty (e.g., addictionology).   |
| AH   | Clinical Psychologist (CP)  | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a Licensed Clinical Psychologist.  |
| AJ   | Clinical Social Worker (LCSW)   | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure a Licensed Clinical Social Worker (LCSW).   |
| HL   | Intern  | Indicates the rendering provider is a student intern under the supervision of a licensed Mental Health Professional (MHP).  |
| HM   | Less Than Bachelor's Degree Level   | Indicates the rendering provider's educational attainment is less than a bachelor's degree.   |
| HN   | Bachelor's Degree Level   | Indicates the rendering provider's highest educational attainment is a bachelor's degree.   |
| HO   | Master's Degree Level   | Indicates the rendering provider's highest educational attainment is a master's degree.   |
| HP   | Doctoral Level  | Indicates the rendering provider's highest educational attainment is a doctoral degree.   |
| SA   | Nurse Practitioner (APRN/RxN) Rendering Service in Collaboration with a Physician (MD/DO) | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a Nurse Practitioner (APRN/RxN) collaborating with a physician (MD/DO).  |

### Common Behavioral Health (BH) HCPCS Level II Modifiers, cont.

| Modifier                                     | Description  | Definition  |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Treatment Context</b>                     |  |   |
| HQ   | Group Setting  | Designates a service/procedure rendered to more than one (1) client during a single treatment encounter/session, such that the clients have no particular relationship during a single treatment encounter.   |
| HR   | Family/Couple <b>with Client Present</b>   | Designates a service/procedure rendered to more than one (1) client during a single treatment encounter/session, such that the persons served share a familial/significant other relationship.  |
| HS   | Family/Couple <b>without Client Present</b>  | Designates a service/procedure rendered to more than one (1) client during a single treatment encounter/session, such that the persons served share a familial/significant other relationship.  |
| UK   | Services Provided on Behalf of the Client to Someone Other Than the Client (Collateral Relationship) | Designates a service/procedure rendered to collateral of a client (i.e., spouse, child, parent/other person) who is adversely affected by the client's behavioral health (BH) problem(s).   |
| <b>Multi-Disciplinary</b>                    |  |   |
| AM   | Physician, Team Member Service   | Designates the person rendering a service/procedure is a medical doctor (MD/DO) acting as part of a team service.   |
| HT   | Multi-Disciplinary Team  | Designates a service/procedure rendered by multiple providers of different disciplines.   |
| <b>Service Funding/Financing Arrangement</b> |  |   |
| HU   | Funded by Child Welfare Agency   | Indicates a service/procedure funded by money appropriated by a child welfare agency.   |
| HV   | Funded by State Addictions Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by money appropriated by a State addictions agency.  |
| HX   | Funded by County/Local Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by money appropriated by a county or local agency.   |
| HY   | Funded by Juvenile Justice Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by a juvenile justice agency.  |
| HZ   | Funded by Criminal Justice Agency  | Indicates a service/procedure funded by a criminal justice agency.  |
| M2   | Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP)   | Indicates Medicare is the secondary payer for a service/procedure.  |
| SE   | State &/or Federally-Funded Programs/Services  | Indicates a service/procedure, or an associated program, funded by money appropriated by a State and/or federal agency.   |
| <b>Court-Ordered Treatment</b>               |  |   |
| H9   | Court-Ordered  | Indicates a court, probation/parole officer ordered a service/procedure.  |
| <b>Level of Care</b>                         |  |   |
| TF   | Intermediate Level of Care (LOC)   | Indicates a service/procedure requiring an intermediate LOC.  |
| TG   | Complex/High-Tech Level of Care (LOC)  | Indicates a service/procedure requiring a complex/high-tech LOC.  |
| <b>Other Modifiers</b>                       |  |   |
| CR   | Catastrophe/Disaster-Related   | Indicates a service/procedure rendered to a victim of a catastrophe or disaster (e.g., Hurricane Katrina).  |
| ET   | Emergency Services   | Indicates a rendered emergency service/procedure.   |
| GQ   | Via Asynchronous Telecommunications System   | Indicates the distant site physician (MD/DO)/Mental Health Professional (MHP) certifies that the asynchronous medical file was collected and transmitted to him/her at his/her distant site from an eligible originating site when the <b>telemedicine (telehealth)</b> service/procedure was rendered. |
| GT   | Via Interactive Audio & Video Telecommunication Systems  | Indicates real-time communication between the distant-site physician (MD/DO)/Mental Health Professional (MHP) has taken place with the client present and participating in the <b>telemedicine (telehealth)</b> service/procedure.  |

### III.F. Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) – Medicaid Outpatient Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services Procedure Codes

This section details the procedure codes and modifiers used when documenting, reporting and/or billing Medicaid outpatient substance abuse treatment services. The procedure codes are categorized within the following service domains to promote clarity of understanding through the consistent use of common terms:

- Assessment Services
- Social/Ambulatory Detoxification Services
- Treatment Services
- Targeted Case Management Services

Within each of these domains, specific procedure codes are defined and described in the following outline:

- **CPT®/HCPCS Procedure Code** – The 5-digit numeric Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) or alphanumeric Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) code used to identify, report and/or bill the specific service or procedure rendered.
- **Procedure Code Description** – A brief narrative description of the procedure code based on the definitions from the *2009 Coders' Desk Reference for Procedures*<sup>171</sup> and/or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).<sup>172</sup>
- **Service Description** – A brief narrative of the common or generally accepted method(s) of accomplishing the procedure or service indicated by the procedure code description.<sup>173</sup>
- **Minimum Documentation Requirements** – The essential elements that are required in the clinical record to support the service or procedure rendered.<sup>174</sup>
- **Notes** – Additional descriptive information regarding the procedure code or service.<sup>175</sup>
- **Applicable Population(s)** – Any limitations on the use of the procedure code or service based on age.<sup>176</sup>
- **Unit** – The amount of time for a time-based procedure code (i.e., per 15 minutes, per hour, per diem, per month), or the number of occurrences (i.e., session, encounter) for a non-time based procedure code, which is spent face-to-face with the client.
  - Encounter or Session = One (1) unit, regardless of the duration (e.g., H0001).
  - 15 Minute Unit = Divide the total duration by 15 minutes. (Refer to Section IV.A.)
- **Duration** – The minimum and maximum time allowed for the service or procedure, as applicable. (Refer to Section IV.)<sup>177</sup>
- **Allowed Mode(s) of Delivery** – The modalities in which the service or procedure may be rendered.<sup>178</sup>

- On-Site refers to provider sites that are discrete locations owned or leased by a provider for purposes of providing behavioral health (BH) services.
- Off-Site refers to locations other than those described above. Residential sites owned or leased by a provider are considered off-site.
- **Example Activities** – As available, examples of activities that may be reported and/or billed utilizing the specific procedure code. (**Note:** Examples are not all-inclusive.)<sup>179</sup>
- **MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS** – The staff credentials required to render the service or procedure. (Refer to Section III.C.)<sup>180</sup> The appropriate modifiers are identified in parentheses.
- **Modifier** – The HCPCS procedure code modifier HF (Substance Abuse Program) is required.
- **Place of Service (POS)** – The actual place(s) or location(s) where the procedure code or service may be rendered. (Refer to Section III.D.) For example, a CMHC outpatient clinic is POS 53, while a CMHC residential facility might be POS 56 (depending on facility type and level of care).<sup>181</sup> The appropriate POS codes are identified in parentheses.

### III.F.1. Assessment Services

Substance Abuse (SA) Assessment is “an evaluation designed to determine a consumer’s level of drug/alcohol abuse or dependence and the comprehensive treatment needs of a consumer with a Substance-Related Disorder diagnosis. Assessment is limited to three (3) sessions per State fiscal year (FY).”<sup>182</sup>

| ASSESSMENT SERVICES   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| H0001   |  | Alcohol and/or drug assessment   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| The evaluation of a client by a clinician to determine the presence, nature and extent of the client’s abuse, misuse and/or addiction to AOD, with the goal of formulating a plan for services (if such services are offered) and treating the client in the most appropriate environment, including making necessary referrals and completing forms. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Duration</li> <li>• Client’s identified medical and psychiatric needs</li> <li>• Outcome/plan</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
| Assessment is limited to three (3) sessions per State FY.   |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  | MODIFIER                               | UNIT   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA)  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/ LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/<br>PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |

### III.F.2. Social/Ambulatory Detoxification (Detox) Services

Social/Ambulatory Detoxification (Detox) Services are provided on a residential basis (with no more than 16-bed capacity), excluding room and board, by a facility that is licensed by the Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health (DHS-DBH) based on the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) criteria. Services, which are supervised by a physician licensed by the Colorado Board of Medical Examiners, are rendered to clients whose intoxication (intox)/withdrawal signs and symptoms are severe enough to require a 24-hour structured program, but do not require hospitalization. Social/Ambulatory Detox services include:

- Physical assessment of detox progression (i.e., vital signs monitoring)
- Safety assessment (i.e., suicidal ideation [SI] and other behavioral health [BH] issues)
- Level of motivation assessment for treatment evaluation
- Provision of daily living needs (i.e., hydration, nutrition, cleanliness, toiletry)

“Other rehabilitative substance abuse treatment services are not reimbursed on the same date of service (DOS). Social/Ambulatory Detox is limited to 12 units per day, not to exceed seven (7) days per State fiscal year (FY).”<sup>183</sup>



| SOCIAL/AMBULATORY DETOXIFICATION SERVICES   |  |  |                                       |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |                                       |
| H0014   |  | Alcohol and/or drug services; ambulatory detoxification  |                                       |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |                                       |
| <p>The face-to-face medical monitoring of the physical process of withdrawal from AOD for those clients with an appropriate level of readiness for behavioral change and level of community/social support. Indicated when the client experiences physiological dysfunctions during withdrawal, but life or significant bodily functions are not threatened (i.e., mild to moderate withdrawal symptoms). Services are supervised by an MD/DO in a residential setting. The focus is on rapid stabilization and entry into the appropriate level of care/treatment.</p> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service plan addresses, at minimum: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Safe withdrawal</li> <li>○ Motivational counseling</li> <li>○ Referral for treatment</li> <li>○ Additional service planning, as required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Medical conditions/Pregnancy</li> <li>▪ SI/Psychiatric conditions</li> <li>▪ Other conditions placing client at additional risk</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Assessment(s) of client readiness for treatment</li> <li>• Clinical interventions based on service plan</li> <li>• Admission documentation, at minimum: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Degree of AOD intoxication as evidenced by breathalyzer, UA, self-report, observation or other accepted means</li> <li>○ Initial vital signs</li> <li>○ Need for emergency medical and/or psychiatric services</li> <li>○ Current state of substance use disorders, including drug types and amounts</li> <li>○ Inventory of personal belongings</li> <li>○ Substance use disorder history and degree of personal and social dysfunction, as soon as clinically feasible</li> <li>○ Pregnancy screen</li> <li>○ Clinical Institute Withdrawal Assessment of Alcohol –Revised (CIWA-AR) or comparable instrument</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detox monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ All monitoring activities</li> <li>○ Vital signs taken at least every 2 hours until remaining in normal range for at least 4 hours; then every 8 hours until discharge</li> <li>○ Routine monitoring of physical and mental status</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Discharge information communicated to client: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Effects of AOD</li> <li>○ Risk factors associated with AOD abuse for HIV/AIDS, TB and other infectious diseases, and pregnancy</li> <li>○ Availability of testing and pre-/post-test counseling for HIV/AIDS, TB, Hep C and other infectious diseases, and pregnancy</li> <li>○ Availability of AOD treatment services</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                       |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |                                       |
| <p>Social/Ambulatory Detox services must be ordered by an MD/DO or NP. Other rehabilitative substance abuse treatment services are not reimbursed on the same DOS. Social/Ambulatory Detox is limited to 12 units/day, not to exceed 7 days/SFY. Client/staff ratios are not to exceed 10:1.</p>  |  |  |                                       |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |  |  |                                       |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  | MODIFIER                               | UNIT   | DURATION                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: 12 Units/Day |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  |                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS) <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  |  |  |                                       |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/ LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II   |  |  |                                       |

Uniform Service Coding Standards Manual 2012  
Revised: May 16, 2012  
Effective: July 1, 2012

| SOCIAL/AMBULATORY DETOXIFICATION SERVICES  |   |  |  |                              |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |                              |
| S3005  |   | Performance measurement, evaluation of patient self-assessment, depression   |  |                              |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |                              |
| Safety assessment, including SI and other BH issues.   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Result(s) of client self-assessment(s), including SI and other BH issues</li> <li>• Clinical interventions based on client self-assessment results</li> <li>• Routine monitoring of physical and mental status</li> </ul> |  |                              |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |                              |
|  |   |  |  |                              |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  |  |                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) |   |  |  |                              |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   | MODIFIER  | UNIT   |  | DURATION                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   |                              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/ LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |                              |

| SOCIAL/AMBULATORY DETOXIFICATION SERVICES  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| T1007  |   | Physical assessment of detoxification progression including vital signs monitoring   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
|  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of detox progression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Degree of AOD intox as evidenced by breathalyzer, UA, self-report, observation or other accepted means</li> <li>○ Initial vital signs</li> <li>○ Need for emergency medical and/or psychiatric services</li> <li>○ Current state of substance use disorders, including drug types and amounts</li> <li>○ Substance use disorder history and degree of personal and social dysfunction, as soon as clinically feasible</li> <li>○ Pregnancy screen</li> <li>○ Clinical Institute Withdrawal Assessment of Alcohol – Revised (CIWA-AR) or comparable instrument</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detox monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ All monitoring activities</li> <li>○ Vital signs taken at least every 2 hours until remaining in normal range for at least 4 hours; then every 8 hours until discharge</li> <li>○ Routine monitoring of physical and mental status</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Medical interventions based on assessment and monitoring</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
|  |   |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) |   |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   | MODIFIER  | UNIT   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/ LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |

| SOCIAL/AMBULATORY DETOXIFICATION SERVICES  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| T1019  |  | Personal care services, per 15 minutes, not for an inpatient or resident of a hospital, nursing facility, ICF/MR or IMD, part of the individualize plan of treatment (code may not be used to identify services provided by home health aide or CNA)                                       |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| Provision of daily living needs including hydration, nutrition, cleanliness and toiletries for client.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Duration</li> <li>• Client's identified personal care service needs, as reflected in the treatment/service plan</li> <li>• Outcome/plan</li> <li>• Provider's dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) |  |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   | MODIFIER                               | UNIT   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour<br>Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A                      |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)       |
|  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/ LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)         |
|  |  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |

| SOCIAL/AMBULATORY DETOXIFICATION SERVICES  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |
| T1023  |  | Screening to determine the appropriateness of consideration of an individual for participation in a specified program, project or treatment protocol, per encounter   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |
| Level of motivation assessment for treatment evaluation.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service plan addresses, at minimum:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Safe withdrawal</li> <li>○ Motivational counseling</li> <li>○ Referral for treatment</li> <li>○ Additional service planning, as required:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Medical conditions/Pregnancy</li> <li>▪ SI/Psychiatric conditions</li> <li>▪ Other conditions placing client at additional risk</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Assessment(s) of client readiness for treatment</li> <li>• Clinical interventions based on level of motivation assessment</li> <li>• Client response</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |
|  |  |   |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+) |  |   |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   | MODIFIER   | UNIT  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW/ LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |

### III.F.3. Targeted Case Management (TCM) Services

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Services are “medically necessary coordination and planning services rendered with or on behalf of a consumer with alcohol and/or other drug (AOD) dependencies (i.e, eligible under the Medicaid State Plan) to assist him/her in gaining access to needed medical, social, educational and other services. TCM is limited to 36 contacts per State fiscal year, based on 15-minute units (i.e., increments) per contact.”<sup>184</sup> TCM includes the following services:

- **Comprehensive assessment and periodic re-assessment** of client needs to determine the need for any medical, educational, social and/or other services. Assessment activities include:
  - Taking the client’s history
  - Identifying the client’s needs and completing related documentation
  - Gathering information from collateral sources (i.e., family members, medical providers, SWs, therapists, educators), if necessary, to form a complete assessment of the client.
- **Development and periodic revision of a specific plan of care** (i.e., treatment/service plan) that:
  - Is based on the information collected through the assessment
  - Specifies the goals and actions to address the medical, social, educational and other service needs of the client
  - Includes activities such as ensuring the active participation of the eligible client, including working with the client (or the client’s authorized health care decision maker) and others to develop the specified goals and actions
  - Identifies a course of action to respond to the assessed needs of the eligible client
- **Referral and related activities** to help the eligible client obtain needed services, including activities that help link the client with:
  - Medical, social, and/or educational providers
  - Other programs and services that are capable of providing needed services (e.g., making referrals to providers for needed services and scheduling appointments for the client)
- **Monitoring and follow-up activities** and contacts that are necessary to ensure the care plan (i.e., treatment/service plan) is implemented and adequately addresses the client’s needs, and which may be with the client, family member(s), providers, or other entities or individuals, and conducted as frequently as necessary but at least once annually, to determine whether the following conditions are met:

- Services are being furnished in accordance with the client's care plan (i.e., treatment/service plan)
- Services in the care plan (i.e., treatment/service plan) are adequate
- There are changes in the needs and/or status of the client, and if so, making the necessary adjustments in the care plan (i.e., treatment/service plan) and service arrangements with providers

TCM does **not** include the following:

- Case management (CM) activities that are an integral component of another covered Medicaid service
- Direct delivery of an underlying medical, educational, social or other service to which a Medicaid eligible client has been referred
- Activities integral to the administration of foster care programs
- Activities, for which a Medicaid enrollee may be eligible, but are integral to the administration of another non-medical program, except for case management (CM) services included in an individual education program (IEP) or individualized family service plan<sup>185</sup>

| TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT (TCM) SERVICES – SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT  |   |   |  |                              |
|--|---|---|--|------------------------------|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION  |  |                              |
| H0006  |   | Alcohol and/or drug services; case management   |  |                              |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  |  |                              |
| <p>Services rendered to link a client, or to assist and support a client in gaining access to or to develop his/her skills for gaining access, to needed medical, social, educational, and other services essential to meeting basic human needs, as appropriate. Monitoring progress and overall service delivery. TCM includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Assessing service needs</b> (client history, ID client needs, completing related documents, gathering information from other sources);</li> <li>• <b>Service plan development</b> (specifying goals and actions to address client needs, ensuring client participation, identifying course of action);</li> <li>• <b>Referral</b> and related activities to obtain needed services (arranging initial appointments for client with service providers or informing client of services available, addresses and telephone numbers of agencies providing services; working with client and/or service providers to secure access to services, including contacting agencies for appointments/ services after initial referral process);</li> <li>• <b>Monitoring and follow-up</b> (contacting client/others to ensure client is following the agreed upon service plan and monitoring progress and impact of plan).</li> </ul> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Client demographic data (name, etc.)</li> <li>• Date(s) of TCM service(s)</li> <li>• Name of provider agency, if relevant, and staff rendering TCM service(s)</li> <li>• Nature, content, units of TCM services rendered/received</li> <li>• Whether goals specified in care plan have been achieved</li> <li>• Whether client has declined services in care plan</li> <li>• Need for, and occurrences of, coordination with other case managers</li> <li>• Timeline for obtaining needed services</li> <li>• Timeline for re-evaluation of care plan</li> </ul> |  |                              |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES  |  |                              |
| <p>TCM may include contacts with non-eligible individuals that are directly related to identifying the needs and supports necessary to help the eligible client access services. <b>TCM does not include the direct delivery of an underlying medical, educational, social or other service to which an eligible client has been referred.</b> TCM does not include time spent transporting the client to required services or time spent waiting while the client attends a scheduled appointment.</p>  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessing the need for TCM services</li> <li>• Identifying and investigating available resources</li> <li>• Explaining options to the client</li> <li>• Assisting the client with the application process for needed services</li> <li>• Contact with client's family members for assistance helping the client to access services</li> </ul>  |  |                              |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |   |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |   |   |  |                              |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   | MODIFIER  | UNIT  |  | DURATION                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day   | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |   |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  |                              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |   |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/ LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |                              |



### III.F.4. Treatment Services

#### III.F.4.A. Alcohol &/or Drug Screening

Alcohol and/or Drug Screening is “the collection of urine to test for the presence of alcohol and/or other drugs. Substance abuse (SA) counseling services are provided along with screening to discuss results with the client. Screening is limited to 36 specimen collections per State fiscal year (FY).”<sup>186</sup>

| TREATMENT SERVICES – ALCOHOL &/OR DRUG SCREENING   |  |  |                              |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |                              |
| S9445  |  | Drug screening and monitoring  |                              |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |                              |
| A brief one-on-one session in which concerns about a client’s AOD use are expressed, and advice regarding behavior change is given. The intervention usually follows immediately after a client has been screened for the presence of AOD. Feedback is given on AOD use patterns. The intervention focuses on increasing motivation for behavior change. Intervention strategies include education, simple advice, brief counseling, continued monitoring, or referral to more intensive substance abuse treatment services. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Focus of session</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Relate directly to treatment/service plan</li> <li>• Results of AOD screening</li> <li>• Feedback given</li> <li>• Intervention strategies utilized</li> <li>• Client response</li> <li>• Outcome/plan</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |                              |
| NOTES  |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |                              |
| Screening is limited to 36 specimen collections per State FY.  |  |  |                              |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |  |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |  |  |                              |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   | MODIFIER                               | UNIT   | DURATION                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: N/A |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |  |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  |                              |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA)   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/LMFT/ LPC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III  |                              |

### III.F.4.B. Group Therapy

Group Therapy is “therapeutic substance abuse counseling services with more than one (1) consumer for up to and including three (3) hours per session for up to two (2) sessions per date of service (DOS). Group Therapy is limited to 36 sessions per State fiscal year (FY).”<sup>187</sup>

| TREATMENT SERVICES – GROUP THERAPY  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE   |  | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
| H0005   |  | Alcohol and/or drug services; group counseling by a clinician  |  |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION   |  | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |  |
| A planned therapeutic or counseling activity conducted by a clinician with a group (i.e., more than 1 but not more than 12) of unrelated clients. Activities are designed to assist clients and/or their families/significant others to achieve treatment objectives.   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Focus of session</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Relate directly to treatment/service plan</li> <li>• Activities conducted</li> <li>• Intervention strategies utilized</li> <li>• Client response</li> <li>• Outcome/plan</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |  |
| NOTES   |  | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |  |
| Group therapy may be up to and including 3 hours per session. Group therapy is limited to 36 sessions per State FY. Client/clinician ratios are not to regularly exceed 12:1. If only one group member is present, document and report/bill as individual therapy; if only one family group is present, document and report/bill as family therapy. |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exploration of AOD problems and/or addiction(s) and their ramifications</li> <li>• Examination of attitudes and feelings</li> <li>• Consideration of alternative solutions and decision-making</li> <li>• Discussion of didactic materials regarding AOD-related problems</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)   |  |  |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)  | MODIFIER                               | UNIT   |  | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Home (12)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Encounter<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour   | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: 3 Hours   |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY   |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone   | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input type="checkbox"/> Off-Site   |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility  |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |

### III.F.4.C. Individual & Family Therapy

Individual and Family Therapy are “therapeutic substance abuse (SA) counseling and treatment services with one (1) consumer per session. Family therapy is directly related to the consumer’s substance abuse (SA) and/or dependence treatment. Individual and family therapy is limited to 25 sessions per State fiscal year (FY), at four (4) 15-minute units, or one (1) hour, per session.”<sup>188</sup>

| TREATMENT SERVICES – INDIVIDUAL & FAMILY THERAPY   |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| CPT®/HCPCS PROCEDURE CODE  |   | PROCEDURE CODE DESCRIPTION   |  |
| H0004  |   | Behavioral health counseling and therapy, per 15 minutes   |  |
| SERVICE DESCRIPTION  |   | MINIMUM DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS   |  |
| The planned treatment of a client’s problem(s) as identified by an assessment and listed in the treatment/service plan. The intended outcome is the management, reduction, or resolution of the identified problem(s). A planned therapeutic or counseling activity rendered to a client by a clinician. Counseling and therapy may be a one-to-one, face-to-face encounter between the client and a counselor, or it may include family members and/or significant other(s), as long as the family therapy is directly related to the client’s treatment for substance abuse and/or dependence. |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date of service (DOS)</li> <li>• Duration</li> <li>• Client demographic information</li> <li>• Focus of session</li> <li>• Progress toward treatment/service plan goals and objectives</li> <li>• Relate directly to treatment/service plan</li> <li>• Activities conducted</li> <li>• Intervention strategies utilized</li> <li>• Client response</li> <li>• Outcome/plan</li> <li>• Provider’s dated signature, degree, title/position</li> </ul> |  |
| NOTES  |   | EXAMPLE ACTIVITIES   |  |
| Individual and family therapy is limited to 25 sessions per State FY.  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exploration of AOD problems and/or addiction(s) and their ramifications</li> <li>• Examination of attitudes and feelings</li> <li>• Consideration of alternative solutions and decision-making</li> <li>• Discussion of didactic materials regarding AOD-related problems</li> </ul>  |  |
| APPLICABLE POPULATION(S)   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child (0-11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adol (12-17) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Young Adult (18-20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adult (21-64) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geriatric (65+)  |   |  |  |
| PLACE OF SERVICE (POS)   | MODIFIER  | UNIT   | DURATION   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Office (11)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home (12)   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HF  | <input type="checkbox"/> Encounter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Minutes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour  | Minimum: N/A<br>Maximum: 1 Hr (4 units)  |
| ALLOWED MODE(S) OF DELIVERY  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Face-to-Face   | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Conference (GT)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group (HQ)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Family (HR/HS)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On-Site<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Off-Site  |
| MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS   |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Treatment Facility   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MD/DO (AF)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NP (SA) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAC/LCSW (AJ)/LMFT/ LPC<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensed EdD/PhD/PsyD (AH)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC I<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC II<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAC III |

## IV. Time Documentation Rules/Standards

When documenting, reporting and/or billing Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) or Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) procedure codes, the units of service should be consistent with the time component defined in the procedure code description. CPT® and HCPCS procedure codes include both “timed” and “untimed” procedure codes.

- “Timed” procedure codes specify a direct (i.e., face-to-face) time increment in the procedure code description. The direct time component is only that time spent with the client and/or family. Non-face-to-face time (i.e., pre- and post-encounter time) is not included in the calculation of the time component. Examples of time-specific services are psychological testing (1 hour), psychotherapy (from 20 – 30 minutes up to 70 – 80 minutes), and case management (15 minutes).<sup>189</sup>
- “Untimed” procedure codes do not include specific direct (i.e., face-to-face) time increments in the procedure code description. These procedure codes represent a service or procedure without regard to the length of the encounter. If there is no designated time in the procedure code description, the procedure code is reported or billed as one (1) unit (i.e., session, encounter),<sup>190</sup> regardless of the number of minutes spent rendering the service. Examples of “untimed” services are psychiatric diagnostic interview exam, medication management, and outreach.

### IV.A. Fifteen (15) Minute Time-Based Procedure Codes

Some CPT® and HCPCS procedure codes specify that the direct (i.e., face-to-face) time spent in client contact is 15 minutes. The provider reports or bills these procedure codes with the appropriate number of 15-minute units of service using the following time intervals:

| <b>Determining Billing Units for 15 Minute Timed Procedure Codes</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b># of 15 Minute Units</b>  | <b>Duration</b>  |
| 1 unit   | Greater than or equal to (≥) 8 minutes and less than (<) 23 minutes* |
| 2 units  | ≥ 23 minutes to < 38 minutes   |
| 3 units  | ≥ 38 minutes to < 53 minutes   |
| 4 units  | ≥ 53 minutes to < 68 minutes   |
| 5 units  | ≥ 68 minutes to < 83 minutes   |
| 6 units  | ≥ 83 minutes to < 98 minutes   |
| 7 units  | ≥ 98 minutes to < 113 minutes  |
| 8 units  | ≥ 113 minutes to < 113 minutes                                       |

\*With the exception of case management services. One unit of T1016 or T1017 may have duration less than eight minutes.

The pattern continues in the same way for service times in excess of two (2) hours. For case management services (T1016 and T1017) providers may bill services rendered for less than eight (8) minutes. For all other services, providers should not report or bill services rendered for less than eight (8) minutes. If a provider reports or bills a service rendered for less than 15 minutes (i.e., 8 to 15 minutes), the provider should append the procedure code with the modifier 52 (Reduced Services). The expectation (based on the work values of these procedure codes) is that a provider's time for each unit of service averages 15 minutes in duration. If a provider has a practice of reporting or billing less than 15 minutes for a unit, those situations should be reviewed.

While the above table provides guidance in rounding time into 15-minute increments, it does not imply that any minute until the eighth should be excluded from the total count. The time of direct (i.e., face-to-face) treatment includes all time spent in client contact. The start and end time of the treatment service should be routinely documented in the client's clinical record as part of the progress note.<sup>191</sup>

## IV.B. Time-Based Encounter Procedure Codes

Some CPT® and HCPCS procedure codes are reported as encounters (1 unit), but also specify an approximate amount of direct (i.e., face-to-face) time in the procedure code description. For example, the CPT® procedure codes 90804 – 90829 for individual psychotherapy state “approximately ‘x’ minutes face-to-face with the patient.” If the amount of time spent directly with the client fall into the gap between the two sequential time-based procedure codes, a provider should follow Appendix I ‘Time Standards’.<sup>192</sup>

HCPCS procedure codes G0176 – G0177 for partial hospitalization program (PHP) activity therapy and training and education services parenthetically state “45 minutes or more.” Encounters (i.e., sessions) of less than 45 minutes should be reported or billed with modifier 52 (Reduced Service) to indicate that the service is reduced or less extensive than the usual procedure.<sup>193</sup>

The actual start and stop time or the total amount of time (i.e., duration) spent with a client must be documented to support coding for encounters based on time.<sup>194</sup>

## IV.C. Evaluation & Management (E/M) Services

When rendering evaluation and management (E/M) services, the Psychiatrist<sup>195</sup> selects the procedure code for the service based on the content of the service. The duration of the visit is a secondary factor that does **not** control the level of the service reported or billed, unless more than 50% of the face-to-face time (for non-inpatient services) or more than 50% of the floor time (for inpatient services) is spent providing counseling and/or

coordination of care. Evaluation and management (E/M) “counseling” does **not** refer to a treatment session, but to a discussion with a client and/or family regarding one (1) or more of the following areas:

- Diagnostic results, impressions and/or recommended diagnostic studies
- Prognosis
- Risks and benefits of treatment options
- Instructions for treatment and/or follow-up
- Importance of compliance with chosen treatment options
- Risk factor reduction
- Client and family education

E/M procedure coding is based on seven components:

| <b>Evaluation &amp; Management (E/M) Components</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Key Components</b>                               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Patient History</li> <li>2. Examination</li> <li>3. Clinical Decision-Making</li> </ol>         |
| <b>Contributory Components</b>                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Counseling</li> <li>5. Coordination of Care</li> <li>6. Nature of Presenting Problem</li> </ol> |
| <b>Other Components</b>                             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. Time</li> </ol>   |

Time *is* the key factor when selecting the level of service when counseling and/or coordination of care accounts for more than 50% of the face-to-face Psychiatrist-client encounter or the floor time (for inpatient services). To report or bill an E/M procedure code, the Psychiatrist must complete at least two (2) out of three (3) criteria applicable to the type/level of service rendered. However, the Psychiatrist may document time spent with the client in conjunction with the medical decision-making involved, as well as a description of the counseling and/or coordination of care provided. The clinical record documentation must contain sufficient detail to support the type/level of service rendered, particularly if time is the basis for selection of the procedure code.

In an office or other outpatient setting, counseling and/or coordination of care must be provided in the presence of the client if the time spent rendering those services is used to determine the level of service reported or billed. Face-to-face time refers to the time the client spends with the Psychiatrist only; counseling and/or coordination of care by other staff is not considered as part of the face-to-face Psychiatrist-client encounter. In an inpatient setting, the counseling and/or coordination of care must be provided at the client’s bedside or on the client’s floor or unit.<sup>196</sup>

#### **IV.D. Consultation Services**

Consultation Services are distinguished from other evaluation and management (E/M) services because a Physician or qualified non-physician practitioner (NPP) is requested to advise or opine regarding E/M of a specific client by another Physician or other appropriate source. Consultations may be reported or billed based on time if the counseling and/or coordination of care comprise more than 50% of the face-to-face consultant-client encounter.<sup>197</sup> (Refer to Section IV.C.)

#### **IV.E. Missed Appointments**

There are no procedure codes for Missed Appointments (i.e., cancellations and/or “no shows”). A Missed Appointment is a “non-service” and is not reimbursable or reportable. Unless the client has prior notice of the provider’s charge policy, he/she should not be billed for a Missed Appointment. From a risk management perspective, however, Missed Appointments should be documented in the clinical record.<sup>198</sup>

## V. Procedure Coding Best Practices

Coding consistency is a major initiative in the quest to improve quality reporting and accurate claims submission for behavioral health (BH) services. Adherence to industry standards and approved coding principles ensure quality along with consistency in the reporting of these services. Ensuring accuracy of coding is a shared responsibility among all behavioral health (BH) practitioners. Through coding accuracy, behavioral health organizations (BHOs), community mental health centers (CMHCs) and other community-based practitioners, are able to measure standards of care, assess quality outcomes, manage business activities and receive timely reimbursement. This section provides an overview of best practice guidance for coding behavioral health (BH) services.

### V.A. Clinical Coding Systems

The clinical coding systems currently used in the United States are the *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)*<sup>199</sup> and the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS).<sup>200</sup> These clinical coding systems are used by HCPF for both the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program and the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP).

- **ICD-9-CM** is the official system of assigning codes to diagnoses and procedures used by all health care settings, including hospitals, physicians, nursing homes (NHs), home health agencies and other providers. ICD-9-CM procedure codes are used to collect hospital inpatient procedural data. ICD-9-CM code selection follows the *Official ICD-9-CM Guidelines for Coding and Reporting*,<sup>201</sup> developed cooperatively by the American Hospital Association (AHA), the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA), the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), and the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). These guidelines are a companion document to the ICD-9-CM, and while not exhaustive, assist the user in situations where the ICD-9-CM does not provide direction. The ICD-9-CM is updated annually, effective October 1<sup>st</sup>.

The procedure codes contained in this *USCS Manual* are part of the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS). HCPCS is the standardized coding system for describing the supplies and services provided in the delivery of health care. Use of HCPCS codes was voluntary until the implementation of HIPAA, when the use of HCPCS



codes for health care information transactions became mandatory.<sup>202</sup> HCPCS currently includes two levels of codes:

- **HCPCS Level I** consists of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®), Fourth Edition*,<sup>203</sup> a numeric coding system maintained by the American Medical Association (AMA). The CPT® is a uniform coding system comprised of descriptive terms and more than 8,000 codes used to identify medical services and procedures rendered by physicians and other health care professionals. CPT® code selection follows the guidelines set forth in the current CPT® manual and in the AMA *CPT® Assistant* newsletters. The CPT® is updated annually by the AMA CPT® Editorial Panel, effective January 1<sup>st</sup>.
- **HCPCS Level II** (commonly referred to as HCPCS) is a standardized alphanumeric (a single alphabetical letter followed by four numeric digits) coding system used to describe and identify equipment, supplies, and services not included in the Level 1 (CPT®) codes. HCPCS code selection follows the guidelines set forth by CMS in *HCPCS Level II Coding Procedures*.<sup>204</sup> The more than 8,000 Level II codes are maintained and revised by CMS annually, effective January 1<sup>st</sup>, with quarterly updates.

These clinical coding systems serve an important function for provider reimbursement, hospital payments, quality review, benchmarking measurement, and the collection of general statistical data. Current and updated ICD-9-CM, CPT® and HCPCS Level II code books are an invaluable resource used by all professionals assigning procedure codes, and thus a printed and/or electronic copy of the coding manuals should be available for reference by qualified staff. For additional detailed information and guidance, providers are strongly encouraged to refer to the most recently published editions of the standardized manuals for each procedure code set.

## **V.B. Responsibility for Code Assignments**

The ultimate responsibility for procedure code assignment lies with the rendering behavioral health (BH) services provider. Policies and procedures may document instances where procedure codes may be selected and assigned by authorized individuals (i.e., coders), who may change a procedure code to more accurately reflect the provider's documentation. However, collaboration with the provider is required, as the provider is ultimately responsible for the coding and documentation.

## **V.C. General Procedure Coding Requirements**

The following are general procedure coding requirements that are applicable to behavioral health organizations (BHOs), community mental health centers (CMHCs), and substance abuse (SA) treatment service providers:

- Instructions for payer-specific (e.g., Medicaid, Medicare, third party insurance) procedure coding requirements should be readily accessible to all staff. These instructions should also be regularly reviewed and updated as needed to accurately reflect current payer-specific standards.

- Specific and detailed procedure coding guidelines should be utilized to report all services to payers. These guidelines should also be regularly reviewed and updated as needed.
- All clinicians should interpret clinical documentation and apply procedure coding principles in the same manner.

According to the American Medical Association (AMA) Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) instructions, providers should “select the name of a procedure that *accurately* identifies the service performed. Do *not* select a CPT® code that *merely approximates* the service provided.”<sup>205</sup> When an “accurate” procedure code does *not* exist to describe the service or procedure, the provider should do one (1) of the following:

1. Use an unlisted CPT® procedure code (e.g., 90899) and include a “special report” as supporting documentation
2. Append a CPT® procedure code with an appropriate modifier (e.g., 22, 52)
3. Use an appropriate Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) procedure code<sup>206</sup>

- Procedure codes should not be assigned, modified, or excluded solely for maximizing reimbursement.

For reporting and/or billing purposes, the clinical record documentation should always precede the CPT® or HCPCS procedure code(s) selection. The following steps, in sequential order, are essential to the process of rendering, documenting, and reporting or billing behavioral health (BH) services:

1. Determine that the service or procedure is medically necessary.
2. Render the service or procedure needed to meet the client’s needs.
3. Document the service rendered in the clinical record.
4. Select the most appropriate CPT® or HCPCS procedure code for the service or procedure.
5. Report the service or procedure encounter, or submit a claim for the service or procedure rendered.<sup>207</sup>

- Clinical service or procedure codes should not be changed or amended due to a provider’s or client’s request to have the service in question covered by a payer.
- If the initial procedure code assignment does not reflect the actual service(s), procedure codes may be revised based on supporting documentation.
- Procedure coding references, BHO- and/or CMHC-specific guidelines, and regulatory requirements outlining reporting procedures should be readily accessible to all staff. These documents should also be regularly reviewed and updated as needed.

## V.D. Correcting Inaccurate Code Assignments & Processing Claim Rejections

Each behavioral health organization (BHO), community mental health center (CMHC), and substance abuse (SA) treatment service provider should have a defined process for correcting inaccurate code assignments, both in the clinical record (electronic or hard copy) and with the payer and/or agency to whom the code is reported. In the event an error is discovered after claim submission, a correction should be facilitated on a claim amendment and re-submitted with appropriate documentation, following the payer-specific instructions. Additionally, all rejected claims pertaining to diagnosis and procedure codes should be reviewed and corrected promptly. (Refer to Section VI.)

## V.E. Coding Audits

Audits are generally performed for two (2) reasons:

- **Revenue reasons** – To ensure that the provider is properly reporting and/or billing services or procedures
- **Compliance reasons** – To ensure that the provider is only reporting and/or billing the services or procedure rendered<sup>208</sup>

Audits can provide a wide variety of information, including but not limited to:

- Incorrect levels of service
- Under- and over-coding
- Improper use of modifiers
- Compliance concerns
- Comparison of coding patterns and trends
- Documentation/electronic health record (EHR) issues<sup>209</sup>

While the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) recommends that providers should, at a minimum, audit at least five (5) progress notes every year, many coding professionals recommend auditing more frequently to ensure that the parameters for accurate coding are being met. Standard audits should be performed quarterly, or as needed, if issues exist in the coding and reimbursement process. A minimum of 30 random records per provider should be selected and audited at five percent (5%). Target audits should be performed for specific areas of concern based on the standard audit. The accuracy rate should be determined according to behavioral health organization (BHO), community mental health center (CMHC), and/or substance abuse treatment service provider policies and procedures, as applicable.<sup>210</sup> Audit results should be reported to leadership, compliance staff, and providers. Data from the audit process provides the information necessary for relevant changes and data quality improvements.

| <b>“Rules” for Coding Audits</b> |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Rule #1                          | Select clinical records randomly                       |
| Rule #2                          | Do not review your own documentation                   |
| Rule #3                          | Use the same rules and regulations as the auditors     |
| Rule #4                          | Keep coding audit results professional and educational |
| Rule #5                          | Work to correct errors                                 |

## **V.F. Data Quality**

Inaccurate and/or missing data poses increased challenges for data quality, which in turn affects client care. While various information networks are developing and implementing information exchange networks, data accuracy and quality often becomes an issue.

Consequently, data quality affects statistical reporting and reimbursement. When data is improperly coded or does not meet coding compliance, it not only affects the client, but also the submitting or billing provider. Improving data quality by maximizing coding efforts increases the quality of client care and initiates a positive chain reaction of data.

Client privacy is also a critical issue in a network environment. Data inaccuracy is propagated to other data sets, systems and warehouses. Data errors can compromise personal health information (PHI). Practicing accurate data quality by focusing on errors and initiating corrections promptly maintains compliance, as well as cost effectiveness.

It is critical to address data quality issues by reviewing areas for improvement and developing strategies to minimize inaccurate data. The behavioral health organizations (BHOs), community mental health centers (CMHCs), and substance abuse treatment service providers should continue to develop cultures of data consciousness and quality.

## **V.G. Coding Codes of Ethics**

There are several national professional coding organizations that place an emphasis on codes of ethics:

### **National Professional Coding Organizations with Codes of Ethics**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC)             | <a href="http://www.aapc.com">http://www.aapc.com</a>   |
| American College of Medical Coding Specialists (ACMCS)     | <a href="http://acmcs.org">http://acmcs.org</a>         |
| American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) | <a href="http://www.ahima.org">http://www.ahima.org</a> |

## VI. General Billing Guidelines

Billing and reimbursement are important issues for all providers. Providers are responsible for submitting the required information for claims processing. This section is designed to assist providers with the essential steps to obtain Medicaid reimbursement. Covered topics include types of claims, completing claims forms, submitting claims, billing tips, procedure coding errors, and diagnosis coding.

The Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF) contracts with behavioral health organizations (BHOs) under a capitated system of care, while substance abuse (SA) treatment services covered by the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) are reimbursed to enrolled providers under a fee-for-service (FFS) system. This section outlines general billing guidelines for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program (through the BHOs) and Colorado MAP for substance abuse (SA) treatment services. For complete billing guidelines, refer to the following resources:

| <b>Colorado Behavioral Health Organizations (BHOs)</b>                |   |
|---|---|
| Access Behavioral Care (ABC)  | <a href="http://www.coaccess.com">http://www.coaccess.com</a>               |
| Behavioral Healthcare, Inc. (BHI)                                     | <a href="http://www.bhicares.org">http://www.bhicares.org</a>               |
| Colorado Health Partnerships (CHP) dba Colorado Health Networks (CHN) | <a href="http://www.chnpartnerships.com">http://www.chnpartnerships.com</a> |
| Foothills Behavioral Health Partners (FBHP)                           | <a href="http://www.fbhpartners.com">http://www.fbhpartners.com</a>         |
| Northeast Behavioral Health Partnership (NBHP)                        | <a href="http://www.nbhpartnership.com">http://www.nbhpartnership.com</a>   |

| <b>Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP)</b> |   |
|--|---|
| Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP)        | <a href="http://www.colorado.gov/hcpf">http://www.colorado.gov/hcpf</a> |
| Colorado MAP Fiscal Agent                        | <a href="http://www/chcpf.state.co.us">http://www/chcpf.state.co.us</a> |

## VI.A. Claim Types

Regardless of whether a provider is billing mental health (MH) treatment services to a behavioral health organization (BHO) or substance abuse (SA) treatment services to the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP), all claims for services must be submitted in an approved claim format. The two (2) approved claim formats are:

- UB-04/837I – The standard uniform bill (UB) for institutional healthcare providers (i.e., hospitals, nursing homes (NHs), hospice, home health agencies, and other institutional providers) used nationally. (Also known as CMS-1450; formerly known as UB-92.) The UB-04 is used for all institutional provider billing with the exception of the professional component of physicians services (see CO-1500 below). 837I is the electronic equivalent of the UB-04, and is subject to all HIPAA standards (transactions, privacy and security).
- CO-1500/837P – The standard claim form for professional health services. (Formerly known as CMS-1500 or HCFA-1500.) The 1500 claim form was developed primarily for outpatient services.

### VI.A.1. Institutional Claims

Institutional claims are submitted on the UB-04 paper or electronic 837I claim form. The following provider types use the UB-04/837I claim form:

- Inpatient Hospital
- Nursing Facility (NF)
- Home Health/Private Duty Nursing
- Hospice
- Residential Treatment Center (RTC)
- Dialysis Center
- Outpatient Hospital
- Outpatient Laboratory
- Hospital-Based Transportation
- Rural Health Clinic
- Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)<sup>211</sup>

Providers bill the Colorado MAP or the appropriate BHO for the Medicaid behavioral health services rendered. For detailed instructions on completing the UB-04, refer to the Colorado MAP Billing Manuals;<sup>212</sup> the 837I Transaction Data Guide; the 837I Implementation Guide or the Web Portal User Guide; and/or the appropriate BHO provider manual.

### VI.A.2. Professional Claims

Professional claims are submitted on a paper CO-1500 claim form or in the electronic 837 Professional 4010A1 (837P) format. Paper 1500 forms must be submitted using the scannable, red ink version. The following services are billed on the CO-1500/837P claim format:

- Practitioner Services
- Independent Laboratory Services
- Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies (DME)
- Non-Hospital Based Transportation
- Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS)

Providers bill the Colorado MAP or the appropriate BHO for the Medicaid behavioral health services rendered. For detailed instructions on completing the CO-1500, refer to the Colorado MAP Billing Manuals;<sup>213</sup> the National Uniform Claim Committee (NUCC) *1500 Claim Form Map to the X12 837 Health Care Claim: Professional*;<sup>214</sup> the 837P Transaction Data Guide; the 837P Implementation Guide or the Web Portal User Guide; and/or the appropriate BHO provider manual.

## VI.B. Claims Form Completion

Whether a facility or provider is billing a behavioral health organization (BHO) or the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP), all required information on claim formats must be complete. For comprehensive claims form completion guidelines, refer to the Colorado MAP or the appropriate BHO web site and/or provider manual.

### VI.B.1. Completing the UB-04 Claim Format<sup>215</sup>

The UB-04 claim contains 81 data entry fields called form locators (FLs), which are designated spaces on the claim identified by a unique number and title. Providers submitting UB-04 claims should verify the requirements of the Colorado MAP and each BHO.

| UB-04 Claim Specifications |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| UB-04 FL #                 | Data Element                           | Description  |
| 1                          | Provider Data                          | Enter the provider's name, address (post office box or street name and number), city, state (standard 2 character post office abbreviations) and ZIP code (5- or 9-digit). Provider's telephone and/or facsimile numbers are desirable.  |
| 2                          | Pay-To                                 | Enter the provider's name, address, city, state and ZIP code, if the pay-to information is different from the billing provider information in FL1 above. Otherwise, leave this field blank.  |
| 3a                         | Patient Control Number                 | Enter the alphanumeric control number assigned by the provider to facilitate retrieval of patient financial records and for posting payments.  |
| 3b                         | Medical Record Number                  | Enter the medical record number if assigned by the provider to facilitate retrieval of patient records. Otherwise, leave blank.  |
| 4                          | Type of Bill (TOB)                     | Enter a valid 4-digit type of bill (TOB) classification number:<br>1 <sup>st</sup> digit: Leading Zero                                      3 <sup>rd</sup> digit: Bill Classification<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> digit: Type of Facility                                      4 <sup>th</sup> digit: Frequency<br>(Refer to the AHA UB-04 Uniform Billing Manual for a list of codes) |
| 5                          | Federal Tax ID Number (TIN)            | Enter the facility's 10-digit provider federal tax identification number (TIN), starting with 84, in 00-00000000 format.   |
| 6                          | Statement Covers Period (From-Through) | Enter the beginning and ending dates of the period included on this claim in MMDDYY format.  |
| 7                          | Unlabeled                              | Leave blank.   |
| 8a                         | Patient Identifier                     | Enter the patient's payer identification (ID) number, if different from the subscriber/insured ID number in FL60. Otherwise, leave blank.  |
| 8b                         | Patient Name                           | Enter patient's last name, first name, and middle initial (if any). Use commas to separate the last, first and middle names. If the patient's last name contains a prefix, do not enter a space after the prefix. If the patient's last name contains a suffix, enter the suffix between the last and first names (i.e., Last Name Suffix, First Name).                        |

|         |                    |   |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| 9a – 9e | Patient Address    | 9a: Enter the patient's street address.<br>9b: Enter the patient's city.<br>9c: Enter the patient's state.<br>9d: Enter the patient's 5- or 9-digit ZIP code.<br>9e: Enter the patient's country code, if the patient resides outside of the United States. |
| 10      | Patient Birth Date | Enter the patient's date of birth (DOB) in MMDDYYYY format. If the patient's DOB is unknown, enter 00000000 in this field.  |
| 11      | Patient Gender     | Enter the patient's gender as a 1-character letter: M = Male, F = Female  |
| 12      | Admission Date     | Enter the inpatient date of admission, or home health start of care date, in MMDDYY format.   |
| 13      | Admission Hour     | Enter the code that best indicates patient's time of admission.   |

### UB-04 Claim Specifications, cont.

| UB-04 FL # | Data Element        | Description  |
|------------|---------------------|--|
| 14         | Type of Admission   | Enter the 1-digit code that best indicates the reason for admission/visit:<br>1 = Emergency<br>2 = Urgent<br>3 = Elective<br>4 = Newborn<br>5 = Trauma Center<br>6 – 8 = Reserved for National Assignment<br>9 = Information Not Available   |
| 15         | Source of Admission | Enter the 1-digit code that best indicates the source of admission/visit:<br>1 = Physician Referral<br>2 = Clinic Referral<br>3 = Managed Care Plan Referral<br>4 = Transfer from Hospital<br>5 = Transfer from Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)<br>6 = Transfer from Another Health Care Facility<br>7 = Emergency Room (ER)<br>8 = Court/Law Enforcement<br>9 = Information Not Available<br>A = Transfer from Critical Access Hospital<br>B = Transfer from Another Home Health Agency<br>C = Readmission to Same Home Health Agency<br>D = Transfer from Hospital Inpatient in Same Facility Resulting in Separate Claim to Payer<br>E – Z = Reserved for National Assignment  |
| 16         | Discharge Hour      | Enter the code that best indicates the patient's time of discharge from inpatient care.  |
| 17         | Patient Status      | Enter the 2-digit patient status code for this billing period:<br>01 = Discharged to Home/Self-Care (Routine Discharge)<br>02 = Discharged/Transferred to Another Short-Term General Hospital<br>03 = Discharged/Transferred to an SNF<br>04 = Discharged/Transferred to an Intermediate Care Facility (ICF)<br>05 = Discharged/Transferred to Another Type of Institution Not Elsewhere in this Code List<br>06 = Discharged/Transferred to Home Under Care of an Organized Home Health Services Organization<br>07 = Left Against Medical Advice (AMA) or Discontinued Care<br>08 = Reserved for National Assignment<br>09 = Admitted as an Inpatient to This Hospital<br>10 – 19 = Reserved for National Assignment<br>20 = Expired (or Did Not Recover – Religious Non-Medical Health Care Patient)<br>21 – 29 = Reserved for National Assignment<br>30 = Still Patient or Expected to Return for Outpatient Services<br>31 – 39 = Reserved for National Assignment<br>40 = Expired at Home<br>41 = Expired in a Medical Facility (e.g., Hospital, SNF, ICF)<br>42 = Expired – Place Unknown |



|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | <p>43 = Discharged/Transferred to Federal Health Care Facility (e.g., VA or DOD hospital)</p> <p>44 – 49 = Reserved for National Assignment</p> <p>50 = Discharged/Transferred to Hospice (Home)</p> <p>51 = Discharged/Transferred to Hospice (Medical Facility)</p> <p>52 – 60 = Reserved for National Assignment</p> <p>61 = Discharged/Transferred Within This Institution to Hospital-Based Medicare-Approved Swing Bed</p> <p>62 = Discharged/Transferred to Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Including Distinct Parts/Units of Hospital</p> <p>63 = Discharged/Transferred to Long-Term Care Hospital</p> <p>64 = Discharged/Transferred to Nursing Facility (NF) Certified Under Medicaid But Not Certified Under Medicare</p> <p>65 = Discharged/Transferred to Psychiatric Hospital or Psychiatric Distinct Part/Unit of Hospital</p> <p>66 = Discharged/Transferred to Critical Access Hospital</p> <p>67 – 99 = Reserved for National Assignment</p> |
|--|--|---|

### UB-04 Claim Specifications, cont.

| UB-04 FL # | Data Element                        | Description  |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 18 – 28    | Condition Codes                     | Enter the 2-digit code (in numerical order) that describes any of the conditions or events that apply to this billing period. Otherwise, leave blank. For a comprehensive list of condition codes, refer to Chapter 25 of the <i>Medicare Claims Processing Manual</i> .   |
| 29         | Accident State                      | Leave blank.   |
| 30         | Unlabeled                           | Leave blank.   |
| 31 – 34    | Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)      | Enter the 2-digit occurrence code(s) and associated date(s) (MMDDYY) to report specific event(s) related to this billing period, if condition code(s) were entered in FL18 – 28 above. Otherwise, leave blank. For a comprehensive list of occurrence codes, refer to Chapter 25 of the <i>Medicare Claims Processing Manual</i> .   |
| 35 – 36    | Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s) | Enter the occurrence span code(s) and beginning/ending date(s) (MMDDYY) defining a specific event relating to this billing period. For a comprehensive list of occurrence codes, refer to Chapter 25 of the <i>Medicare Claims Processing Manual</i> .   |
| 37         | Unlabeled                           | Leave blank.   |
| 38         | Responsible Party Name and Address  | Enter the responsible party's last name, first name, and middle initial (if any). Use commas to separate the last, first and middle names. If the responsible party's last name contains a prefix, do not enter a space after the prefix. If the responsible party's last name contains a suffix, enter the suffix between the last and first names (i.e., Last Name Suffix, First Name).<br>Enter the responsible party's street address, city, state, and ZIP code (5- or 9-digit).  |
| 39 – 41    | Value Codes and Amount              | Enter the 2-character value code(s) and dollar/unit amount(s) that identify data of a monetary nature necessary for processing this claim. Negative amounts are not allowed, except in FL41. If more than one value code is entered for the same billing period, enter in ascending numeric sequence. For a comprehensive list of value codes, refer to Chapter 25 of the <i>Medicare Claims Processing Manual</i> .   |
| 42         | Revenue Codes                       | Enter the 4-character revenue code(s) that identify specific accommodations, ancillary services or billing calculations. Revenue codes explain charges entered in FL47. Because there is no fixed "total" line, enter revenue code 0001, Total Charge, as the final entry in this field. Bill in following sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chronologically for accommodation dates</li> <li>• Ascending numeric sequence, and do not repeat on the same bill, for revenue codes</li> </ul> For a comprehensive list of revenue codes, refer to Chapter 25 of the <i>Medicare Claims Processing Manual</i> . |
| 43         | Revenue Code Description(s)         | Enter the narrative description (or standard abbreviation) for each revenue code reported in FL42 on the adjacent line in this field. (This information assists in bill review by the facility/provider and payer.)  |

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 44 | Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)/Rates | For inpatient claims, enter the accommodation rate.<br>For outpatient claims, enter the CPT®/HCPCS procedure code that best describes the outpatient services or procedures.  |
| 45 | Service Date  | Enter the date of service (DOS) for each line item, including "from" and "through" dates, in MMDDYY format.   |
| 46 | Units of Service  | Enter the number of units that quantify services reported as revenue codes (see FL 42 above) (e.g., number of days for accommodation).<br>For HCPCS procedure codes, units equal the number of times the procedure/service was rendered, unless a time unit is specified for the procedure code.    |
| 47 | Total Charges   | Enter charges for procedures/services reported as revenue codes (FL42) on each line, considering service units (FL46) in the calculations. (Service units (FL46) X value of revenue code (FL42) = Charges) Enter the sum of all charges reported on the last line (Same line as revenue code 0001). |
| 48 | Non-Covered Charges                                     | Enter non-covered charge(s) (e.g., day after active care ended) if related revenue codes were entered in FL42. Do not enter negative charges.   |
| 49 | Unlabeled   | Leave blank.  |

### UB-04 Claim Specifications, cont.

| UB-04 FL # | Data Element                                   | Description  |
|------------|--|--|
| 50A – C    | Payer Name                                     | Enter the name of each health insurance payer that may have full or partial responsibility for charges incurred by patient and from whom provider might expect some reimbursement. If there are other payers, the BHO or MAP should be the last entry.<br>Line A: Primary Payer<br>Line B: Secondary Payer<br>Line C: Tertiary Payer   |
| 51A – C    | Provider ID Number                             | Enter the payer's national health plan identifier.   |
| 52A – C    | Release of Information (ROI)                   | Enter the appropriate identifier for ROI certification, which is needed to permit the release of data to other organizations to adjudicate (process) the claim:<br>I = Informed consent to release medical information for conditions/diagnoses regulated by federal statutes<br>Y = Provider has on file a signed statement permitting the release of medical/billing data related to a claim |
| 53A – C    | Assignment of Benefits Certification Indicator | Enter the appropriate code identifying whether the provider has a signed form authorizing party payer to pay provider.   |
| 54A – C    | Prior Payments                                 | Enter the sum of payments collected from any payer, including the patient, toward payer deductibles/coinsurance. Attach a copy of the Explanation of Benefits (EOB) to the claim, as applicable.<br>0 = No payment received as result of billing; indicates that a reasonable attempt was made to determine the available coverage for services rendered.                                      |
| 55A – C    | Estimated Amount Due From Patient              | Leave blank.   |
| 56         | National Provider Identifier (NPI)             | Enter the billing provider's NPI.  |
| 57A – C    | Other Provider                                 | Leave blank.   |

|         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
|         | Identifier                                  |   |
| 58A – C | Insured's Name                              | Enter the name of the insured, as verified on the patient's health insurance card, on the same lettered line (A, B, or C) that corresponds to the line on which payer information was entered in FL50A – C.                                     |
| 59A – C | Patient's Relationship to Insured           | Enter the appropriate "patient's relationship to subscriber/insured" code:<br>01 = Spouse<br>18 = Self<br>19 = Child<br>20 = Employee<br>21 = Unknown<br>39 = Organ Donor<br>40 = Cadaver Donor<br>53 = Life Partner<br>G8 = Other Relationship |
| 60A – C | Insured's Unique Identification (ID) Number | Enter the patient's health insurance claim number on the same lettered line (A, B, or C) that corresponds to the line on which payer information was entered in FL50A – C.  |
| 61A – C | Insured's Group Name                        | Enter the name of the health insurance group on the same lettered line (A, B, or C) if workers' compensation or an employer group health plan (EGHP) was entered in FL50A – C.  |
| 62A – C | Insured's Group Number                      | Enter the group number (or other ID number) of the health insurance group on the same lettered line (A, B, or C) if workers' compensation or an employer group health plan (EGHP) was entered in FL50A – C.                                     |

### UB-04 Claim Specifications, cont.

| UB-04 FL # | Data Element                 | Description   |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| 63A – C    | Treatment Authorization Code | Enter the treatment service authorization code or referral number assigned by the payer if procedures/services reported on this claim were prior authorized or a referral was required.   |
| 64A – C    | Document Control Number      | Enter the control number assigned to the original bill by the health plan or the health plan's fiscal agent as part of their internal control if this is not the original UB-04 submitted for the procedures/services provided (e.g., this UB-04 is a corrected claim).   |
| 65A – C    | Employer Name                | Enter the name of the employer that provides health care coverage for the insured (identified on the same line in FL58) if workers' compensation or an employer group health plan (EGHP) was entered in FL50A – C.  |
| 66         | Diagnosis Version Qualifier  | Enter the indicator to designate which version of the <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) was used to report diagnosis codes:<br>9 = Ninth Revision<br>0 = Tenth Revision   |
| 67         | Principal Diagnosis Code     | Enter the <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) code for the principal diagnosis (hospital inpatient) or the first-listed diagnosis (hospital outpatient), as determined after examination/assessment. The ICD code should match the prior service authorization, if authorization has been obtained. Do not enter the decimal in the ICD code (e.g., 29682 instead of 296.82).   |
| 67A – H    | Other Diagnosis Code(s)      | Enter the <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) codes for up to eight (8) additional diagnoses if they co-existed (in addition to the principal diagnosis) at the time of admission or developed subsequently, and which had an effect upon the treatment or length of stay (LOS) (hospital inpatient) or if they co-existed in addition to the first-listed diagnosis (hospital outpatient). Do not enter the decimal in the ICD code (e.g., 29682 instead of 296.82). |
| 67I – Q    | Other Diagnosis Code(s)      | Leave blank.  |
| 68         | Unlabeled                    | Leave blank.  |
| 69         | Admitting Diagnosis Code     | Enter the <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) code for the admitting diagnosis, which is the condition identified by the physician at the time of the patient's admission to the hospital.  |

|         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| 70a – c | Patient's Reason for Visit Diagnosis Code | Enter the <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) code for the patient's reason for visit (e.g., sign, symptom, diagnosis) if the patient received care for an unscheduled outpatient visit (e.g., emergency department).   |
| 71      | Prospective Payment System (PPS) Code     | Leave blank.  |
| 72a – c | External Cause of Injury (ECI) (E-Codes)  | Leave blank.  |
| 73      | Unlabeled                                 | Leave blank.  |
| 74      | Principal Procedure Code and Date         | Enter the <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) code for the principal procedure if an inpatient procedure was performed. Enter the date in MMDDYY format. Do not enter the decimal in the ICD code. Leave this FL blank for outpatient claims.                                       |
| 74a – e | Other Procedure Code(s) and Date(s)       | Enter the <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) code(s) if additional inpatient procedure(s) were performed. Enter the date in MMDDYY format. Do not enter the decimal in the ICD code. Enter the codes in descending order of importance. Leave this FL blank for outpatient claims. |
| 75      | Unlabeled                                 | Leave blank.  |

#### UB-04 Claim Specifications, cont.

| UB-04 FL # | Data Element                            | Description  |
|------------|---|--|
| 76         | Attending Provider Name and identifiers | Enter the name and NPI of the attending provider (i.e., the individual who has overall responsibility for the patient's care and treatment reported on this claim) for all claims except those submitted for nonscheduled transportation services. Leave the QUAL field blank.   |
| 77         | Operating Physician Name and NPI        | Enter the name and NPI of the operating physician if a surgical procedure <i>International Classification of Diseases</i> (ICD) code is reported on this claim. Leave the QUAL field blank.  |
| 78 – 79    | Other Provider Name and NPI             | Enter the name and NPI of the provider corresponding to the following qualifier codes:<br>DN = Referring Provider (The provider who sends the patient to another provider for services. Required on outpatient claims when the referring provider is different from the attending provider.)<br>ZZ = Other Operating Physician (The individual who performs a secondary surgical procedure or assists the operating physician. Required when an operating physician is involved.)<br>82 = Rendering Provider (The health care professional who delivers or completes a particular medical service or non-surgical procedure. Required when State or federal regulations call for a combined claim, such as a claim that includes both facility and professional fee components.) |
| 80         | Remarks                                 | Enter remarks for the following situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DME billings (provider enters rental rate, cost and anticipated months of usage so that payer may determine whether to approve the rental or purchase or the equipment)</li> <li>• Medicaid is not primary payer (because workers' compensation, EGHP, automobile medical, no-fault or liability insurer is primary)</li> <li>• Other information not entered elsewhere on the UB-04, which is necessary for proper payment</li> </ul>  |
| 81a – d    | Code – Code                             | Enter the code qualifier and additional codes (e.g., occurrence codes) as related to an FL or to report from the external code list approved by the National Uniform Claim Committee (NUBC) for inclusion in the institutional data set:<br>01 – A0 = Reserved for National Assignment                      A4 = NUBC Value Codes  |

|  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  |  | A1 = NUBC Condition Codes<br>A2 = NUBC Occurrence Codes<br>A3 = NUBC Occurrence Span Codes<br>Code Source: ASC X12 External Code Source 682, NUBC | A5 – B0 = Reserved for National Assignment<br>B3 = Health Care Provider Taxonomy Code<br>B4 – ZZ = Reserved for National Assignment |
|--|--|---|---|

**NOTE:** Enter the appropriate data in the PAGE \_\_ OF \_\_ (e.g., 1 OF 1) and CREATION DATE (e.g., date UB-04 was submitted to payer) fields.

## VI.B.2. Completing the CO-1500 Claim Format<sup>216</sup>

Providers submitting CO-1500 claims should verify the requirements of the Colorado MAP and each BHO.

| <b>CO-1500 Claim Specifications</b>                   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| CO-1500 Field #                                       | Data Element  | Description   |
| N/A   | Carrier Block   | Enter in the white, open area the name and address of the payer to whom this claim is being sent. Enter the name and address in the following format:<br>First Line: Name<br>Second Line: First address line<br>Third Line: Second address line (Leave blank if not applicable)<br>Fourth Line: City, State (2 characters) and ZIP Code<br>Do not use commas, periods or other punctuation in the address. When entering a 9-digit ZIP code, include the hyphen.  |
| <b>Fields 1 – 13: Patient and Insured Information</b> |   |   |
| 1   | Type of Health Insurance Coverage Applicable to Claim | Indicate the type of health insurance coverage applicable to this claim by entering an “X” in the appropriate box. Only mark one box.   |
| 1a  | Insured’s ID Number                                   | Enter insured’s identification number as shown on insured’s identification card for the payer to whom this claim is being submitted.  |
| 2   | Patient’s Name  | This is the name of the person who received the service/procedure.<br>Enter the patient’s last name, first name and middle initial, using commas to separate the last, first and middle names. If the patient uses a last name suffix (e.g., Jr, Sr), enter it after the last name and before the first name (i.e., last name, suffix, first name, middle initial). Hyphens may be used for hyphenated names. Do not use periods within the name. Do not include titles (e.g., Sister, Capt, Dr) and/or professional suffixes (e.g., PhD, MD, Esq) with the name. |
| 3   | Patient’s DOB/ Gender                                 | Enter the patient’s 8-digit date of birth (DOB) in MMDDYYYY format.<br>Enter an “X” in the appropriate box for the patient’s gender. Only mark one box. If the patient’s gender is unknown, leave the boxes blank.  |
| 4   | Insured’s Name  | This is the name of the person who holds the insurance policy.<br>Enter the insured’s last name, first name and middle initial, using commas to separate the last, first and middle names. If the insured uses a last name suffix (e.g., Jr, Sr), enter it after the last name and before the first name (i.e., last name, suffix, first name, middle initial). Hyphens may be used for hyphenated names. Do not use periods within the name. Do not  |

|   |                                 |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
|   |                                 | include titles (e.g., Sister, Capt, Dr) and/or professional suffixes (e.g., PhD, MD, Esq) with the name. If the insured is the same as the patient (field 2), enter "same" in this field.  |
| 5 | Patient's Address               | This is the patient's permanent address. Enter the patient's mailing address and telephone number:<br>First Line: Street address<br>Second Line: City and State<br>Third Line: ZIP Code and Telephone Number<br>Do not use commas, periods or other punctuation in the address. When entering a 9-digit ZIP code, include the hyphen. Do not use a hyphen or space as a separator in the telephone number. (NOTE: Patient's Telephone does not exist in the electronic 837P format.) |
| 6 | Patient Relationship to Insured | Enter an "X" in the appropriate box to indicate the patient's relationship to the insured, if field 4 is completed. Only mark one box.   |

### CO-1500 Claim Specifications, cont.

| CO-1500 Field #  | Data Element                        | Description  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Fields 1 – 13: Patient and Insured Information, continued</b> |                                     |  |
| 7  | Insured's Address                   | This is the insured's permanent address. If field 4 is complete, then this field should be completed by entering the insured's mailing address and telephone number:<br>First Line: Street address<br>Second Line: City and State<br>Third Line: ZIP Code and Telephone Number<br>Do not use commas, periods or other punctuation in the address. When entering a 9-digit ZIP code, include the hyphen. Do not use a hyphen or space as a separator in the telephone number. (NOTE: Insured's Telephone does not exist in the electronic 837P format.) If the insured's address and telephone number is the same as the patient's (field 5), enter "same" in this field. |
| 8  | Patient Status                      | Enter an "X" in the appropriate box to identify the patient's marital status and employment/student status. Only mark one box on each line. (NOTE: Patient Status does not exist in the electronic 837P format.)   |
| 9  | Other Insured's Name                | If field 11d is marked, complete fields 9 and 9a-9d, otherwise leave this field blank.<br>When additional group health coverage exists, enter the other insured's last name, first name and middle initial. If the insured uses a last name suffix (e.g., Jr, Sr), enter it after the last name and before the first name (i.e., last name, suffix, first name, middle initial). Hyphens may be used for hyphenated names. Do not use periods within the name. Do not include titles (e.g., Sister, Capt, Dr) and/or professional suffixes (e.g., PhD, MD, Esq) with the name. If the insured is the same as the patient (field 2), enter "same" in this field.          |
| 9a   | Other Insured's Policy/Group Number | Enter the policy or group number of the other insured. Do not use a hyphen or space as a separator within the policy/group number.   |
| 9b   | Other Insured's DOB/Gender          | Enter the other insured's 8-digit date of birth (DOB) in MMDDYYYY format. Enter an "X" in the appropriate box for the other insured's gender. Only mark one box. If the other insured's gender is unknown, leave the boxes blank.  |
| 9c   | Other Insured's Employer/School     | Enter the name of the other insured's employer or school. (NOTE: Other Insured's Employer/School does not exist in the electronic 837P format.)  |
| 9d   | Insurance Plan Name/Program Name    | Enter the name of the insurance plan or program.   |
| 10   | Patient's Condition Related to:     | When appropriate, enter an "X" in the correct box to indicate whether one or more of the services/procedures described in field 24 are for a condition/ injury that occurred on the  |

|     |                                       |   |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|
|     |                                       | job or as a result of an automobile or other accident. Only mark one box on each line. Any item marked "YES" indicates there may be other applicable insurance coverage that would be primary. Primary insurance information must then be entered in field 11.  |
| 10a | Employment                            | Employment may be current or previous.  |
| 10b | Auto Accident                         | If "YES" is marked, the state postal code ("PLACE") must be indicated.  |
| 10c | Other Accident                        | The condition is the result of any type of accident other than automobile.  |
| 10d | Reserved for Local Use                | Refer to the most current instructions from the applicable public or private payer regarding the use of this field.   |
| 11  | Insured's Policy Group or FECA Number | Enter the insured's (field 1a) policy or group number as it appears on the insured's health care identification card. Do not use a hyphen or space as a separator within the policy/group number. If field 4 is completed, then this field should be completed. |
| 11a | Insured's DOB/Gender                  | Enter the insured's (field 1a) 8-digit date of birth (DOB) in MMDDYYYY format. Enter an "X" in the appropriate box for the insured's gender. Only mark one box. If the insured's gender is unknown, leave the boxes blank.                                      |
| 11b | Insured's Employer's Name/School Name | Enter the name of the insured's (field 1a) employer or school. (NOTE: Insured's Employer's Name/School Name does not exist in the electronic 837P format.)  |

### CO-1500 Claim Specifications, cont.

| CO-1500 Field #  | Data Element                                | Description   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Fields 1 – 13: Patient and Insured Information, continued</b> |   |   |
| 11c  | Insurance Plan Name/Program Name            | Enter the insurance plan or program name of the insured (field 1a). Some payers require an identification number of the primary insurer, rather than the name in this field.  |
| 11d  | Other Health Benefit Plan?                  | When appropriate, enter an "X" in the correct box. If marked "YES," complete fields 9 and 9a – 9d. Only mark one box.   |
| 12   | Patient's/ Authorized Person's Signature    | Enter "Signature on File" or "SOF" if Consent to Release Information form is complete, or patient's or authorized person's signature. When a legal signature is used, enter the date signed in 6-digit (MMDDYY) or 8-digit (MMDDYYYY) format. If there is no signature on file, leave this field blank or enter "No Signature on File." |
| 13   | Insured's/ Authorized Person's Signature    | Enter "Signature on File" or "SOF" if Consent to Release Information form is complete, or patient's or authorized person's signature. When a legal signature is used, enter the date signed in 6-digit (MMDDYY) or 8-digit (MMDDYYYY) format. If there is no signature on file, leave this field blank or enter "No Signature on File." |
| <b>Fields 14 – 33: Physician or Supplier Information</b>         |   |   |
| 14   | Date of Current Illness, Injury/ Pregnancy  | Enter the 6-digit (MMDDYY) or 8-digit (MMDDYYYY) date of the first date of the present illness, injury or pregnancy.  |
| 15   | First Date of Similar Illness               | Enter the first date the patient had the same or a similar illness in the 6-digit (MMDDYY) or 8-digit (MMDDYYYY) format. Previous pregnancies are not a similar illness. Leave this field blank if unknown.   |
| 16   | Dates Unable to Work                        | If the patient is employed and is unable to work in current occupation, enter the 6-digit (MMDDYY) or 8-digit (MMDDYYYY) "from-to" dates that the patient is unable to work. An entry in this field may indicate employment-related insurance coverage.   |
| 17   | Name of Referring Physician or Other Source | Enter the first name, middle initial, last name and credentials of the professional who referred or ordered the service(s)/procedure(s) on the claim. Do not use periods or commas within the name. A hyphen may be used for hyphenated names.  |
| 17a  | Other ID Number                             | The other identification number (non-NPI) of the referring provider, ordering provider or other source is entered in the shaded area. The qualifier indicating what the number represents is entered in the qualifier field (unlabeled) to the immediate right of the number "17a."   |



|     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| 17b | NPI   | Enter the National Provider Identifier (NPI) number of the referring provider, ordering provider or other source.   |
| 18  | Hospitalization Dates Related to Current Services | Enter the inpatient 6-digit (MMDDYY) or 8-digit (MMDDYYYY) hospital admission date followed by the discharge date (if discharge has occurred). If not discharged, leave discharge date blank. This date is when a service/procedure is furnished as a result of, or subsequent to, a related hospitalization.   |
| 19  | Reserved for Local Use                            | Refer to the most current instructions from the applicable public or private payer regarding the use of this field.<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This field is useful and often overlooked. It is a good place to include explanatory information. If there is not enough space, attach a report.   |
| 20  | Outside Lab?/\$ Charges                           | Complete this field when billing for purchased services. A "YES" mark indicates that an entity other than the provider/entity billing for the service performed the purchased service; a "NO" mark indicates that no purchased services are included on the claim. Enter an "X" in "YES" if the reported service(s) was performed by an entity other than the billing provider. If "YES," enter the purchased price under charges. When entering the charge amount, enter the amount in the field to the left of the vertical line, right justified. Do not use commas, decimal points or dollar signs. Do not report negative dollar amounts. Use "00" for the cents if the amount is a whole number. Leave the field to the right of the vertical line blank. When "YES" is marked, field 32 must be completed. |

| <b>CO-1500 Claim Specifications, cont.</b>                          |                                    |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| CO-1500 Field #   | Data Element                       | Description   |
| <b>Fields 14 – 33: Physician or Supplier Information, continued</b> |                                    |   |
| 21  | Diagnosis/Nature of Illness/Injury | Enter up to four (4) ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes. Use the highest level of specificity. Do not include narrative description in this field. When entering the diagnosis code, include a space (accommodated by the period) between the two sets of numbers. If entering a diagnosis code with more than three (3) beginning digits, enter the fourth digit on top of the period. Relate lines 1 – 4 to the lines of service in field 24e by line number. |
| 22  | Medicaid Resubmission              | Enter the code and original reference number assigned by the payer or receiver to indicate previously submitted claims. Please refer to the most current instructions from the applicable public or private payer regarding the use of this field.  |
| 23  | Prior Authorization Number         | Enter the prior authorization number as assigned by the payer for the services being billed. Do not use hyphens or spaces within the number.  |
| 24  | Supplemental Information           | Supplemental information can only be entered with a corresponding, completed service line. Use the shaded top area of the six (6) service lines for reporting supplemental information. (It is not intended to allow the billing of 12 lines of service.) Verify requirements for supplemental information with the payer.  |
| 24a   | Date(s) of Service (DOS)           | Enter date(s) of service (DOS), from and to. If one (1) DOS only, enter that date under "From" and leave "To" blank or re-enter "From" date.  |
| 24b   | Place of Service                   | Enter the appropriate 2-digit place of service (POS) code from the POS Code List for each service/procedure performed. Single digit or alpha POS codes are considered invalid codes.  |
| 24c   | EMG                                | Check with the payer to determine if this emergency (EMG) indicator is necessary. If required, enter "Y" for "YES" or leave blank if "NO" in the bottom, unshaded area of the field. Refer to the definition of emergency as defined by federal or state regulations or programs, payer contracts, or as defined in the electronic 837P implementation guide.   |
| 24d   | Procedures, Services/ Supplies     | Enter the appropriate CPT®/HCPCS procedure code(s) and modifier(s) (if applicable). Up to four (4) modifiers may be entered.  |
| 24e   | Diagnosis Pointer                  | Enter the diagnosis code reference number (pointer) from field 21 (see above) to relate the date of service (DOS) and the service/procedure performed to the primary diagnosis. The primary reference number for each service is listed first. Enter numbers left justified in the field without commas between the numbers. Do not enter ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes in this field.   |



|     |                              |   |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 24f | \$ Charges                   | Enter the usual and customary charge for each service/procedure right justified. Do not use commas or dollar signs when reporting dollar amounts. Negative dollar amounts are not allowed. Use "00" for the cents if the amount is a whole number.  |
| 24g | Days/Units                   | Enter the number of days or units for each service/procedure. If only one (1) service/procedure is performed, the number "1" is entered. Enter numbers right justified in the field.  |
| 24h | EPSDT/Family Plan            | If the claim is Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) related, enter "Y" for "YES" or "N" for "NO" in the unshaded area of the field.<br>If the claim is Family planning, enter "Y" ("YES") or leave blank if "NO" in the bottom, unshaded area of the field.  |
| 24i | ID Qualifier                 | Enter the qualifier identifying if the number is a non-NPI in the shaded area. The Other ID Number of the rendering provider is entered in 24j in the shaded area (see below). Enter numbers left justified. The rendering provider is the person or company who rendered or supervised the care. Report the identification number in fields 24i and 24j only when different from data entered in fields 33a and 33b. |
| 24j | Rendering Provider ID Number | Enter the non-NPI identification number in the shaded area of the field. Enter the NPI number in the unshaded area of the field. Enter numbers left justified. The rendering provider is the person or company who rendered or supervised the care. Report the identification number in fields 24i and 24j only when different from data entered in fields 33a and 33b.   |

### CO-1500 Claim Specifications, cont.

| CO-1500 Field #   | Data Element  | Description   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Fields 14 – 33: Physician or Supplier Information, continued</b> |   |   |
| 25  | Federal Tax ID Number (TIN)                                     | Enter the provider or supplier 9-digit federal tax identification number (TIN) (employer identification number) or Social Security number (SSN). Enter an "X" in the appropriate box to indicate which number is being reported. Only mark one box. Do not enter hyphens with numbers. Enter numbers left justified in the field.                   |
| 26  | Patient's Account Number  | Enter the patient's account number assigned by the provider or supplier. Do not enter hyphens with numbers. Enter numbers left justified in the field.  |
| 27  | Accept Assignment?  | Enter an "X" in the appropriate box. Only mark one box. (NOTE: All Medicaid claims are reimbursed to the provider.)   |
| 28  | Total Charge  | Enter the sum of all charges listed in field 24f. Enter numbers right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas or dollar signs when reporting dollar amounts. Negative dollar amounts are not allowed. Use "00" for the cents if the amount is a whole number.  |
| 29  | Amount Paid   | Enter the total amount received from the patient or other payers. Enter numbers right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas or dollar signs when reporting dollar amounts. Negative dollar amounts are not allowed. Use "00" for the cents if the amount is a whole number.  |
| 30  | Balance Due   | Enter the net amount of field 28 minus field 29. Enter numbers right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas or dollar signs when reporting dollar amounts. Negative dollar amounts are not allowed. Use "00" for the cents if the amount is a whole number. (NOTE: Balance Due does not exist in the electronic 837P format.) |
| 31  | Signature of Physician/ Supplier Including Degrees/ Credentials | Enter the legal signature of the practitioner or supplier, signature of the practitioner or supplier representative, "Signature on File" or "SOF." Enter the 6-digit (MMDDYY), 8-digit (MMDDYYYY) or alphanumeric date the form was signed.   |
| 32  | Service Facility Location Information                           | Enter the name, address, city, state and ZIP code of the location where services were rendered in the following format:<br>First Line: Name<br>Second Line: Address<br>Third Line: City, State and ZIP Code   |

|     |                              |  |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
|     |                              | Do not use commas, periods or other punctuation in the address. Enter a space, but not a comma, between the city and state. When entering a 9-digit ZIP code, include the hyphen.  |
| 32a | NPI Number                   | Enter the NPI number of the service facility in field 32 (see above).  |
| 32b | Other ID Number              | Enter the 2-digit qualifier identifying the non-NPI number followed by the identification number. Do not enter a space, hyphen or other separator between the qualifier and the number.  |
| 33  | Billing Provider Information | Enter the provider's telephone number in the area to the right of the field title. Enter the provider's name, address, city, state and ZIP code in the following format:<br>First Line: Name<br>Second Line: Address<br>Third Line: City, State and ZIP Code<br>Do not use commas, periods or other punctuation in the address. Enter a space, but not a comma, between the city and state. When entering a 9-digit ZIP code, include the hyphen. Do not use a hyphen or space as a separator within the telephone number. |
| 33a | NPI Number                   | Enter the NPI number of the billing provider in field 33 (see above).  |
| 33b | Other ID Number              | Enter the 2-digit qualifier identifying the non-NPI number followed by the identification number. Do not enter a space, hyphen or other separator between the qualifier and the number.  |

## VI.C. Claims Submission

A “clean” claim format is essential for reimbursement. A “clean” claim is one that meets all of the necessary requirements of the payer. It is the responsibility of the provider to understand the documentation necessary to meet payers’ payment guidelines and software edits. Providers need to give timely, sufficient and proper information to ensure prompt claims adjudication.<sup>217</sup>

### VI.C.1. Paper versus Electronic Claims

Claims may be submitted electronically or in paper format. Electronic claims are federally required to meet the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) transaction standards; however, there are a few exceptions. Paper claims are submitted on a standard CO-1500 claim form (Refer to Sections VI.A.2 and VI.B.2.), or on a specific form that a payer requires. Electronic Media Claims (EMC) are computerized submissions accepted by most payers.<sup>218</sup>

Paper claims submitted on the CO-1500 or UB-04 form are exempt from HIPAA standards, as long as the provider does not send or receive any other HIPAA electronic transactions (e.g., eligibility, coordination of benefits, payments, payment reports).<sup>219</sup>

Electronic claim submissions are in the 837I or 837P format and are subject to all HIPAA standards (transactions, privacy and security). The advantage of electronic claims submission is that claims can be adjudicated and paid much faster than if they are sent through the mail; the disadvantage can be the costs and additional training time to set up a completely HIPAA-compliant electronic claims system. If a provider submitting electronic claims, either directly or through a billing service, both the provider office AND the electronic claim processing center MUST

meet all HIPAA standards. Providers with less than 10 full-time equivalents (FTEs) are exempt from the electronic mandate.<sup>220</sup>

Electronic submission of claims is preferred by most behavioral health organizations (BHOs) and the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP), because it allows for faster processing by saving time and effort in shipping, handling and data entry. However, all BHOs and the Colorado MAP accept paper claims. For further information or assistance with electronic claims submission, contact the appropriate BHO's Provider Relations Department or the Colorado MAP fiscal agent, Affiliated Computer Services (ACS).

## VI.D. Claim Billing Tips<sup>221,222, 223,224</sup>

To ensure timely processing and payment of submitted claims, follow the billing tips below:

- **Verify that the service authorization requirements have been met.** Based on medical necessity, service authorizations specify the procedure code, payment rate, type of service, and number of encounters or units of service to be rendered within a specified period. Make sure the procedure code(s), date(s) of service (DOS), and encounters or units of service billed are within the requirements of the service authorization.
- **Verify the client's diagnosis.** The claim form must contain a complete ICD-9-CM diagnosis; use the fourth and fifth digits, if available, to ensure as much specificity as possible.
- **Verify the procedure code(s).** Use the most current versions of *the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®)* and/or *Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)*, as well as the service authorization and provider fee schedule to ensure the correct procedure code(s).
- **Verify the authorized provider.** Include the National Practitioner Identification (NPI) AND appropriate Tax Identification Number (TIN) matched to the W-9 on the claim form. The name of the provider on the claim form must match the name of the provider specified on the service authorization. The authorized service provider must render all billed services personally.
- **Verify the client's Medicaid eligibility prior to submitting a claim.** If a client becomes ineligible for services prior to exhausting the service authorization time period or the number of sessions or units of service, the service authorization is invalid for the dates of service (DOS) that fall within the client's ineligibility timeframe. If a client presents a retrospective eligibility letter from County Social Services, a copy of the letter should be included with the claim to expedite reimbursement. Prior to rendering services, verify the client's Medicaid eligibility by examining his/her Medicaid ID card, and by calling the Colorado MAP Eligibility Response System) or using Fax-Back Eligibility.

- **Verify place of service (POS) codes.**
- **Complete all required data elements.** Leave non-required data fields blank on the claim form. Do not enter “Not Applicable” (N/A).
- **For paper claims, use only black or dark red ink.** Use only good quality toner, typewriter or printer ribbons. Do not use highlighters to mark claims or attachments.
- **Use the correct claim form.** Outpatient service providers submit claims on the CO-1500 claim form, while inpatient facilities submit claims using the UB-04/837I claim form.
- **Sign the claim form.** Claim forms must indicate the name and signature of the provider personally rendering the service, or his/her designee (or facsimile signature). For example, the CMS-1500 claim form indicates the name of the provider in block 31, the service address (non-post office box) in block 32, and the billing address in block 33.
- **Submit claim formats to the primary insurance company first.** If a client has a primary insurance plan in addition to his/her Medicaid entitlement benefits, the claim form must be submitted first to the primary insurance plan. A copy of the notification of the decision (Explanation of Benefits or EOB) from that insurance company must be attached to the claim form submitted to the BHO. Under Federal law, Medicaid is always the “payer of last resort.”
- **Submit a fully completed Colorado Client Assessment Record (CCAR).** The CCAR is required at the time of admission to treatment, discharge, and at least annually. Claim payments may be delayed or denied if the current CCAR has not been received by the payer, within the time period specified. For example, a claim submitted within days of the annual CCAR due date may be delayed for payment until the annual CCAR is submitted. The same may be true for claims submitted early in the treatment episode without the admission CCAR, or after the client has been discharged. To avoid delays or denials of payment, providers are encouraged to submit CCARs in a timely manner according to the payers submission standards.
- **Submit all required documentation attached to the claim.** This includes EPSDT claims information. If several claims require the same attachment, photocopy and attach the documentation to each claim.
- **Medicare/Medicaid clients (dual eligibles) must first exhaust their Medicare benefits prior to billing Medicaid.** Payment consideration is made by Medicare and the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP).
- **Bill promptly.** There are timely filing requirements for Medicaid claims submission. Submit original claims within 60 to 120 days of the date of service (DOS), as specified by contract. Some payers suggest submitting claims at least weekly to ensure timely payment for services rendered.
- **Submit claims to the appropriate address.**
- **Submit “clean” claims.** “Clean” claims are those claims that are free of errors on the first submittal. “The cleaner the claim, the faster the payment.” The provider’s objective is to submit sufficient and proper information that meets the payer’s guidelines and software edits. (Refer to Section VI.C.)

## VI.E. Procedure Coding Errors

Procedure coding errors typically occur for one (1) of three (3) reasons:

- “Upcoding,” in which services are reported or billed at a level higher than the actual level of service rendered. For example, a 20 to 30-minute individual psychotherapy service (procedure code 90804) reported or billed as a 45 to 50-minute service (procedure code 90806) is an upcoded service.
- “Downcoding,” in which services are reported or billed at a lower level than the actual level of service rendered. For example, a 45 to 50-minute individual psychotherapy service (procedure code 90806) reported or billed as a 20 to 30-minute service (procedure code 90804) is a downcoded service. However, reporting 40 minutes of individual psychotherapy using 90806 is appropriate when appended with the modifier 52, Reduced Services.<sup>225</sup>
- Miscoding, in which services are reported or billed with a procedure code that is not supported by the clinical record documentation. For example, the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Office of Inspector General (OIG) reports that the majority of miscoded individual psychotherapy claims lack documentation to justify the time billed. Miscoding often happens because:
  - No time is documented for the services rendered. (When this occurs, the services should be reported or a billed at the lowest possible time period.)
  - Documentation in the clinical record indicates that the actual services rendered were not psychotherapy but altogether different services, such as evaluation and management (E/M) services, medication management, psychological evaluation, group psychotherapy, family psychotherapy, or crisis intervention.<sup>226</sup>

## VI.F. Diagnosis Coding

The following guidelines from the American Hospital Association (AHA) Coding Clinic for *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification* (ICD-9-CM) are becoming industry standards:

- Code why each service or procedure was rendered (e.g., presenting symptoms, complaint, problem or condition)
- Code the primary diagnosis first, followed by a secondary, tertiary, etc.
- Co-existing conditions affecting treatment should be reported as supplemental information
- Do not code diagnoses that are not relevant to the treatment rendered
- Code to the highest specificity with all of the required digits (three, four, or five) to completely and accurately describe the disorder or illness

- Use chronic diagnoses as often as applicable to the treatment rendered
- Some procedure codes are appropriate only when specific conditions are present
- For ancillary services (e.g., laboratory, x-ray, etc.), list the appropriate V codes first and the problem second<sup>227</sup>

## VI.G. Consequences of Poor Documentation & Coding

Non-existent, incomplete, illegible, inaccurate, insufficient, conflicting and/or inappropriate clinical records may result in one (1) or more of the following:

- Denial of reported or billed services
- Delayed payment
- Rejection of submitted claims
- Reduction of billed services
- Assessment and collection of overpayments
- Pre-payment review monitoring
- Referral to the program's safeguard contractor
- Referral to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)

## VII. Encounter Field Descriptions

Behavioral health organizations (BHOs) submit encounter data to the Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF) using the flat file specifications described in this section.

### VII.A. Physical Field Requirements

| Data Element (Field) |   | Status | Picture | Length   | 837 Professional | 837 Institute |
|----------------------|---|--------|---------|----------|------------------|---------------|
| 1                    | Transaction Header                          | R*     | X       | 1        | "p"              | "I"           |
| 2                    | Transaction Date                            | R      | X       | 8        | ISA              | ISA           |
| 3                    | Submitter Organization's Name               | R      | X       | Flexible | 1000A-NM1        | 1000A-NM1     |
| 4                    | Submitter Contact Person's Last Name        | C**    | X       | Flexible | 1000A-PER        | 1000A-PER     |
| 5                    | Submitter Contact Person's First Name       | C      | X       | Flexible | 1000A-PER        | 1000A-PER     |
| 6                    | Submitter Contact Person's Telephone Number | C      | 9       | 10       | 1000A-PER        | 1000A-PER     |
| 7                    | Billing Provider's Name                     | R      | X       | Flexible | 2010AA-NM1       | 2010AA-NM1    |
| 8                    | Billing Provider's Identification (ID)      | R      | X       | 8        | 2010AA-REF       | 2010AA-REF    |
| 9                    | Billing Provider's ZIP Code                 | R      | X       | Flexible | 2010AA-N4        | 2010AA-N4     |
| 10                   | Client's Last Name                          | C      | X       | Flexible | 2010BA-NM1       | 2010BA-NM1    |
| 11                   | Client's First Name                         | C      | X       | Flexible | 2010BA-NM1       | 2010BA-NM1    |
| 12                   | Client's Medicaid Identification (ID)       | R      | X       | 7        | 2010BA-NM1       | 2010BA-NM1    |
| 13                   | Client's ZIP Code                           | R      | X       | Flexible | 2010BA-N4        | 2010BA-N4     |
| 14                   | Client's Date of Birth (DOB)                | C      | X       | 8        | 2010BA-DMG02     | 2010BA-DMG02  |
| 15                   | Client's Gender                             | C      | X       | 1        | 2010BA-DMG03     | 2010BA-DMG03  |
| 16                   | Claim Number                                | R      | X       | Flexible | 2300-CLM01       | 2300-CLM01    |
| 17                   | Claim Version                               | R      | X       | 1        | 2300-CLM05-3     | 2300-CLM05-3  |
| 18                   | Diagnosis Code                              | R      | X       | 5        | 2300-HI          | 2300-HI       |
| 19                   | Place of Service (POS)/Bill Type            | R      | X       | 2        | 2300-CLM05-1     | 2300-CLM05-1  |
| 20                   | Approved Amount                             | C      | Number  | Double   | 2320-AMT02       | 2320-AMT02    |

Uniform Service Coding Standards Manual 2012  
Revised: May 16, 2012  
Effective: July 1, 2012

|    |   |   |        |          |                     |                     |
|----|---|---|--------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 21 | Paid Amount   | C | Number | Double   | 2320-AMT02          | 2320-AMT02          |
| 22 | Service Line Number                                   | R | Number | Integer  | 2400-LX01           | 2400-LX01           |
| 23 | Line Paid Amount                                      | C | Number | Double   | 2400-SV1 02         | 2400-SV2 03         |
| 24 | Procedure Code  | R | X      | 5        | 2400-SV1 01-2       | 2400-SV2 02-2       |
| 25 | Program Category Identifier (Procedure Modifier 1)    | R | X      | 2        | 2400-SV1 01-3       | 2400-SV2 02-3       |
| 26 | Procedure Modifier 2                                  | C | X      | 2        | 2400-SV1 01-4       | 2400-SV2 02-4       |
| 27 | Procedure Modifier 3                                  | C | X      | 2        | 2400-SV1 01-5       | 2400-SV2 02-5       |
| 28 | Procedure Modifier 4                                  | C | X      | 2        | 2400-SV1 01-6       | 2400-SV2 02-6       |
| 29 | Procedure Description                                 | C | X      | Flexible | 2400-SV1 01-7       | 2400-SV2 02-7       |
| 30 | Revenue Code  | R | X      | Flexible | Null                | 2400-SV2 01         |
| 31 | Units   | R | Number | Integer  | 2400-SV1 04         | 2400-SV2 04         |
| 32 | Service Start Date                                    | R | X      | 8        | 2400-DTP            | 2400-DTP            |
| 33 | Service End Date                                      | C | X      | 8        | 2400-DTP            | 2400-DTP            |
| 34 | Rendering Provider's Name                             | R | X      | Flexible | 2420A-NM1           | 2420A-NM1           |
| 35 | Rendering Provider's Identification (ID)              | R | X      | 8        | 2420A-REF           | 2420A-REF           |
| 36 | Flat File Control Line Number (FCLN)                  | R | Number | Integer  | Submitter generated | Submitter generated |
| 37 | Payment Date  | R | X      | 8        | 2430-DTP02          | 2430-DTP02          |
| 38 | Billing Provider's National Provider Identifier (NPI) | C | X      | 10       |                     |                     |

\*R = Required

\*\*C = Conditional

## VII.B. Primary Key Fields

The table below identifies the primary key fields for professional and institutional claims:

| Primary Key Fields                   |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Professional Claims                  | Institutional Claims |
| Client Identification (ID)           | Client ID            |
| Claim Number                         | Claim Number         |
| Claim Version                        | Claim Version        |
| Procedure Code                       | Revenue Code         |
| Service Start Date                   | Service Start Date   |
| Flat File Control Line Number (FCLN) | FCLN                 |

## VII.C. File Format

The flat file should be in a text format with TAB as delimiters. Any fields with NULL value(s) must be delimited by a TAB.

## VII.D. Encounters

An encounter is defined as:

1. For professional claims, an occurrence of examination or treatment of a behavioral health organization (BHO) client by a mental health practitioner or medical practitioner, with a BHO covered primary diagnosis code and a BHO covered procedure code; **OR**
2. For institutional claims, a line item for a BHO client with a BHO covered diagnosis code and a BHO covered revenue/diagnosis-related group (DRG) code.

A BHO client is defined as a Medicaid eligible individual who is enrolled and receiving service(s) covered by a BHO.

## VII.E. Data Description

### VII.E.1. Transaction Header

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha   |
| <b>Length</b>            | 1   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains either "P" for Professional or "I" for Institutional. |

### VII.E.2. Transaction Date

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | 8   |
| <b>Format</b>            | YYYYMMDD  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the date the encounter data is submitted to HCPF. |

### VII.E.3. Submitter Organization's Name

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha   |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the name of the organization submitting the encounter data to HCPF. |

### VII.E.4. Submitter Contact Person's Last Name

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha  |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the last name of the contact person at the submitter organization. |

### VII.E.5. Submitter Contact Person's First Name

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| <b>Field Type</b> | Alpha    |
| <b>Length</b>     | Flexible |



|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the first name of the contact person at the submitter organization. |

**VII.E.6. Submitter Contact Person's Telephone Number**

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 10   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the telephone number for the contact person at the submitter organization. |

**VII.E.7. Billing Provider's Name**

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha  |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Rendering ( <b>not the Billing</b> ) Provider's Name, as indicated in the Companion Guide. |

**VII.E.8. Billing Provider's Identification (ID)**

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 8  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Rendering ( <b>not the Billing</b> ) Provider's Medicaid ID Number. For providers who have no Medicaid ID Number, use the corresponding ID in the Default Encounter Provider ID Table. |

**VII.E.9. Billing Provider ZIP Code**

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Rendering ( <b>not the Billing</b> ) Provider's ZIP Code. |

**VII.E.10. Client's Last Name**

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha  |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Client's Last Name, which is used for record verification. |

**VII.E.11. Client's First Name**

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha   |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Client's First Name, which is used for record verification. |

***VII.E.12. Client's Medicaid Identification (ID) Number***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 7  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Client's Medicaid ID Number (also known as State ID), which provides a link to the State Medicaid eligibility files. Every week, the State provides each BHO with updated eligibility files, which include the Client's Name and Medicaid ID Number. |

***VII.E.13. Client's ZIP Code***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Client's ZIP Code for his/her home/residence. For clients without a ZIP Code, use the default "99999." |

***VII.E.14. Client's Date of Birth (DOB)***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 10   |
| <b>Format</b>            | YYYYMMDD   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Client's DOB, which is used for record verification. If there is no DOB in the client record, this field is completed with "null." |

***VII.E.15. Client's Gender***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 1  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the Client's Gender, identified as "F" = Female, "M" = Male, or "U" = Unknown. |

***VII.E.16. Claim Number***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the identifier used to track a claim from creation by the health care |

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
|  | provider through payment. |
|--|---------------------------|

### VII.E.17. Claim Version

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | <p>This field contains the claim submission reason code. The values should be one of the following:</p> <p>1 = ORIGINAL (Admit thru Discharge Claim)</p> <p>6 = CORRECTED (Adjustment of Prior Claim. If a positive amount(s) is (are) used in the amount field(s), this indicates an increase adjustment; if a negative amount(s) is (are) used, this indicates a decrease adjustment.)</p> <p>7 = REPLACEMENT (Replacement of Prior Claim)</p> <p>8 = VOID (Void/Cancel of Prior Claim)</p> <p>9 = DENIED (Denied Claims)</p> |

### VII.E.18. ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | 5   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | <p>This field contains the primary diagnosis from the <i>International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification</i> (ICD-9-CM). Since coding needs to be as explicit as possible, use up to five letters and/or numbers, as appropriate. Do not code the decimal point; in other words, "307.51" is entered as "30751." This field should be left-justified with trailing blanks for the three-digit diagnosis code, without the sub-classification.</p> |

### VII.E.19. Place of Service (POS)/Bill Type Code

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | 2   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | <p>For Professional Claims, this field contains the place of service (POS) code, which identifies where the service was rendered. (Refer to the POS codes in the table below.)</p> <p>For Institutional Claims, this field contains the first two digits of type of bill code (Refer to Attachment 1 for type of bill code list.)</p> |

| POS Code | Place of Service                              | POS Code | Place of Service        |
|----------|---|----------|-------------------------|
| 03       | School  | 33       | Custodial Care Facility |
| 04       | Homeless Shelter                              | 34       | Hospice                 |
| 05       | Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility  | 41       | Ambulance – Land        |
| 06       | Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility | 42       | Ambulance – Air/Water   |

|    |                                    |    |   |
|----|------------------------------------|----|---|
| 07 | Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility  | 50 | Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)                |
| 08 | Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility | 51 | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility                          |
| 09 | Prison/Correctional Facility       | 52 | Psychiatric Facility – Partial Hospitalization          |
| 11 | Office                             | 53 | Community Mental Health Center (CMHC)                   |
| 12 | Client's Home                      | 54 | Intermediate Care Facility – Mentally Retarded (ICF-MR) |
| 15 | Mobile Unit                        | 55 | Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility          |
| 20 | Urgent Care Facility               | 56 | Psychiatric Residential Treatment Center                |
| 21 | Inpatient Hospital                 | 60 | Mass Immunization Center                                |
| 22 | Outpatient Hospital                | 61 | Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility         |
| 23 | Emergency Room - Hospital          | 62 | Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility        |
| 24 | Ambulatory Surgical Center         | 65 | End-Stage Renal Disease Treatment Facility              |
| 25 | Birthing Center                    | 71 | Public Health Clinic                                    |
| 26 | Military Treatment Facility (MTF)  | 72 | Rural Health Clinic                                     |
| 31 | Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)     | 81 | Independent Laboratory                                  |
| 32 | Nursing Facility                   | 99 | Other Place of Service                                  |

***VII.E.20. Approved Amount***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            |   |
| <b>Format</b>            | Double  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the approved amount, which equals the amount for the total claim that was approved by the payer sending this encounter data to another payer. |

***VII.E.21. Paid Amount***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            |   |
| <b>Format</b>            | Double  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the payer paid amount, which equals the amount for the total claim that was paid by the payer sending this encounter data to another payer. |

***VII.E.22. Service Line Number***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            |   |
| <b>Format</b>            | Integer   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains a line counter. The service line number is incremented by 1 for each service line within a claim. |

***VII.E.23. Line Paid Amount***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            |  |
| <b>Format</b>            | Double   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the paid amount for a line item. |

#### **VII.E.24. Procedure Code**

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 5  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | For Professional Claims, this field contains the 5-digit CPT®/HCPCS procedure code, which must be a valid procedure code.<br>For Institutional Claims, if there is no CPT®/HCPCS procedure code, use the dummy procedure code '99499.' |

#### **VII.E.25. Program Service Category Identifier (Procedure Modifier 1)**

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | 2   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the 2-digit identifier (ID) for the Medicaid State Plan (SP) or 1915(b)(3) (B3) waiver program service category to which the encounter is assigned. (Refer to the program service category identifier table below.) |

| <b>ID</b> | <b>Program Service Category</b>              | <b>Valid Procedure/Revenue Codes*</b>  |
|-----------|--|--|
| HE        | State Plan (SP) Services                     | Any of the SP procedure codes, or 99499 with the SP revenue codes                                |
| HB        | Clubhouses & Drop-In Centers                 | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| HJ        | Vocational Services                          | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| HK        | Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) Services | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| HT        | Prevention & Early intervention Services     | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| SC        | Residential Services                         | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| SE        | Home-Based Services                          | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| SK        | Intensive Case Management (ICM) Services     | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| SY        | Respite Care Services                        | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| TJ        | School-Based Services                        | Any of the SP procedure codes, or 99499 with an SP revenue code                                  |
| TS        | Recovery Services                            | Any of the B3 procedure codes or 99499   |
| TG        | Other State Plan Services                    | Any of the procedure codes other than the SP procedure codes, or 99499 with the B3 revenue codes |
| HI        | Other B3 Services                            | Any of the procedure codes other than B3 procedure codes   |

\*See the mapping document for details.

#### ***VII.E.26. Procedure Modifier 2***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 2  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field may contain a CPT®/HCPCS modifier, as assigned by the provider. |

#### ***VII.E.27. Procedure Modifier 3***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 2  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field may contain a CPT®/HCPCS modifier, as assigned by the provider. |

#### ***VII.E.28. Procedure Modifier 4***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 2  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field may contain a CPT®/HCPCS modifier, as assigned by the provider. |

#### ***VII.E.29. Procedure Code Description***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the CPT®/HCPCS procedure code description. |

#### ***VII.E.30. Revenue Code***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | For Institutional Claims, this field contains a revenue code.<br>For Professional Claims, leave this field as "null." |

#### ***VII.E.31. Units***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            |   |
| <b>Format</b>            | Double  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the number of units rendered for the encounter. |

### ***VII.E.32. Service Start Date***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | 8   |
| <b>Format</b>            | YYYYMMDD  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the date of service (DOS), which aids in record verification. This field may also be used as a “from” date for encounters that are billed over an extended period. The first DOS must always be less than or equal to the service end date. |

### ***VII.E.33. Service End Date***

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 8  |
| <b>Format</b>            | YYYYMMDD   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the date of service (DOS), which aids in record verification. This field may also be used as a “through” date for encounters that are billed over an extended period. The service end date must always be greater than or equal to the first DOS. When the rendered service begins and ends on the same day, the first and last DOS will be the same. If there is no end DOS in the record, this field is completed as “null.” |

### ***VII.E.34. Rendering Provider Name***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric   |
| <b>Length</b>            | Flexible  |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the name of the behavioral health organization (BHO). |

### ***VII.E.35. Rendering Provider Identification***

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric                                   |
| <b>Length</b>            | 8   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the BHO Medicaid ID Number. |

### ***VII.E.36. Flat File Control Line Number (FCLN)***

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| <b>Field Type</b> | Alpha/Numeric |
| <b>Length</b>     |               |
| <b>Format</b>     | Integer       |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field is generated by the submitter as part of the flat file primary key fields to uniquely identify each distinct record in the encounter data file. |
|--------------------------|--|

In the encounter data file, if a group of records has the same:

- Client ID
- Claim Number
- CPT®/HCPCS Procedure Code for Professional Claims or Revenue Code for Institutional Claims
- Service Start Date

Provided they are actually distinct service encounters, according to the information not required in the data file (i.e., service time, service/procedure description, etc.), each record receives a sequential number. If there is only one (1) record in the group, the FCLN should be assigned a 1(one). For example:

| <u>Client ID</u> | <u>Claim #</u> | <u>Procedure Code</u> | <u>Service Start Date</u> | <u>FCLN</u> |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| x111111          | c11111         | 90801                 | 20090712                  | 1           |
| x111111          | c22222         | 90804                 | 20090712                  | 1           |
| x111111          | c22222         | 90862                 | 20090712                  | 2           |
| x111111          | c22222         | T1016                 | 20090712                  | 3           |
| x222222          | c44444         | 90806                 | 20090712                  | 1           |

### *VII.E.37. Payment Date*

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 8  |
| <b>Format</b>            | YYYYMMDD   |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the date the encounter is adjudicated. |

### *VII.E.38. Billing Provider National Provider Identifier (NPI)*

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Field Type</b>        | Alpha/Numeric  |
| <b>Length</b>            | 10   |
| <b>Format</b>            | X  |
| <b>Field Description</b> | This field contains the provider's National Provider Identifier (NPI), which the HCPF Rates Section uses to price the BH service. If the service in an encounter is rendered by a staff provider at a CMHC, clinic or hospital, or is rendered by a provider affiliated or contracted with a CMHC, clinic or hospital, this field should contain the CMHC, clinic or hospital's NPI. Otherwise, this field contains the provider's individual NPI. |



## VII.F. Data Submission

Behavioral health organizations (BHOs) submit mental health (MH) encounter data to the Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF) in the flat file format on a quarterly basis. Each BHO should submit one (1) data file for Professional Claims and one (1) data file for Institutional Claims. Each BHO may submit its quarterly encounter data files in one (1) of (2) methods:

- Copy the encounter data files on a CD-Rom and mail them to HCPF
- “Zip” and password protect the encounter data files, and send them to HCPF via e-mail or published on a secure web site

Refer to the Word file “RateTimeLine&EncounterSubmissionSchedule.doc” for details.

## VII.G. Data Validation Rules

| Encounter Data Validation Rules |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 1                               | No “null” in the primary key fields           |
| 2                               | No duplicates based on the primary key fields |
| 3                               | No “null” in the primary diagnosis field      |
| 4                               | No “null” in all other required fields        |
| 5                               | Random checks on:                             |
|                                 | b. Client eligibility and enrollment          |
|                                 | c. Service category assignment logic          |

## VII.H. Data Process Summary Report

| Encounter Data Process Summary Report |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1                                     | Number of distinct clients   |
| 2                                     | Count of claims and count of units by BHO, Rendering Provider and Service Program Category |
| 3                                     | List of deleted encounters by reason   |

## VIII. Requesting Procedure Code Revisions

The American Medical Association (AMA) and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) have formal procedures for requesting revisions, additions and/or deletions to the procedure code sets. This section broadly describes these processes, as well as the procedure for requesting revisions to the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program and the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) approved procedure code lists for behavioral health (BH) through the Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF).

### VIII.A. CPT® Procedure Code Revisions

The American Medical Association (AMA) has specific procedures to address suggested revisions to the *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) procedure codes. Coding change request forms are available through the AMA ([www.ama-assn.org](http://www.ama-assn.org)) and are required to initiate a review of a proposed coding change by the CPT® Advisory Committee. Before submitting suggestions for changes to CPT® procedure codes, answer the following basic questions:

- **Is the suggestion a fragmentation of an existing procedure/service?**  
Usually, all components of a procedure/service are included in the CPT® procedure code. If there are several components that are usually performed as part of that procedure/service, a separate CPT® procedure code is not typically assigned for each component, unless the component may be performed alone. Then a separate CPT® procedure code is indicated for that procedure/service.

- **Can the suggested procedure/service be reported by using two (2) or more existing CPT® procedure codes?**

Certain CPT® procedure codes describe only a portion of a procedure/service performed. The procedure/service may vary, depending on the individual patient, the extent of the disease, and/or other complicating factors. This may require reporting two (2) or more CPT® procedure codes to specify the procedures/services rendered. The CPT® Editorial Panel does not try to generate CPT® procedure codes to cover all possible combinations for every procedure/service, thus it is anticipated that two (2) or more CPT® procedure codes will be used to report these procedures/services.

- **Does the suggested procedure/service represent a distinct service?**

The CPT® lists descriptive terms and procedure codes for reporting services and procedures. Review the proposed procedure code change or addition and consider what the actual service/procedure involves. While there are many sophisticated devices and equipment to render procedures/services, the CPT® is intended to list those services/procedures which require actual work performance or direct supervision by a physician or practitioner. The device/equipment used is not listed in the CPT® procedure code.

- **Is the suggested procedure/service merely a means to report extraordinary circumstances related to the performance of a procedure/service already included in CPT®?**

A modifier indicates that a service/procedure performed has been altered by some specific circumstance but not changed in its definition or CPT® procedure code.

If the answers to the above questions suggest a new descriptor or CPT® procedure code is warranted, a proposal is submitted by completing a coding change request form, which requires the following information:

- A complete description of the procedure/service (i.e., describe in detail the skill and time involved)
- A clinical vignette that describes the typical patient and work rendered by the physician/practitioner
- The diagnosis of patients for whom this procedure/service would be rendered
- A copy(s) of peer reviewed articles published in US journals indicating the safety and effectiveness of the procedure/service, as well as the frequency with which the procedure/service is performed and/or estimation of its projected performance
- A copy(s) of additional published literature that further explains the request (e.g., practice parameters/guidelines or policy statements on a particular procedure/service)

- Evidence of US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval of the drug or device used in the procedure/service, if required
- Answer the following questions:
  - Why are the existing CPT® procedure codes inadequate? (Be very specific.)
  - What specific descriptors are proposed? (Suggest wording as well as placement of the proposed procedure code(s) within the existing CPT® procedure code range.)
  - Can any existing CPT® procedure codes be changed to include these new procedures/services without significantly affecting the extent of the procedures/services? (If not, give reasons why the existing CPT® procedure codes are incomplete.)
  - Give specific rationale for each CPT® procedure code proposed, including a full explanation on how each proposed CPT® procedure code differs from existing CPT® procedure codes.
  - If a CPT® procedure code is recommended for deletion, how should the service/procedure then be coded?
  - How long (i.e., number of years) has this procedure/service been rendered for patients?
  - What is the frequency in which a physician or other practitioner might perform the procedure/service?
  - What is the typical site (e.g., office, hospital, nursing facility, ambulatory or other outpatient care setting, patient's home) where this procedure/service is rendered?
  - Does the procedure/service involve the use of a drug or device that requires FDA approval?

The information provided does not insure that the CPT® Editorial Panel will adopt the suggested change. The initial AMA staff and CPT® Advisory Committee review process takes several months. CPT® schedule information is available on the AMA web site. The CPT® Editorial Panel action may result in one (1) of the following outcomes:

- Addition of a new CPT® procedure code or revision of an existing CPT® procedure code(s)
- Postponement of a suggested change to obtain further information
- Rejection of a suggested change

## VIII.B. HCPCS Procedure Code Revisions

A request to establish, revise or discontinue a *Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System* (HCPCS) procedure code may be submitted using the standard format found on the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) web site

([www.cms.gov](http://www.cms.gov)). Prepare a cover letter outlining the HCPCS procedure code request and a brief summary of why a procedure code modification is necessary. In addition to providing the information according to the format, include any descriptive material that would be helpful in furthering CMS' understanding of the medical benefits of the item/procedure for which a coding modification is requested. Submit the original request with supporting documentation and, to expedite distribution and review, include 35 complete copies of the request information packet. To ensure timely review of materials, limit recommendations to no more than 40 pages, including both application questions and answers.

When the request is received, it is distributed to all reviewers. The item is placed on HCPCS Meeting Agenda and reviewed at regularly scheduled meetings by a panel whose membership includes representatives of Medicaid, Medicare, and private insurers. All external requests, (e.g. requests not generated internally) that are completed according to the applicable timeline are placed on a Public Meeting Agenda. The HCPCS Public Meetings provide an open forum for interested parties to make oral presentations or to submit written comments in response to published preliminary coding decisions. Announcements of dates, times and locations of public meetings are published in the Federal Register. CMS also posts public meeting information on the official HCPCS website ([www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/hcpcs](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/hcpcs)). Public Meetings provide an opportunity for applicants and the general public to react to preliminary coding decisions and share additional information with decision makers, prior to final decisions. All applicants are notified, in writing, of the final decision on their application, and all modifications to the HCPCS codes set are included in the HCPCS Level II Annual update.

The HCPCS procedure code review process is ongoing and continuous. Requests may be submitted at anytime throughout the year. Early submissions are strongly encouraged. Requests that are complete are reviewed and processed on a first come, first served basis. For additional information regarding the HCPCS procedure coding process or the application process:

- Review documents on the CMS web site at [www.cms.hhs.gov/medhcpcsgeninfo](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medhcpcsgeninfo)
- Submit an inquiry to [HCPCS@cms.hhs.gov](mailto:HCPCS@cms.hhs.gov)
- Contact CMS HCPCS staff<sup>228</sup>

## **VIII.C. Colorado HCPF Procedure Code Revisions**

To submit a suggestion to add, delete or change the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program approved procedure code list (Appendix E) or the Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) approved

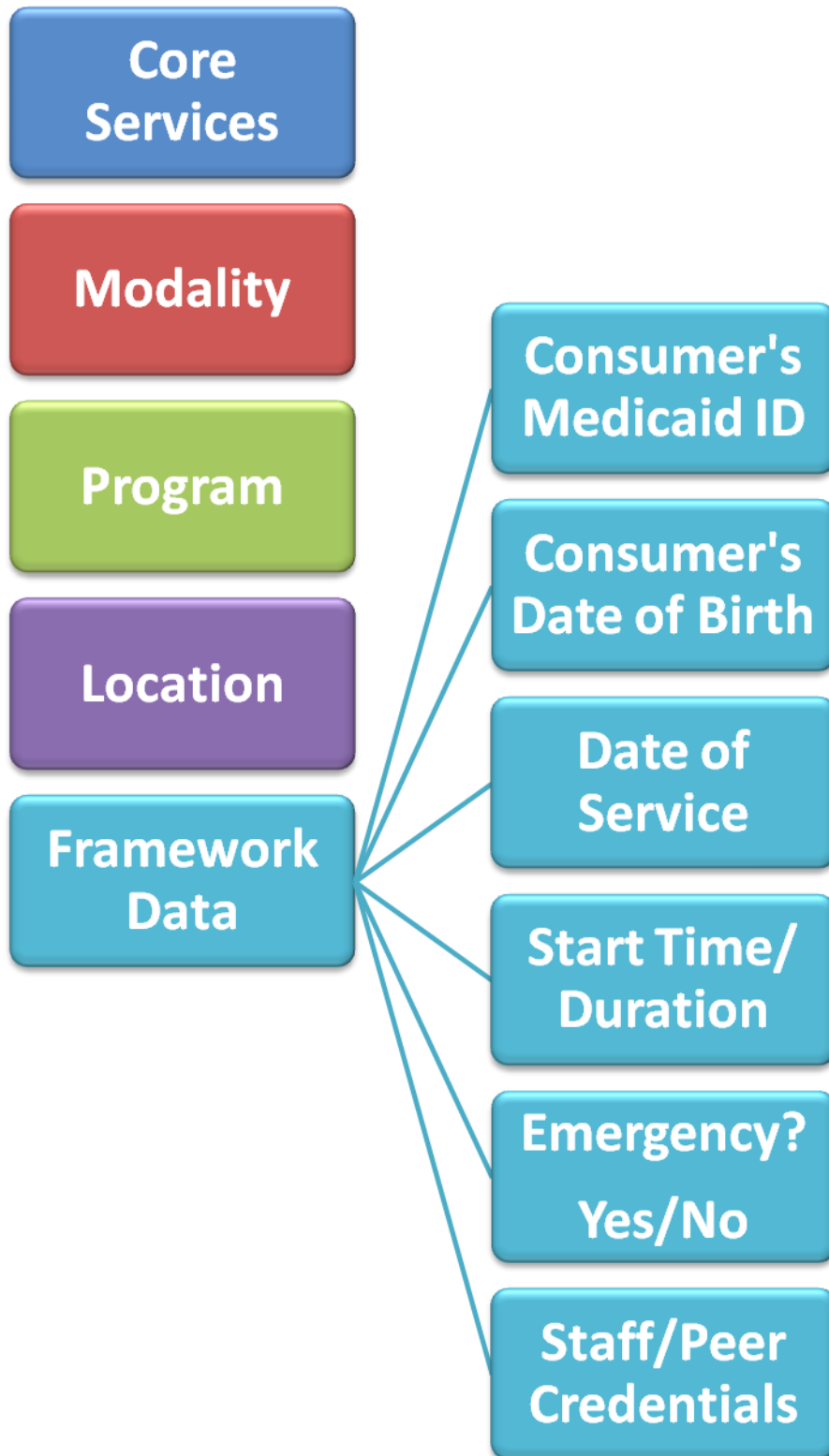
substance abuse (SA) treatment procedure code list (Appendix F), submit the following information to the Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (HCPF):

- Current approved CPT®/HCPCS procedure code, if applicable
- Suggested CPT®/HCPCS procedure code(s)
- Brief rationale for the suggested CPT®/HCPCS procedure code(s) with supporting references to State and/or Federal regulations, coding manuals, etc.
- Applicable modifier(s)
- Applicable population(s)
- Applicable mode(s) of delivery
- Applicable place(s) of service (POS)
- Medicaid State Plan and/or 1915(b)(3) Waiver program service category(ies), if applicable
- MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum documentation requirements
- Example(s), if available
- Requested implementation date

HCPF will review and discuss recommendations with the appropriate stakeholders (e.g., behavioral health organizations (BHOs), community mental health centers (CMHCs), substance abuse treatment providers) prior to making a final determination. If the recommendation is accepted, a revised approved procedure code list will be distributed to the appropriate stakeholders. In addition, the *Uniform Service Coding Standards (USCS) Manual* will also be updated and distributed.

✉ **Requests for revisions to the approved procedure code list(s) must be submitted to HCPF *prior to the use of the requested procedure code(s)*, to ensure appropriate encounter reporting, and/or billing and reimbursement.**

## **Appendix A: Colorado Health Network's (CHN) Encounter Design Matrix**



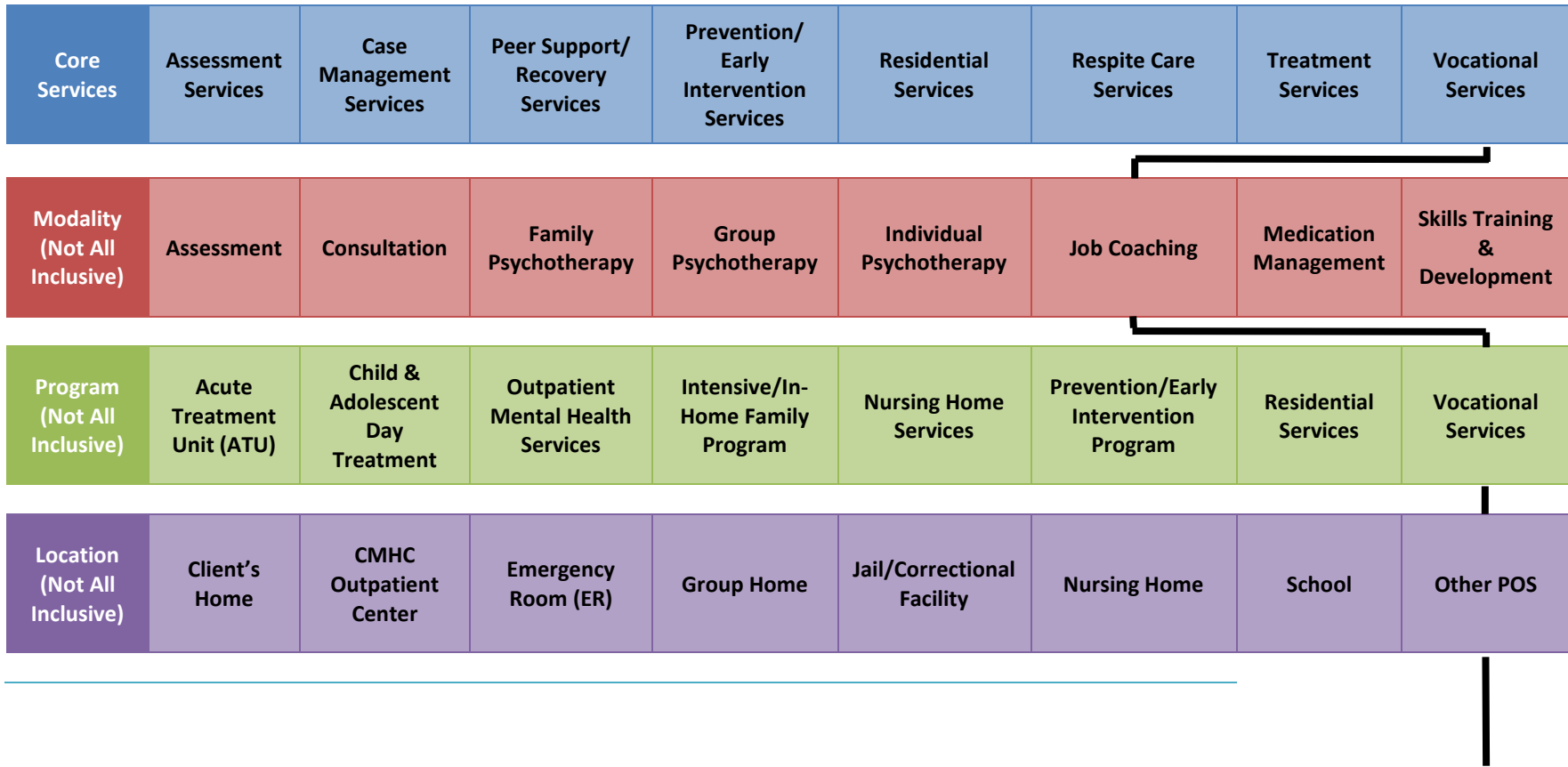


### Colorado Health Network's (CHN) Encounter Design Matrix

|                                     |                                   |   |  |  |                                   |  |                              |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Core Services</b>                | <b>Assessment Services</b>        | <b>Case Management Services</b>             | <b>Peer Support/ Recovery Services</b>   | <b>Prevention/ Early Intervention Services</b> | <b>Residential Services</b>       | <b>Respite Care Services</b>                 | <b>Treatment Services</b>    | <b>Vocational Services</b>               |
| <b>Modality (Not All Inclusive)</b> | <b>Assessment</b>                 | <b>Consultation</b>                         | <b>Family Psychotherapy</b>              | <b>Group Psychotherapy</b>                     | <b>Individual Psychotherapy</b>   | <b>Job Coaching</b>                          | <b>Medication Management</b> | <b>Skills Training &amp; Development</b> |
| <b>Program (Not All Inclusive)</b>  | <b>Acute Treatment Unit (ATU)</b> | <b>Child &amp; Adolescent Day Treatment</b> | <b>Outpatient Mental Health Services</b> | <b>Intensive/In-Home Family Program</b>        | <b>Nursing Home Services</b>      | <b>Prevention/Early Intervention Program</b> | <b>Residential Services</b>  | <b>Vocational Services</b>               |
| <b>Location (Not All Inclusive)</b> | <b>Client's Home</b>              | <b>CMHC Outpatient Center</b>               | <b>Emergency Room (ER)</b>               | <b>Group Home</b>                              | <b>Jail/Correctional Facility</b> | <b>Nursing Home</b>                          | <b>School</b>                | <b>Shelter</b>                           |

|                       |                             |                                     |                              |                                   |                          |                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Framework Data</b> | <b>Client's Medicaid ID</b> | <b>Client's Date of Birth (DOB)</b> | <b>Date of Service (DOS)</b> | <b>Start/End Time OR Duration</b> | <b>Emergency? Yes/No</b> | <b>Staff/Peer Credentials</b> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|

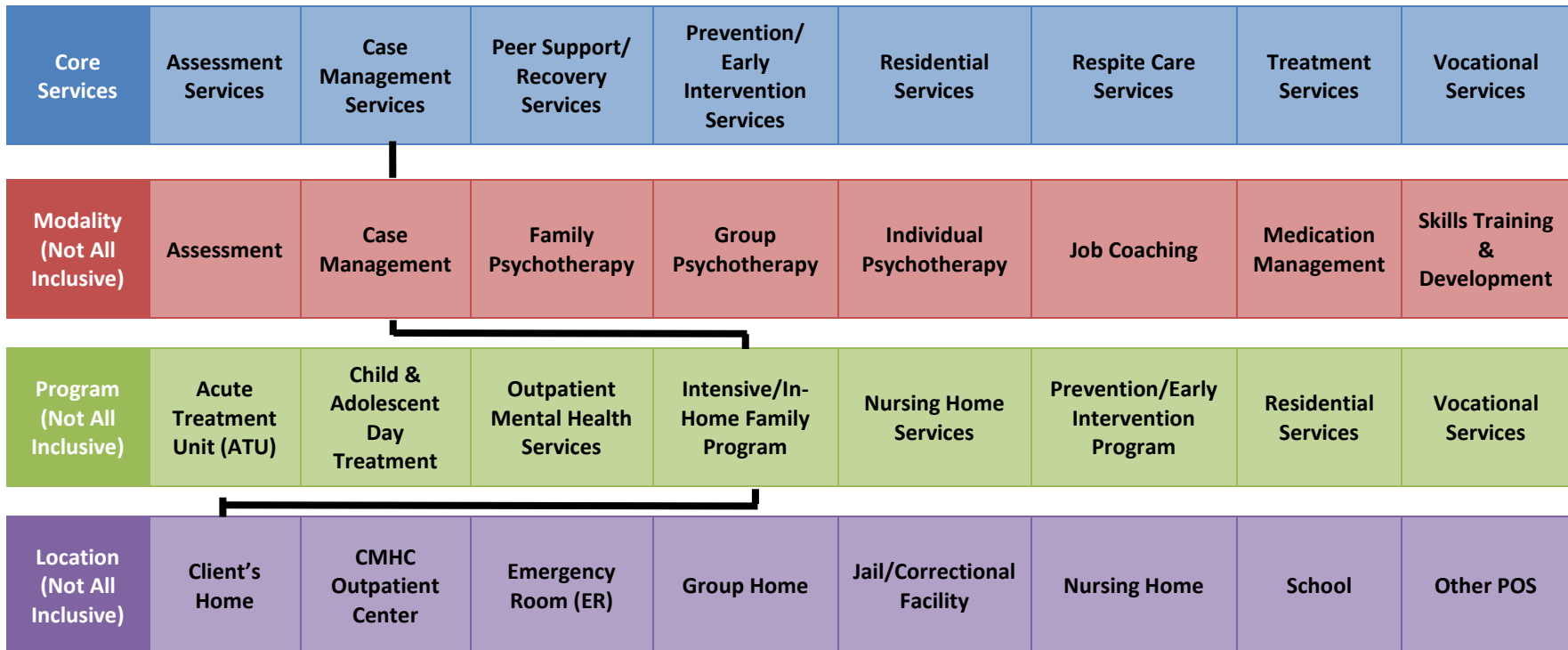
**EXAMPLE: A client enrolled in a CMHC's Vocational Program receives job coaching in his/her place of employment:**



|  |                             |                                     |                              |                                   |                          |                               |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Framework Data<br/>(All Six Required)</b> | <b>Client's Medicaid ID</b> | <b>Client's Date of Birth (DOB)</b> | <b>Date of Service (DOS)</b> | <b>Start/End Time OR Duration</b> | <b>Emergency? Yes/No</b> | <b>Staff/Peer Credentials</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|

**Procedure Code: H2025, Ongoing support to maintain employment**

**EXAMPLE: A client receives case management to access needed services in the community:**



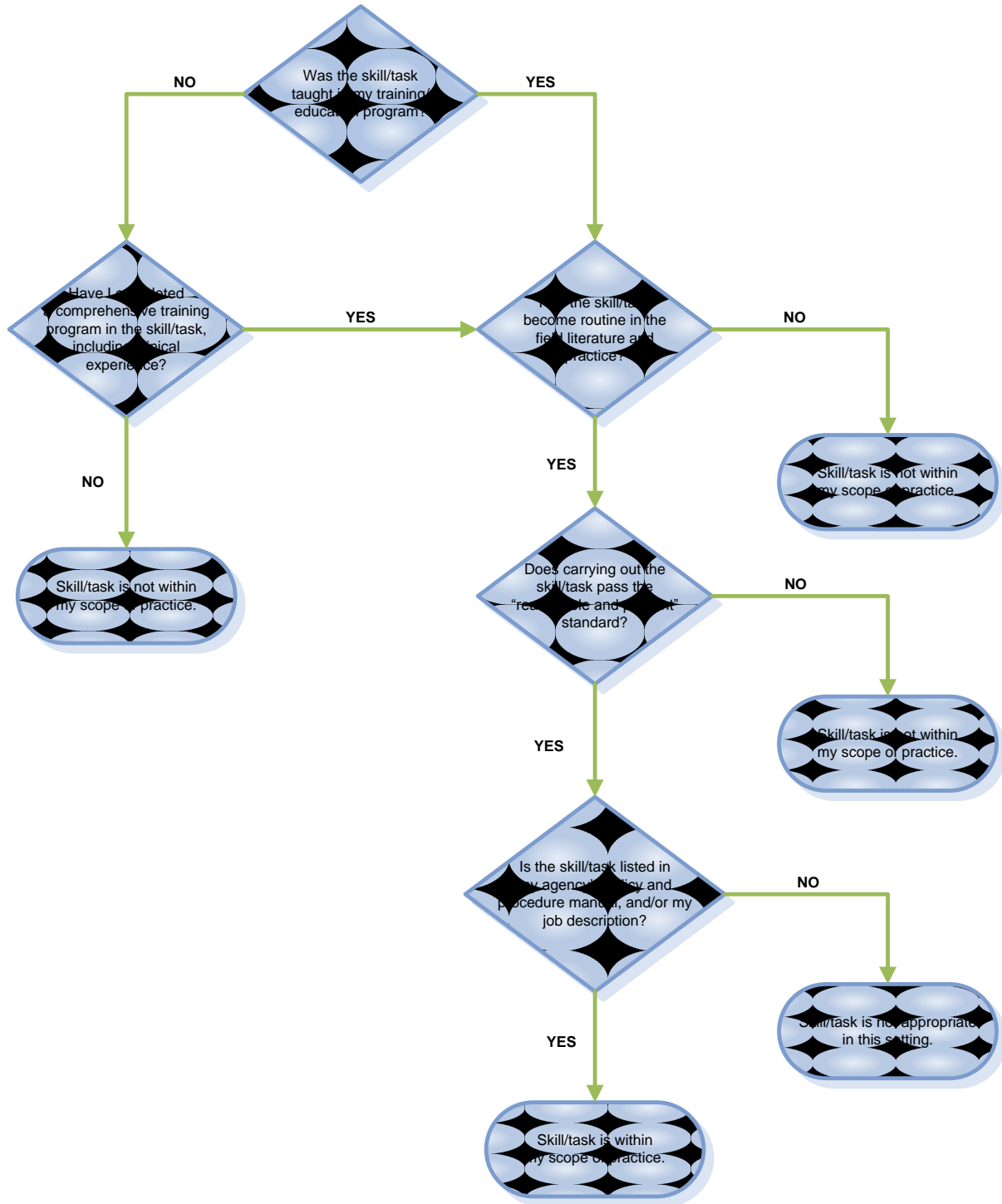
---

| <b>Framework Data<br/>(All Six Required)</b> | <b>Client's Medicaid ID</b> | <b>Client's Date of Birth (DOB)</b> | <b>Date of Service (DOS)</b> | <b>Start/End Time OR Duration</b> | <b>Emergency? Yes/No</b> | <b>Staff/Peer Credentials</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|

**Procedure Code: T1016, Case management, each 15 minutes**

## **Appendix B: Scope of Practice Algorithm<sup>229</sup>**

**“Is this skill or task within my scope of practice?”**



## Appendix C: Place of Service (POS) Codes

| Place of Service (POS) Codes |   |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| POS Code                     | POS Name                                      | POS Description  |
| 01                           | Pharmacy                                      | A facility or location where drugs and other medically related items and services are sold, dispensed, or otherwise provided directly to patients.   |
| 02                           | Unassigned                                    | Not Applicable (N/A)   |
| 03                           | School  | A facility whose primary purpose is education.   |
| 04                           | Homeless Shelter                              | A facility or location whose primary purpose is to provide temporary housing to homeless individuals (e.g., emergency shelters, individual or family shelters).  |
| 05                           | Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility  | A facility or location, owned and operated by the Indian Health Service (IHS), which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to American Indians and Alaska Natives who do not require hospitalization.  |
| 06                           | Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility | A facility or location, owned and operated by the IHS, which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services rendered by, or under the supervision of, physicians to American Indians and Alaska Natives admitted as inpatients or outpatients.  |
| 07                           | Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility             | A facility or location, owned and operated by a federally recognized American Indian or Alaska Native tribe or tribal organization under a 638 agreement, which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to tribal members who do not require hospitalization.                              |
| 08                           | Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility            | A facility or location, owned and operated by a federally recognized American Indian or Alaska Native tribe or tribal organization under a 638 agreement, which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to tribal members admitted as inpatients or outpatients.                           |
| 09                           | Prison/Correctional Facility                  | A prison, jail, reformatory, work farm, detention center, or any other similar facility maintained by either federal, State or local authorities for the purpose of confinement or rehabilitation of adult or juvenile criminal offenders.   |
| 10                           | Unassigned                                    | N/A  |
| 11                           | Office  | Location, other than a hospital, skilled nursing facility (SNF), military treatment facility, community health center, State or local public health clinic, or intermediate care facility (ICF), where the health professional routinely provides health examinations, diagnosis, and treatment of illness or injury on an ambulatory basis. |
| 12                           | Home  | Location, other than a hospital or other facility, where the patient receives care in a private residence.   |
| 13                           | Assisted Living Facility                      | Congregate residential facility with self-contained living units providing assessment of each resident's needs and on-site support 24-hours a day, 7 days a week, with the capacity to deliver or arrange for services, including some health care and other services.   |
| 14                           | Group Home                                    | A residence, with shared living areas, where clients receive supervision and other services, such as social and/or behavioral services, custodial service, and minimal services (e.g., medication administration).   |
| 15                           | Mobile Unit                                   | A facility/unit that moves from place-to-place equipped to provide preventive, screening, diagnostic, and/or treatment services.   |
| 16                           | Temporary Lodging                             | A short-term accommodation, such as a hotel, camp ground, hostel, cruise ship or resort where the patient receives care, and which is not identified by any other POS code.  |
| 17-19                        | Unassigned                                    | N/A  |
| 20                           | Urgent Care Facility                          | A location, distinct from a hospital emergency room, an office or a clinic, whose purpose is to diagnose and treat illness or injury for unscheduled, ambulatory patients seeking immediate medical attention.   |

| <b>Place of Service (POS) Codes, cont.</b> |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>POS Code</b>                            | <b>POS Name</b>                                | <b>POS Description</b>   |
| 21   | Inpatient Hospital                             | A facility, other than psychiatric, which primarily provides diagnostic, therapeutic (both surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services by, or under the supervision of physicians to patients admitted for a variety of medical conditions.  |
| 22   | Outpatient Hospital                            | A portion of a hospital which provides diagnostic, therapeutic (both surgical and non-surgical), and rehabilitation services to sick or injured persons who do not require hospitalization or institutionalization.  |
| 23   | Emergency Room - Hospital                      | A portion of a hospital where emergency diagnosis and treatment of illness or injury is provided.  |
| 24   | Ambulatory Surgical Center                     | A free-standing facility, other than a physician's office, where surgical and diagnostic services are provided on an ambulatory basis.   |
| 25   | Birth Center                                   | A facility, other than a hospital's maternity facilities or a physician's office, which provides a setting for labor, delivery, and immediate post-partum care, as well as immediate care of newborn infants.  |
| 26   | Military Treatment Facility (MTF)              | A medical facility operated by one or more of the Uniformed Services. MTF also refers to certain former US Public Health Service (USPHS) facilities now designated as Uniformed Service Treatment Facilities (USTF).   |
| 27-30                                      | Unassigned                                     | N/A  |
| 31   | Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)                 | A facility which primarily provides inpatient skilled nursing care and related services to patients who require medical, nursing or rehabilitative services, but does not provide the level of care or treatment available in a hospital.  |
| 32   | Nursing Facility                               | A facility which primarily provides to residents skilled nursing care and related services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled or sick persons, or on a regular basis health-related care services above the level of custodial care to other than individuals with mental retardation (MR). |
| 33   | Custodial Care Facility                        | A facility which provides room, board and other personal assistance services, generally on a long-term basis, and which does not include a medical component.  |
| 34   | Hospice <sup>230</sup>                         | A facility, other than a patient's home, in which palliative and supportive care for terminally ill patients and their families are provided.  |
| 35-40                                      | Unassigned                                     | N/A  |
| 41   | Ambulance – Land                               | A land vehicle specifically designed, equipped and staffed for lifesaving and transporting the sick or injured.  |
| 42   | Ambulance – Air or Water                       | An air or water vehicle specifically designed, equipped and staffed for lifesaving and transporting the sick or injured.   |
| 43-48                                      | Unassigned                                     | N/A  |
| 49   | Independent Clinic                             | A location, not part of a hospital and not described by any other POS code, that is organized and operated to provide preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitative, or palliative services to outpatients only.   |
| 50   | Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)       | A facility located in a medically underserved area that provides Medicare beneficiaries preventive primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.  |
| 51   | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility                 | A facility that provides inpatient psychiatric services for the diagnosis and treatment of mental illness on a 24-hour basis, by or under the supervision of a physician.  |
| 52   | Psychiatric Facility – Partial Hospitalization | A facility for the diagnosis and treatment of mental illness that provides a planned therapeutic program for patients who do not require full-time hospitalization, but who need broader programs than are possible from outpatient visits to a hospital-based or hospital-affiliated facility.      |



| <b>Place of Service (POS) Codes, cont.</b> |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>POS Code</b>                            | <b>POS Name</b>  | <b>POS Description</b>  |
| 53   | Community Mental Health Center (CMHC) <sup>231</sup>                   | A facility that provides the following services: outpatient services, including specialized outpatient services for children, the elderly, individuals who are chronically ill, and residents of the CMHC's mental health services area who have been discharged from inpatient treatment at a mental health facility; 24-hours a day emergency care services; day treatment, other partial hospitalization services, or psychosocial rehabilitation services; screening for patients being considered for admission to State mental health facilities to determine the appropriateness of such admission; and consultation and education services. |
| 54   | Intermediate Care Facility – Mentally Retarded (ICF-MR) <sup>232</sup> | A facility which primarily provides health-related care and services above the level of custodial care to individuals with MR, but does not provide the level of care or treatment available in a hospital or SNF.  |
| 55   | Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Facility                         | A facility which provides treatment for substance (alcohol and drug) abuse to live-in residents who do not require acute medical care. Services include individual and group therapy and counseling, family counseling, laboratory tests, medications and supplies, psychological testing, and room and board.  |
| 56   | Psychiatric Residential Treatment Center                               | A facility or distinct part of a facility for psychiatric care which provides a total 24-hour therapeutically planned and professionally staffed group living and learning environment.   |
| 57   | Non-Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Center                       | A location which provides treatment for substance (alcohol and drug) abuse on an ambulatory basis. Services include individual and group therapy and counseling, family counseling, laboratory tests, medications and supplies, and psychological testing.  |
| 58-59                                      | Unassigned   | N/A   |
| 60   | Mass Immunization Center   | A location where providers administer pneumococcal pneumonia influenza virus vaccinations and submit these services as electronic media claims, paper claims, or using the roster billing method. This generally takes place in a mass immunization setting, such as a public health center, pharmacy or mall, but may include a physician office setting.  |
| 61   | Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility                        | A facility that provides comprehensive rehabilitation services under the supervision of a physician to inpatients with physical disabilities. Services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology, social or psychological services, and orthotics and prosthetics services.  |
| 62   | Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility                       | A facility that provides comprehensive rehabilitation services under the supervision of a physician to outpatients with physical disabilities. Services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech pathology services.  |
| 63-64                                      | Unassigned   | N/A   |
| 65   | End-Stage Renal Disease Treatment Facility                             | A facility, other than a hospital, which provides dialysis treatment, maintenance, and/or training to patients or caregivers on an ambulatory or home-care basis.   |
| 66-70                                      | Unassigned   | N/A   |
| 71   | Public Health Clinic   | A facility maintained by either State or local health departments that provides ambulatory primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.   |
| 72   | Rural Health Clinic  | A certified facility which is located in a rural medically under-served area that provides ambulatory primary medical care under the general direction of a physician.  |
| 73-80                                      | Unassigned   | N/A   |
| 81   | Independent Laboratory   | A laboratory certified to perform diagnostic and/or clinical tests independent of an institution or a physician's office.   |
| 82-98                                      | Unassigned   | N/A   |
| 99   | Other Place of Service   | Other place of service (POS) not identified above.  |

## Appendix D: Additional References

Connecticut Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services (DMHAS) (May, 2005). *General Assistance Behavioral Health Program Provider Manual (Draft)*. Hartford, CT: Connecticut Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services (DMHAS).

Florida Department of Children & Families (DCF) (September, 2008). *Mental Health & Substance Abuse Measurement & Data - DCF Pamphlet 155-2 (Ninth Edition, Version 1), Appendix 4, HIPAA Approved Procedure Codes & Descriptions*. Tallahassee, FL: Florida Department of Children & Families (DCF).

Georgia Department of Human Resources (DHR), Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities & Addictive Diseases (July, 2008). *Provider Manual for Community Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities & Addictive Diseases Providers*.

Handy, L. (2008). *Coding & Reimbursement for Addiction Services*. Los Angeles, CA: The Coding Source.

Illinois Mental Health Collaborative (July, 2007). *Department of Human Services (DHS)/Division of Mental Health(DMH) Provider Manual, Service Definition & Reimbursement Guide*. Springfield, IL: Illinois Mental Health Collaborative.

Iowa Department of Human Services (DHS), Division of Medical Services (April, 2009). *Iowa Medicaid Enterprise General Program Policies (All Providers)*. Des Moines, IA: Iowa Medicaid Enterprise.

Iowa Department of Human Services (DHS), Bureau of Medical Supports, Division of Financial, Health & Work Supports (December, 2008). *Iowa Medicaid Enterprise Behavioral Health Services Provider Manual*. Des Moines, IA: Iowa Medicaid Enterprise.

Managed Health Services (MHS) (July, 2008). *Indiana Provider Handbook*. Indianapolis, IN: Managed Health Services (MHS).

Massachusetts Executive Office of Health & Human Services Division of Medical Assistance (October, 2003). *MassHealth Transmittal Letter MHC-35: Mental Health Center Manual (Revised Regulations, Service Codes and Descriptions)*. Boston, MA: Massachusetts Executive Office of Health & Human Services Division of Medical Assistance.

Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH) (April, 2009). *Medicaid Provider Manual*. Lansing, MI: Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH).

Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH) (July, 2009). *Michigan PIHP/CMHSP Provider Qualifications per Medicaid Service & HCPCS/CPT Codes*. Lansing, MI: Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH).

Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH) (April, 2009). *General Fund Behavioral Health Benefits Draft*. Lansing, MI: Michigan Department of Community Health (MDCH).

The National Association of State Alcohol & Drug Abuse Directors (NASADAD) (August, 2007). *Substance Abuse HCPCS Code User's Guide: Unofficial Standard Definitions*. Washington, DC: The National Association of State Alcohol & Drug Abuse Directors (NASADAD).

New Jersey Department of Human Services (DHS) Division of Medical Assistance & Health Services (DMAHS) (February, 2005). *Case Management Services Manual*. Trenton, NJ: New Jersey Department of Human Services (DHS) Division of Medical Assistance & Health Services (DMAHS).

New Mexico Behavioral Health Collaborative (2007). *Service Requirements & Utilization Guidelines*. Santa Fe, NM: New Mexico Behavioral Health Collaborative.

Ohio Department of Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services (ODADAS), Division of Management Information Systems (MIS) (March, 2003). *Procedure Codes for Alcohol & Other Drug Addiction Services*. Columbus, OH: Ohio Department of Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services.

Oregon Department of Human Services (DHS) Addictions & Mental Health Division (AMH) (February, 2009). *Oregon Health Plan Chemical Dependency Medicaid Procedure Codes & Reimbursement Rates for Services Provided on or After 01/01/09*. Salem, OR: Oregon Department of Human Services (DHS) Addictions & Mental Health Division (AMH).

Oregon Department of Human Services (DHS) Addictions & Mental Health Division (AMH) (December, 2008). *Oregon Health Plan Mental Health Medicaid Procedure Codes & Reimbursement Rates for Services Provided on or After 01/01/09*. Salem, OR: Oregon Department of Human Services (DHS) Addictions & Mental Health Division (AMH).

Oregon Department of Human Services (DHS) Addictions & Mental Health Division (AMH), Managed Health Organization (MHO) Code Workgroup (October, 2008). *Procedure Code Guide*. Salem, OR: Oregon Department of Human Services (DHS) Addictions & Mental Health Division (AMH).

Smith, S. (December, 2007). *Examples of States' Billing Codes for Mental Health Service, Publicly Funded*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Service Administration (SAMHSA), Center for Mental Health Services.

South Carolina Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS) (April, 2009). *Community Mental Health Services Provider Manual*. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS).

US Air Force Medical Operations Agency, Community Behavioral Health Division (April, 2008). *Mental Health Coding Handbook: Guidance on Air Force Coding Standards, Version 1.0*. Brooks City-Base, TX: US Air Force Medical Operations Agency.

US Department of Defense (DoD) (2008). *Military Health System (MHS) Coding Guidance: Professional Services & Specialty Coding Guidelines, Version 2.0, Unified Biostatistical Utility*. Washington, DC: US Department of Defense (DoD).

Washington State Department of Social & Health Services (DSHS), Mental Health Division (MHD), Health & Recovery Services Administration (HRSA) (July, 2007). *Service Encounter Reporting Instructions*. Olympia, WA:

Washington State Department of Social & Health Services (DSHS), Mental Health Division (MHD), Health & Recovery Services Administration (HRSA).

## Appendix E: Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Code List

| Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Codes |                         |                             |                          |                              |        |    |           |    |    |    |    |       |        |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|
| Service Domain  | Service Domain Category | Service Domain Sub-Category | CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description            | (b)(3) | SP | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* | Page # |
|   |                         |                             |                          |                              |        |    | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |        |
|   |                         |                             | 00104                    | Anesth, electroshock         |        | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | N/A    |
| Assessment  | Assessment/Diagnosis    |                             | 90801                    | Psy dx interview             | X      | X  |           |    | X  |    |    | E     | 43     |
| Assessment  | Assessment/Diagnosis    |                             | 90802                    | Intac psy dx interview       | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 44     |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90804                    | Psytx, office, 20-30 min     | X      | X  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     | 122    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90805                    | Psytx, off, 20-30 min w/e&m  | X      | X  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     | 123    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90806                    | Psytx, off, 45-50 min        | X      | X  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     | 124    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90807                    | Psytx, off, 45-50 min w/e&m  | X      | X  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     | 125    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90808                    | Psytx, office, 75-80 min     | X      | X  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     | 126    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90809                    | Psytx, off, 75-80, w/e&m     | X      | X  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     | 127    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90810                    | Intac psytx, off, 20-30 min  | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 128    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90811                    | Intac psytx, 20-30, w/e&m    | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 129    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90812                    | Intac psytx, off, 45-50 min  | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 130    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90813                    | Intac psytx, 45-50 min w/e&m | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 131    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90814                    | Intac psytx, off, 75-80 min  | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 132    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90815                    | Intac psytx, 75-80 w/e&m     | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 133    |
| Treatment   | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90816                    | Psytx, hosp, 20-30 min       | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 135    |

Uniform Service Coding Standards Manual 2012  
Revised: May 16, 2012  
Effective: July 1, 2012

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Codes, cont.**

| Service Domain | Service Domain Category | Service Domain Sub-Category | CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description            | (b)(3) | SP | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* | Page # |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|
|                |                         |                             |                          |                              |        |    | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |        |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90817                    | Psytx, hosp, 20-30 min w/e&m | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 136    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90818                    | Psytx, hosp, 45-50 min       | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 137    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90819                    | Psytx, hosp, 45-50 min w/e&m | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 138    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90821                    | Psytx, hosp, 75-80 min       | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 139    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90822                    | Psytx, hosp, 75-80 min w/e&m | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 140    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90823                    | Intac psytx, hosp, 20-30 min | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 141    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90824                    | Intac psytx, hsp 20-30 w/e&m | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 142    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90826                    | Intac psytx, hosp, 45-50 min | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 143    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90827                    | Intac psytx, hsp 45-50 w/e&m | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 144    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90828                    | Intac psytx, hosp, 75-80 min | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 145    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Individual Psychotherapy    | 90829                    | Intac psytx, hsp 75-80 w/e&m | X      | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 146    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Family Psychotherapy        | 90846                    | Family psytx w/o patient     | X      | X  |           |    | X  |    |    | E     | 147    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Family Psychotherapy        | 90847                    | Family psytx w/patient       | X      | X  |           |    | X  |    |    | E     | 148    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Group Psychotherapy         | 90849                    | Multiple family group psytx  | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 149    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Group Psychotherapy         | 90853                    | Group psychotherapy          | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 150    |
| Treatment      | Psychotherapy           | Group Psychotherapy         | 90857                    | Inter group psytx            | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 151    |
| Treatment      | Psychiatric/Med         | Psychiatric                 | 90862                    | Medication                   |        | X  |           |    | X  |    |    | E     | 112    |

Uniform Service Coding Standards Manual 2012

Revised: May 16, 2012

Effective: July 1, 2012

|  |            |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Management |  |  | management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Codes, cont. |                            |                             |                          |                                  |        |    |           |    |    |    |    |       |        |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|
| Service Domain   | Service Domain Category    | Service Domain Sub-Category | CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description                | (b)(3) | SP | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* | Page # |
|  |                            |                             |                          |                                  |        |    | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |        |
|  |                            |                             | 90870                    | Electroconvulsive therapy        |        | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | N/A    |
| Treatment  | Other Professional         | Biofeedback Training        | 90875                    | Psychophysiological therapy      |        | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 171    |
| Treatment  | Other Professional         | Biofeedback Training        | 90876                    | Psychophysiological therapy      |        | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 172    |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 90887                    | Consultation with family         | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 59     |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 96101                    | Psycho testing by psych/phys     |        | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   | 52     |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 96102                    | Psycho testing by technician     |        | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   | 53     |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 96103                    | Psycho testing admin by computer | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | 1 H   | 54     |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 96116                    | Neurobehavioral status exam      |        | X  |           | X  | X  |    |    | 1 H   | 56     |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 96118                    | Neuropsych tst by psych/phys     |        | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   | 57     |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 96119                    | Neuropsych testing by tech       |        | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   | 58     |
| Assessment   | Psychological Testing      |                             | 96120                    | Neuropsych tst admin w/comp      |        | X  |           |    |    |    |    | 1 H   | 55     |
| Treatment  | Psychiatric/Med Management | Med Services                | 96372                    | Ther/proph/diag inj, sc/im       |        | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 113    |
| Treatment  | Rehabilitation             | Other                       | 97535                    | Self care mngmt training         | X      | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  | 167    |
| Treatment  | Rehabilitation             | Other                       | 97537                    | Community/work reintegration     | X      | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  | 168    |
| Assessment   | Assessment/Management      |                             | 98966                    | Hc pro phone call 5-10 min       | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | 15 M  | 48     |
| Assessment   | Assessment/Management      |                             | 98967                    | Hc pro phone call 11-20 min      | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | 15 M  | 49     |

|            |                       |                          |       |                             |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |      |     |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|------|-----|
| Assessment | Assessment/Management |                          | 98968 | Hc pro phone call 21-30 min | X | X |  |  |   |  |  | 15 M | 50  |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Initial Hospital Care    | 99221 | Initial hospital care       |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 97  |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Initial Hospital Care    | 99222 | Initial hospital care       |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 98  |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Initial Hospital Care    | 99223 | Initial hospital care       |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 99  |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Subsequent Hospital Care | 99231 | Subsequent hospital care    |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 100 |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Subsequent Hospital Care | 99232 | Subsequent hospital care    |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 101 |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Subsequent Hospital Care | 99233 | Subsequent hospital care    |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 102 |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Hospital Discharge       | 99238 | Hospital discharge day      |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 103 |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Hospital Discharge       | 99239 | Hospital discharge-manage   |   | X |  |  |   |  |  | E    | 104 |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Consultations            | 99251 | Inpatient consultation      |   | X |  |  | X |  |  | E    | 93  |
| Treatment  | Inpatient             | Consultations            | 99252 | Inpatient consultation      |   | X |  |  | X |  |  | E    | 94  |
|            |                       |                          |       |                             |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |      |     |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Codes, cont.**

| Service Domain | Service Domain Category | Service Domain Sub-Category | CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description             | (b)(3) | SP | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* | Page # |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|
|                |                         |                             |                          |                               |        |    | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |        |
| Treatment      | Inpatient               | Consultations               | 99253                    | Inpatient consultation        |        | X  |           |    | X  |    |    | E     | 95     |
| Treatment      | Inpatient               | Consultations               | 99254                    | Inpatient consultation        |        | X  |           |    | X  |    |    | E     | 96     |
| Treatment      | Other Professional      | Team Conference             | 99366                    | Team conf w/patient by hc pro |        | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 175    |
| Treatment      | Other Professional      | Team Conference             | 99367                    | Team conf w/o patient by phys |        | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 176    |
| Treatment      | Other Professional      | Team Conference             | 99368                    | Team conf w/patient by hc pro |        | X  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     | 177    |



|                               |                            |                          |       |                                |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |      |        |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|------|--------|
| Treatment                     | Psychiatric/Med Management | Telephone                | 99441 | Phone e/m by phys 5-10 min     |   | X | X | X |  |   |   | E    | 115    |
| Treatment                     | Psychiatric/Med Management | Telephone                | 99442 | Phone e/m by phys 11-20 min    |   | X | X | X |  |   |   | E    | 116    |
| Treatment                     | Psychiatric/Med Management | Telephone                | 99443 | Phone e/m by phys 21-30 min    |   | X | X | X |  |   |   | E    | 117    |
| Treatment                     | Intensive Treatment        | PHP                      | G0176 | OPPS/PHP;activity therapy      |   | X |   | X |  |   |   | E    | 108    |
| Treatment                     | Intensive Treatment        | PHP                      | G0177 | OPPS/PHP; train & educ serv    |   | X |   | X |  |   |   | E    | 109    |
| Assessment                    | Screening                  |                          | H0002 | Alcohol and/or drug screening  | X | X |   |   |  |   |   | E    | 60     |
| Treatment                     | Psychotherapy              | Individual Psychotherapy | H0004 | Alcohol and/or drug services   | X | X |   | X |  |   |   | 15 M | 134    |
| Residential                   | ATU                        |                          | H0017 | Alcohol and/or drug services   | X |   |   |   |  |   |   | D    | 76     |
| Residential                   | Residential                |                          | H0018 | Alcohol and/or drug services   | X |   |   |   |  | X | X | D    | 79     |
| Residential                   | Residential                |                          | H0019 | Alcohol and/or drug services   | X |   |   |   |  | X | X | D    | 80     |
| Prevention/Early Intervention | Outreach                   |                          | H0023 | Alcohol and/or drug outreach   | X |   |   |   |  |   |   | E    | 70/160 |
| Prevention/Early Intervention | Education                  |                          | H0025 | Alcohol and/or drug prevention | X |   |   |   |  |   |   | E    | 71     |
| Assessment                    | Assessment/Diagnosis       |                          | H0031 | MH health assess by non-md     | X | X |   |   |  |   |   | E    | 45     |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Codes, cont.**

| Service Domain | Service Domain Category    | Service Domain Sub-Category | CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description           | (b)(3) | SP | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* | Page # |
|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|
|                |                            |                             |                          |                             |        |    | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |        |
| Assessment     | Treatment/Service Planning |                             | H0032                    | MH svc plan dev by non-md   | X      | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 61     |
| Treatment      | Psychiatric/Med Management | Med Services                | H0033                    | Oral med adm direct observe | X      |    |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 118    |

|                        |                            |               |       |                              |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |       |     |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|-------|-----|
| Treatment              | Psychiatric/Med Management | Med Services  | H0034 | Med trng & support per 15min | X | X |   | X |  |  |  | 15 M  | 119 |
| Treatment              | Intensive Treatment        | PHP           | H0035 | MH partial hosp tx under 24h |   | X |   |   |  |  |  | D     | 110 |
| Treatment              | Rehabilitation             | CPST          | H0036 | Comm psy face-face per 15min | X | X |   | X |  |  |  | 15 M  | 161 |
| Treatment              | Rehabilitation             | CPST          | H0037 | Comm psy sup tx pgm per diem |   | X |   |   |  |  |  | D     | 162 |
| Peer Support/ Recovery |                            |               | H0038 | Self-help/peer svc per 15min | X |   |   | X |  |  |  | 15 M  | 66  |
| Treatment              | Rehabilitation             | ACT           | H0039 | Asser com tx face-face/15min | X |   |   | X |  |  |  | 15 M  | 153 |
| Treatment              | Rehabilitation             | ACT           | H0040 | Assert comm tx pgm per diem  | X |   |   |   |  |  |  | D     | 154 |
| Residential            | Supported Housing          |               | H0043 | Supported housing, per diem  | X |   |   |   |  |  |  | D     | 81  |
| Residential            | Supported Housing          |               | H0044 | Supported housing, per month | X |   |   |   |  |  |  | M     | 82  |
| Respite Care           |                            |               | H0045 | Respite not-in-home per diem | X |   |   |   |  |  |  | D     | 84  |
| Assessment             | Assessment/Diagnosis       |               | H1011 | Family assessment            | X | X |   |   |  |  |  | E     | 46  |
| Assessment             | Assessment/Diagnosis       |               | H2000 | Comp multidisipln evaluation | X | X |   |   |  |  |  | E     | 47  |
| Treatment              | Rehabilitation             | Rehab Program | H2001 | Rehabilitation program 1/2 d | X | X | X | X |  |  |  | 1/2 D | 164 |
| Treatment              | Crisis/Emergency           |               | H2011 | Crisis interven svc, 15 min  | X | X |   | X |  |  |  | 15 M  | 90  |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Codes, cont.**

| Service Domain | Service Domain Category | Service Domain Sub-Category | CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description            | (b)(3) | SP | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* | Page # |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|
|                |                         |                             |                          |                              |        |    | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |        |
| Treatment      | Intensive Treatment     | BH Day Treatment            | H2012                    | Behav hlth day treat, per hr | X      | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   | 105    |
| Treatment      | Rehabilitation          | Other                       | H2014                    | Skills train and dev, 15 min | X      | X  |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  | 169    |

Uniform Service Coding Standards Manual 2012

Revised: May 16, 2012

Effective: July 1, 2012

|                           |                    |                            |       |                                 |   |   |  |   |  |  |      |     |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|------|-----|
| Peer Support/<br>Recovery |                    |                            | H2015 | Comp comm supp svc,<br>15 min   | X |   |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 67  |
| Peer Support/<br>Recovery |                    |                            | H2016 | Comp comm supp svc,<br>per diem | X |   |  |   |  |  | D    | 68  |
| Treatment                 | Rehabilitation     | PSR                        | H2017 | Psysoc rehab svc, per 15<br>min | X | X |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 165 |
| Treatment                 | Rehabilitation     | PSR                        | H2018 | Psysoc rehab svc, per<br>diem   | X | X |  |   |  |  | D    | 166 |
| Treatment                 | Other Professional | Comm-Based Wrap-<br>Around | H2021 | Com wrap-around sv, 15<br>min   |   | X |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 173 |
| Treatment                 | Other Professional | Comm-Based Wrap-<br>Around | H2022 | Com wrap-around sv,<br>per diem |   | X |  |   |  |  | D    | 174 |
| Vocational                |                    |                            | H2023 | Supported employ, per<br>15 min | X |   |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 180 |
| Vocational                |                    |                            | H2024 | Supported employ, per<br>diem   | X |   |  |   |  |  | D    | 181 |
| Vocational                |                    |                            | H2025 | Supp maint employ, 15<br>min    | X |   |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 182 |
| Vocational                |                    |                            | H2026 | Supp maint employ, per<br>diem  | X |   |  |   |  |  | D    | 183 |
| Treatment                 | Other Professional | Psychoed                   | H2027 | Psychoed svc, per 15<br>min     | X | X |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 179 |
| Treatment                 | Rehabilitation     | Clubhouse                  | H2030 | MH clubhouse svc, per<br>15 min | X |   |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 156 |
| Treatment                 | Rehabilitation     | Clubhouse                  | H2031 | MH clubhouse svc, per<br>diem   | X |   |  |   |  |  | D    | 158 |
| Treatment                 | Rehabilitation     | Other                      | H2032 | Activity therapy, per 15<br>min | X | X |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 170 |
| Treatment                 | Other Professional | MST                        | H2033 | Multisys ther/juvenile<br>15min | X | X |  | X |  |  | 15 M | 178 |

**Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program Approved Procedure Codes, cont.**

| Service Domain | Service Domain<br>Category    | Service Domain<br>Sub-Category | CPT/HCPCS<br>Procedure<br>Code | Short Description                          | (b)(3) | SP | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* | Page<br># |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|-----------|
|                |                               |                                |                                |  |        |    | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |           |
| Treatment      | Psychiatric/Med<br>Management | Med Services                   | M0064                          | Br office visit for<br>monitor/change drug |        | X  |           |    |    |    |    | E     | 114       |

Uniform Service Coding Standards Manual 2012

Revised: May 16, 2012

Effective: July 1, 2012

|                               |                     |         |       |                              |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |      |     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|------|-----|
|                               |                     |         |       | prescript                    |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |      |     |
| Respite Care                  | Respite Care        | Respite | S5150 | Unskilled respite care /15m  | X |   |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M | 85  |
| Respite Care                  | Respite Care        | Respite | S5151 | Unskilled respite care /diem | X |   |  |   |  |  |  | D    | 86  |
| Prevention/Early Intervention | Education           |         | S9453 | Smoking cessation class      | X |   |  |   |  |  |  | E    | 72  |
| Prevention/Early Intervention | Education           |         | S9454 | Stress mgmt class            | X |   |  |   |  |  |  | E    | 73  |
| Treatment                     | Intensive Treatment | IOP     | S9480 | Intensive outpatient psychia |   | X |  |   |  |  |  | D    | 106 |
| Treatment                     | Crisis/Emergency    |         | S9485 | Crisis intervention per diem | X | X |  |   |  |  |  | D    | 91  |
| Respite Care                  |                     |         | T1005 | Respite care service 15 min  | X |   |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M | 87  |
| Case Management               |                     |         | T1016 | Case management              | X | X |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M | 63  |
| Case Management               |                     |         | 15    | Targeted case management     | X | X |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M | 64  |

| *Unit | Definition                |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 15 M  | 15 Minutes                |
| 1 H   | 1 Hour                    |
| ½ D   | ½ Day                     |
| E     | Encounter (Session/Visit) |
| D     | Day                       |
| M     | Month                     |

SP = Medicaid State Plan Service  
(b)3 = 1915(b)(3) Waiver Service

## Appendix F: Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services Approved Procedure Code List

| Colorado MAP Substance Abuse (SA) Treatment Services Approved Procedure Codes |                           |                          |                                     |           |    |    |       |        |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----|----|-------|--------|
| Service Domain  | Service Domain Category   | CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description                   | Modifiers |    |    | Unit* | Page # |
|   |                           |                          |                                     | HF        | 22 | 52 |       |        |
| Assessment  |                           | H0001                    | AOD assessment                      | X         |    |    | E     | 199    |
| Treatment   | Individual/Family Therapy | H0004                    | BH counseling and ther, per 15 mins | X         |    | X  | 15 M  | 211    |
| Treatment   | Group Therapy             | H0005                    | AOD serv; gr counseling by clin     | X         |    |    | E     | 210    |
| TCM - SA  |                           | H0006                    | AOD services; case mgmt             | X         |    |    | E     | 208    |
| Social/Ambulatory Detox   |                           | H0014                    | AOD services; detox                 | X         |    |    | E     | 201    |
| Social/Ambulatory Detox   |                           | S3005                    | Safety assessment                   | X         |    |    | E     | 202    |
| Treatment   | AOD Screening             | S9445                    | Drug screen and monitor             | X         |    |    | E     | 209    |
| Social/Ambulatory Detox   |                           | T1007                    | Phys assess of detox progress       | X         |    |    | E     | 203    |
| Social/Ambulatory Detox   |                           | T1019                    | Prov of daily living needs          | X         |    | X  | 15 M  | 204    |
| Social/Ambulatory Detox   |                           | T1023                    | Level of motivation assessment      | X         |    |    | E     | 205    |

| *Unit | Definition                |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 15 M  | 15 Minutes                |
| E     | Encounter (Session/Visit) |

## Appendix G: Colorado Department of Human Services – Division of Behavioral Health (CDHS – DBH) Approved Behavioral Health (BH) Procedure Code List

| CDHS – DBH Approved Behavioral Health (BH) Procedure Code List |                              |           |    |    |    |    |       |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|
| CPT/HCPCS<br>Procedure Code                                    | Short Description            | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* |
|  |                              | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |
| 00104  | Anesth, electroshock         |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 80101  | Drug Urine Screening         |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 82075  | Assay of Breath Ethanol      |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 90772  | Therapeutic IM Injection     |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 90801  | Psy dx interview             |           |    | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90802  | Intac psy dx interview       |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 90804  | Psytx, office, 20-30 min     | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90805  | Psytx, off, 20-30 min w/e&m  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90806  | Psytx, off, 45-50 min        | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90807  | Psytx, off, 45-50 min w/e&m  | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90808  | Psytx, office, 75-80 min     | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90809  | Psytx, off, 75-80, w/e&m     | X         | X  | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90810  | Intac psytx, off, 20-30 min  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90811  | Intac psytx, 20-30, w/e&m    | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90812  | Intac psytx, off, 45-50 min  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90813  | Intac psytx, 45-50 min w/e&m | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90814  | Intac psytx, off, 75-80 min  | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90815  | Intac psytx, 75-80 w/e&m     | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90816  | Psytx, hosp, 20-30 min       | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90817  | Psytx, hosp, 20-30 min w/e&m | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90818  | Psytx, hosp, 45-50 min       | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90819  | Psytx, hosp, 45-50 min w/e&m | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90821  | Psytx, hosp, 75-80 min       | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90822  | Psytx, hosp, 75-80 min w/e&m | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90823  | Intac psytx, hosp, 20-30 min | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90824  | Intac psytx, hsp 20-30 w/e&m | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90826  | Intac psytx, hosp, 45-50 min | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90827  | Intac psytx, hsp 45-50 w/e&m | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90828  | Intac psytx, hosp, 75-80 min | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90829  | Intac psytx, hsp 75-80 w/e&m | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90846  | Family psytx w/o patient     |           |    | X  |    |    | E     |
| 90847  | Family psytx w/patient       |           |    | X  |    |    | E     |

|       |                             |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|-------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| 90849 | Multiple family group psytx |  |  |   |  |  | E |
| 90853 | Group psychotherapy         |  |  |   |  |  | E |
| 90857 | Inter group psytx           |  |  |   |  |  | E |
| 90862 | Medication management       |  |  | X |  |  | E |
| 90870 | Electroconvulsive therapy   |  |  |   |  |  | E |

**CDHS – DBH Approved Behavioral Health Procedure Code List, cont.**

| CPT/HCPCS<br>Procedure Code | Short Description               | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|
|                             |                                 | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |
| 90875                       | Psychophysiological therapy     | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90876                       | Psychophysiological therapy     | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 90899                       | Psychiatric Service Therapy     |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 96100                       | Developmental Test              |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 90887                       | Consultation with family        |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 96101                       | Psycho testing by psych/phys    |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   |
| 96102                       | Psycho testing by technician    |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   |
| 96116                       | Neurobehavioral status exam     |           | X  | X  |    |    | 1 H   |
| 96118                       | Neuropsych tst by psych/phys    |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   |
| 96119                       | Neuropsych testing by tech      |           | X  |    |    |    | 1 H   |
| 96150                       | Assess Hlth/Behave, Initial     |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 96151                       | Assess Hlth/Behave, Subsequent  |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 96152                       | Intervene Hlth/Behave, Indiv    |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 96154                       | Intervene Hlth/Behave, Fam W/PT |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 96372                       | Ther/proph/diag inj, sc/im      |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 97535                       | Self care mngmt training        |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  |
| 97537                       | Community/work reintegration    |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  |
| 99221                       | Initial hospital care           |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 99222                       | Initial hospital care           |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 99223                       | Initial hospital care           |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 99231                       | Subsequent hospital care        |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 99232                       | Subsequent hospital care        |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 99233                       | Subsequent hospital care        |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 99234                       | Observ/Hosp Same Date 215.15    |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 99235                       | Observ/Hosp Same Date 275.58    |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 99236                       | Observ/Hosp Same Date 317.48    |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| 99238                       | Hospital discharge day          |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| 99251                       | Inpatient consultation          |           |    | X  |    |    | E     |
| 99252                       | Inpatient consultation          |           |    | X  |    |    | E     |
| 99253                       | Inpatient consultation          |           |    | X  |    |    | E     |
| 99254                       | Inpatient consultation          |           |    | X  |    |    | E     |
| 99366                       | Team conf w/pat by hc pro       | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |
| 99367                       | Team conf w/o pat by phys       | X         | X  |    |    |    | E     |

|       |   |   |   |  |   |   |      |
|-------|---|---|---|--|---|---|------|
| 99368 | Team conf w/pat by hc pro   | X | X |  |   |   | E    |
| 99441 | Phone e/m by phys 5-10 min  | X | X |  |   |   | E    |
| 99442 | Phone e/m by phys 11-20 min   | X | X |  |   |   | E    |
| 99443 | Phone e/m by phys 21-30 min   | X | X |  |   |   | E    |
| G0176 | OPPS/PHP;activity therapy   |   | X |  |   |   | E    |
| G0177 | OPPS/PHP; train & educ serv   |   | X |  |   |   | E    |
| H0001 | Alcohol and/or Drug Assessment  |   |   |  |   |   |      |
| H0002 | Alcohol and/or drug screenin  |   |   |  |   |   | E    |
| H0004 | Alcohol and/or drug services  |   | X |  |   |   | 15 M |
| H0005 | Alcohol And/Or Drug Services; Group Counseling by a Clinician   |   |   |  |   |   |      |
| H0006 | Alcohol and/or Drug Services; Case Management   |   |   |  |   |   |      |
| H0017 | Alcohol and/or drug services  |   |   |  |   |   | D    |
| H0018 | Alcohol and/or drug services  |   |   |  | X | X | D    |
| H0019 | Alcohol and/or drug services  |   |   |  | X | X | D    |
| H0023 | Alcohol and/or drug outreach  |   |   |  |   |   | E    |
| H0024 | Behavioral Health Prevention Information Dissemination Service (One-Way Direct or Non-Direct Contact with Service Audiences to Affect Knowledge and Attitude) |   |   |  |   |   |      |
| H0025 | Alcohol and/or drug preventi  |   |   |  |   |   | E    |
| H0031 | MH health assess by non-md  |   |   |  |   |   | E    |
| H0032 | MH svc plan dev by non-md   |   |   |  |   |   | E    |
| H0033 | Oral med adm direct observe   |   |   |  |   |   | E    |

**CDHS – DBH Approved Behavioral Health Procedure Code List, cont.**

| CPT/HCPCS Procedure Code | Short Description                               | Modifiers |    |    |    |    | Unit* |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|----|----|----|----|-------|
|                          |   | 22        | 52 | GT | TF | TG |       |
| H0034                    | Med trng & support per 15min                    |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  |
| H0035                    | MH partial hosp tx under 24h                    |           |    |    |    |    | D     |
| H0036                    | Comm psy face-face per 15min                    |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  |
| H0037                    | Comm psy sup tx pgm per diem                    |           |    |    |    |    | D     |
| H0038                    | Self-help/peer svc per 15min                    |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  |
| H0039                    | Asser com tx face-face/15min                    |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  |
| H0040                    | Assert comm tx pgm per diem                     |           |    |    |    |    | D     |
| H0043                    | Supported housing, per diem                     |           |    |    |    |    | D     |
| H0044                    | Supported housing, per month                    |           |    |    |    |    | M     |
| H0045                    | Respite not-in-home per diem                    |           |    |    |    |    | D     |
| H0046                    | Mental Health Services, Not Otherwise Specified |           |    |    |    |    |       |
| H1011                    | Family assessment                               |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| H2000                    | Comp multidisipln evaluation                    |           |    |    |    |    | E     |
| H2001                    | Rehabilitation program 1/2 d                    | X         | X  |    |    |    | 1/2 D |
| H2011                    | Crisis interven svc, 15 min                     |           | X  |    |    |    | 15 M  |



|       |   |  |   |  |  |  |      |
|-------|---|--|---|--|--|--|------|
| H2012 | Behav hlth day treat, per hr  |  | X |  |  |  | 1 H  |
| H2013 | Psychiatric Health Facility Service, Per Diem   |  |   |  |  |  |      |
| H2014 | Skills train and dev, 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2015 | Comp comm supp svc, 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2016 | Comp comm supp svc, per diem  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| H2017 | Psysoc rehab svc, per 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2018 | Psysoc rehab svc, per diem  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| H2021 | Com wrap-around sv, 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2022 | Com wrap-around sv, per diem  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| H2023 | Supported employ, per 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2024 | Supported employ, per diem  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| H2025 | Supp maint employ, 15 min   |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2026 | Supp maint employ, per diem   |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| H2027 | Psychoed svc, per 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2030 | MH clubhouse svc, per 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2031 | MH clubhouse svc, per diem  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| H2032 | Activity therapy, per 15 min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2033 | Multisys ther/juvenile 15min  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| H2036 | Alcohol and/or Other Drug Treatment Program, Per Diem   |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| J1630 | Injection, Haloperidol, Up to 5 mg  |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| J1631 | Injection, Haloperidol Decanoate, per 50 mg   |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| J2315 | Injection, Naltrexone, Depot Form, 1 mg   |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| J2680 | Injection, Fluphenazine Decanoate, up to 25 mg  |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| J2794 | Injection, Risperidone, long acting, 0.5 mg   |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| J3490 | Unclassified Drugs  |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| M0064 | Brief office visit for the sole purpose of monitoring or changing drug prescriptions used in the treatment of mental psychoneurotic and personality disorders |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| S5150 | Unskilled respite care /15m   |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| S5151 | Unskilled respite care /diem  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| S9453 | Smoking cessation class   |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| S9454 | Stress mgmt class   |  |   |  |  |  | E    |
| S9480 | Intensive outpatient psychia  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| S9485 | Crisis intervention per diem  |  |   |  |  |  | D    |
| T1005 | Respite care service 15 min   |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| T1006 | Alcohol and/or Substance Abuse Services, Family/Couple Counseling   |  |   |  |  |  |      |
| T1016 | Case management   |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |
| T1017 | Targeted case management  |  | X |  |  |  | 15 M |

## Appendix H: Abbreviations & Acronyms

| Uniform Service Coding Standards (USCS) Manual Abbreviations & Acronyms |  |
|---|--|
| Term/Acronym  | Definition   |
| ABC   | Access Behavioral Care   |
| ABPN  | American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology   |
| ACMCS   | American College of Medical Coding Specialists   |
| ACF   | Assisted Care Facility <i>or</i> Alternative Care Facility   |
| ACS   | Affiliated Computer Services   |
| ACT   | Assertive Community Treatment  |
| ADL   | Activities of Daily Living   |
| Adol  | Adolescent   |
| AHA   | American Hospital Association  |
| AHIMA   | American Health Information Management Association   |
| ALR   | Assisted Living Residence  |
| AMA   | American Medical Association <i>OR</i> Against Medical Advice  |
| AOD   | Alcohol and/or Other Drugs   |
| APN   | Advanced Practice Nurse  |
| APA   | American Psychological Association   |
| APR   | Advanced Practice Registry   |
| ASAM  | American Society of Addiction Medicine   |
| ATU   | Acute Treatment Unit   |
| (b)(3)/B3   | Mental Health Program 1915(b)(3) Waiver  |
| BEST  | Bipolar Education & Skills Training  |
| BH  | Behavioral health  |
| BHI   | Behavioral Healthcare, Inc.  |
| BHO   | Behavioral Health Organization   |
| C   | Conditional  |
| C/A   | Child/Adolescent   |
| CAC   | Certified Addiction Counselor  |
| CAMFTE  | Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education  |
| CARF  | Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities   |
| CASASTART <sup>SM</sup>   | The National Center on Addiction & Substance Abuse at Columbia University Striving Together to Achieve Rewarding Tomorrows |
| CBHP  | Community Behavioral Health Program  |
| CBT   | Cognitive Behavioral Therapy   |
| CCAR  | Colorado Client Assessment Record  |
| CCR   | Colorado Code of Regulations   |
| CCSS  | Comprehensive Community Support Services   |
| CDPHE   | Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment   |
| CFR   | Code of Federal Regulations  |
| CHN   | Colorado Health Networks   |
| CHP   | Colorado Health Partnerships   |
| CIT   | Crisis Intervention Training   |
| CIWA-AR   | Clinical Institute Withdrawal Assessment of Alcohol – Revised  |
| CLIA  | Clinical Laboratory Improvements Amendment   |
| CM  | Case Management  |
| CMHC  | Community Mental Health Center   |
| CMS   | Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services   |
| CNA   | Certified Nurse Aide   |
| CNM   | Certified Nurse Midwife  |
| CNS   | Clinical Nurse Specialist <i>or</i> Central Nervous System   |
| COA   | Council on Accreditation of Services for Families and Children   |
| CP  | Clinical Psychologist  |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| CPST | Community Psychiatric Supportive Treatment |
| CPT® | Current Procedural Terminology             |

### Uniform Service Coding Standards (USCS) Manual Abbreviations & Acronyms, cont.

| Term/Acronym | Definition   |
|--------------|--|
| CRNA         | Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist   |
| CSW          | Clinical Social Worker   |
| CSWE         | Council on Social Work Education   |
| Cust Care    | Custodial Care Facility  |
| DC:0-03R     | <i>Diagnostic Classification of Mental Health and Developmental Disorders of Infancy and Early Childhood</i> |
| DD           | Developmental Disability(ies)  |
| Detox        | Detoxification   |
| DHS          | Colorado Department of Human Services  |
| DHS-DBH      | Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health   |
| DHS-DVR      | Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation                                 |
| DME          | Durable Medical Equipment  |
| DO           | Doctor of Osteopathy   |
| DOB          | Date of Birth  |
| DOC          | Colorado Department of Corrections   |
| DORA         | Colorado Department of Regulatory Agencies   |
| DRDC         | Denver Regional Diagnostic Center  |
| DRG          | Diagnosis-Related Group  |
| DSM-4-TR     | <i>Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision</i>                  |
| DYC          | Division of Youth Corrections  |
| ECI          | External Cause of Injury   |
| ECS          | Early Childhood Specialist   |
| EGHP         | Employer Group Health Plan   |
| HER          | Electronic Health Record   |
| EI           | Early Intervention   |
| E/M          | Evaluation and Management  |
| EMC          | Electronic Media Claim   |
| EMG          | Emergency  |
| EOB          | Explanation of Benefits  |
| EPSDT        | Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment Program   |
| ER           | Emergency Room   |
| FARS/DFARS   | Federal Acquisition Regulation System/Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement                      |
| FBHP         | Foothills Behavioral Health Partners   |
| FCLN         | Flat File Control Line Number  |
| FDA          | US Food and Drug Administration  |
| FECA         | Federal Employees' Compensation Act  |
| FFP          | Federal Financial Participation  |
| FFS          | Fee-For-Service  |
| FL           | Form Locator   |
| FQHC         | Federally Qualified Health Center  |
| FTE          | Full-Time Equivalent   |
| FY           | Fiscal Year  |
| GED          | General Education Diploma  |
| Grp Home     | Group Home   |
| HCBS         | Home and Community-Based Services  |
| HCPCS        | Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System  |
| HCPF         | Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing  |
| Hep C        | Hepatitis C  |
| HHS          | US Department of Health and Human Services   |
| HIPAA        | Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996  |
| HIV/AIDS     | Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome   |
| HPSA         | Health Professional Shortage Area  |
| Hrs          | Hours  |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| ICD-9-CM | International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification |
| ICF      | Intermediate Care Facility  |
| ICF-MR   | Intermediate Care Facility for the Mentally Retarded                            |
| ICM      | Intensive Case Management   |
| ID       | Identification  |

| <b>Uniform Service Coding Standards (USCS) Manual Abbreviations &amp; Acronyms, cont.</b> |  |
|---|--|
| Term/Acronym  | Definition   |
| IEP   | Individualized Education Program   |
| IMD   | Institution(s) for Mental Disease  |
| Inpt Hosp   | Inpatient Hospital   |
| Inpt PF   | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility   |
| IOP   | Intensive Outpatient Psychiatric/Program   |
| Intox   | Intoxication   |
| JCAHO   | Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (The Joint Commission) |
| LAC   | Licensed Addiction Counselor   |
| LCSW  | Licensed Clinical Social Worker  |
| LMFT  | Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist   |
| LMHP  | Licensed Mental Health Professional  |
| LOC   | Level of Care  |
| LOF   | Level of Functioning   |
| LPC   | Licensed Professional Counselor  |
| LPN   | Licensed Practical Nurse   |
| LSW   | Licensed Social Worker   |
| LVN   | Licensed Vocational Nurse  |
| MAC   | Master Addiction Counselor <i>OR</i> Medicaid Authorization Card                     |
| MAP   | Medical Assistance Program   |
| MCO   | Managed Care Organization  |
| MD  | Doctor of Medicine   |
| MH  | Mental Health  |
| MHP   | Mental Health Professional   |
| MH/SA   | Mental Health/Substance Abuse  |
| MI  | Mental Illness   |
| MMDDYY or MMDDYYYY  | Month Day Year   |
| MMPI  | Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory  |
| MR  | Mental Retardation   |
| MSA   | Metropolitan Statistical Area  |
| MSP   | Medicare Secondary Payer   |
| MST   | Multi-Systemic Therapy   |
| NAADAC  | National Association of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselors                            |
| NAMI  | National Alliance on Mental Illness  |
| NBCC  | National Board for Certified Counselors  |
| NBHP  | Northeast Behavioral Health Partnership  |
| NCAC  | Nationally Certified Addiction Counselor   |
| NCHS  | National Center for Health Statistics  |
| NEC   | Not Elsewhere Classified   |
| NF  | Nursing Facility   |
| NH  | Nursing Home   |
| NP  | Nurse Practitioner   |
| NPI   | National Provider Identifier   |
| NPP   | Non-Physician Practitioner   |
| NOS   | Not Otherwise Specified  |
| OIG   | Office of Inspector General  |
| OPPS/PHP  | Outpatient Prospective Payment System/Partial Hospitalization Program                |
| P   | Professional   |
| PA  | Physician Assistant  |
| PCP   | Primary Care Physician   |

| Peer Spec   | Peer Specialist   |
|---|---|
| PF – PHP  | Psychiatric Facility – Partial Hospital                               |
| PHP   | Partial Hospital Program  |
| POS   | Place of Service  |
| PPS   | Prospective Payment System  |
| Prev  | Prevention  |
| Prev/EI   | Prevention/Early Intervention   |
| Prison/CF   | Prison/Correctional Facility  |
| <b>Uniform Service Coding Standards (USCS) Manual Abbreviations &amp; Acronyms, cont.</b> |   |
| Term/Acronym  | Definition  |
| PRTF  | Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility                            |
| PS  | Peer Specialist   |
| PSA   | Physician Scarcity Area   |
| PSR   | Psychosocial Rehabilitation   |
| PRTF  | Psychiatric Residential Treatment Center                              |
| QMAP  | Qualified Medication Administration Person                            |
| R   | Required  |
| RCCF  | Residential Child Care Facility                                       |
| RN  | Registered Nurse or Registered Professional Nurse                     |
| RTC   | Residential Treatment Center  |
| RTF   | Residential Treatment Facility  |
| RxN   | Advanced Practice Nurse with Prescriptive Authority                   |
| SA  | Substance abuse   |
| SED   | Serious Emotional Disturbance(s)                                      |
| SFT   | Strategic/Structural Family Therapy                                   |
| SI  | Suicidal Ideation   |
| SMI   | Serious/Severe Mental Illness   |
| SNF   | Skilled Nursing Facility  |
| SO  | Sexual Offender   |
| SOF   | Signature on File   |
| SP  | State Plan (Medicaid)   |
| SPMI  | Serious /Severe and Persistent Mental Illness                         |
| SSA   | Single State Agency   |
| SSN   | Social Security Number  |
| SW  | Social Worker   |
| TB  | Tuberculosis  |
| TBI   | Traumatic Brain Injury  |
| TBS   | Therapeutic Behavioral Services                                       |
| TCM   | Targeted Case Management  |
| Temp Lodging  | Temporary Lodging   |
| TIN   | Tax Identification Number   |
| TOB   | Type of Bill  |
| TRCCF   | Therapeutic Residential Child Care Facility (changed to RCCF in 2012) |
| UA  | Urinalysis  |
| UB  | Uniform Bill  |
| US  | United States of America  |
| USCS  | Uniform Service Coding Standards                                      |
| Video Conf  | Video Conference  |
| Voc   | Vocational  |
| WAIS  | Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale                                     |
| WRAP  | Wellness Recovery Action Plan   |
| YYYYMMDD  | Year Month Day  |

## **Appendix I: Time Standards**

| TIME STANDARDS FOR INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY PROCEDURE CODES |   |                     |            |
|---|---|---------------------|------------|
| Procedure Code  | Procedure Code Description (Short)                                | Duration (in Mins)* | Modifier** |
| 90804   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, 20-30 MIN                       | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90805   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, 20-30 MIN; W/E&M                | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90806   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, 45-50 MIN                       | 37-62               |            |
| 90807   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, 45-50 MIN; W/E&M                | 37-62               |            |
| 90808   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, 75-80 MIN                       | 63-80               |            |
| 90809   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, 75-80 MIN; W/E&M                | 63-80               |            |
| 90810   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, INTERACTIVE, 20-30 MIN          | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90811   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, INTERACTIVE, 20-30 MIN; W/E&M   | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90812   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, INTERACTIVE, 45-50 MIN          | 37-62               |            |
| 90813   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, INTERACTIVE, 45-50 MIN; W/E&M   | 37-62               |            |
| 90814   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, INTERACTIVE, 75-80 MIN          | 63-80               |            |
| 90815   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, OFFICE, INTERACTIVE, 75-80 MIN; W/E&M   | 63-80               |            |
| 90816   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, 20-30 MIN                     | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90817   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, 20-30 MIN; W/E&M              | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90818   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, 45-50 MIN                     | 37-62               |            |
| 90819   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, 45-50 MIN; W/E&M              | 37-62               |            |
| 90821   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, 75-80 MIN                     | 63-80               |            |
| 90822   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, 75-80 MIN; W/E&M              | 63-80               |            |
| 90823   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, INTERACTIVE, 20-30 MIN        | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90824   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, INTERACTIVE, 20-30 MIN; W/E&M | 0 - 7*              | N/A        |
|   |   | 8-36                |            |
| 90826   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, INTERACTIVE, 45-50 MIN        | 37-62               |            |
| 90827   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, INTERACTIVE, 45-50 MIN; W/E&M | 37-62               |            |
| 90828   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, INTERACTIVE, 75-80 MIN        | 63-80               |            |
| 90829   | INDIVIDUAL PSYCHOTHERAPY, HOSPITAL, INTERACTIVE, 75-80 MIN; W/E&M | 63-80               |            |

\* NOTE: Individual psychotherapy rendered for less than 8 minutes (i.e., 0 - 7 minutes) is not reportable as 90804, 90805, 90810, 90811, 90816, 90817, 90823 or 90824.

## End Notes

---

- <sup>1</sup> US Department of Defense (DoD) (2008). *Military Health System Coding Guidance: Professional Services & Specialty Coding Guidelines, Version 2.0, Unified Biostatistical Utility*. Page 1-1.
- <sup>2</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (DCD) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).
- <sup>3</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (2009). *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Fourth Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA).
- <sup>4</sup> The current list of Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) procedure codes is available on the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) website at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/HCPCSReleaseCodeSets/>.
- <sup>5</sup> Program Service Category(ies) applies only to the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program.
- <sup>6</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (Multiple Dates). *State Plan Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Medical Assistance Program*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF).
- <sup>7</sup> 10 Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR) 2505-10, 8.212.4.A.
- <sup>8</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicaidStWaivProgDemoPGI/01\\_Overview.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicaidStWaivProgDemoPGI/01_Overview.asp).
- <sup>9</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2009) (Draft). *Section 1915(b) Waiver Renewal Proposal for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program & the Special Connections Substance Abuse Treatment Program Months Three through Twelve (Waiver Period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011)*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), pages 23 – 25.
- <sup>10</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.212.4.B.
- <sup>11</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (DCD) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).
- <sup>12</sup> US DHHS, CDC and CMS (2008). *ICD-9-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting*. In *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).
- <sup>13</sup> American Psychiatric Association (APA) (2000). *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association (APA).
- <sup>14</sup> *Ibid*, pages xxiii – xxxv, 1 – 4.



---

<sup>15</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (DCD) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).

<sup>16</sup> American Psychiatric Association (APA) (2000). *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*. Page 743. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association (APA).

<sup>17</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2007). *Fiscal Year(FY) 2008 Behavioral Health Organization (BHO) Contract, Exhibit F: Covered Diagnoses*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF).

<sup>18</sup> § 19-1-103, CRS.

<sup>19</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.76.1.

<sup>20</sup> § 12-29.3-102(13).

<sup>21</sup> § 12-43-202, CRS.

<sup>22</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (2009). *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Fourth Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA).

<sup>23</sup> § 12-43-504, CRS.

<sup>24</sup> § 12-43-503, CRS.

<sup>25</sup> § 12-43-603, CRS.

<sup>26</sup> §12-43-601(5)(a)-(b), CRS.

<sup>27</sup> § 12-43-601(2), CRS.

<sup>28</sup> § 12-43-304, CRS.

<sup>29</sup> § 12-43-303, CRS.

<sup>30</sup> 3 CCR 716-1-14, 1.2.

<sup>31</sup> § 12-38-111.5, CRS.

<sup>32</sup> 3 CCR 716-1-14, 1.2.

<sup>33</sup> § 12-38-111.5, CRS.

<sup>34</sup> 3 CCR 716-1-14, 1.14.

<sup>35</sup> § 12-38-111.6, CRS.

---

<sup>36</sup> State Board of Nursing (January 2007). *Nursing Board Policy #30-05: Overview of the Scope of Practice of Advanced Practice Nursing*. Denver, CO: State Board of Nursing.

<sup>37</sup> § 12-38-103(8), CRS.

<sup>38</sup> §12-38-103(9), CRS.

<sup>39</sup> § 12-38-103(11), CRS.

<sup>40</sup> 2 CCR 502.1, 102.21.

<sup>41</sup> § 12-38-103(10)(a), CRS.

<sup>42</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>43</sup> § 12-38-103(10)(b)(I) – (VI), CRS.

<sup>44</sup> Washtenaw County Community Support & Treatment Services/Washtenaw Community Health Organization (December, 2008). *What is a Peer Specialist?* Network News, 1:4, page 2.

<sup>45</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>46</sup> Florida Peer Network, retrieved from <http://www.floridapeernetwork.org/certifiedpeerspecialist.htm>.

<sup>47</sup> Washtenaw County Community Support & Treatment Services/Washtenaw Community Health Organization (December, 2008). *What is a Peer Specialist?* Network News, 1:4, page 2.

<sup>48</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>49</sup> § 12-36-106, CRS.

<sup>50</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>51</sup> § 12-42-102(4), CRS.

<sup>52</sup> Occupational Information Network (O\*NET) ( 2008). Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) System: Psychiatric Technician (29-2053.00). Retrieved from <http://www.onetcenter.org>.

<sup>53</sup> § 12-42-102(4), CRS.

<sup>54</sup> § 12-36-101, CRS.

<sup>55</sup> § 12-36-106(1)(a), CRS.

<sup>56</sup> 6 CCR 1011-1, 24,2.

---

<sup>57</sup> Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment (DPHE), Health Facilities & Emergency Medical Services Division (May, 2009). *Medication Administration Video Handbook*. Denver, CO: DPHE, page 4.

<sup>58</sup> “There is a special exemption in the law that authorizes individuals trained and employed in residential or day program services for persons with developmental disabilities (DD) to administer medications through gastrostomy or naso-gastric tubes. These residential and day program services must be provided through service agencies approved by the Colorado Department of Human Services (CDHS).” See Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment (DPHE), Health Facilities & Emergency Medical Services Division (May, 2009). *Medication Administration Video Handbook*. Denver, CO: DPHE, page 2.

<sup>59</sup> Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment (DPHE), Health Facilities & Emergency Medical Services Division (May, 2009). *Medication Administration Video Handbook*. Denver, CO: DPHE, page 15.

<sup>60</sup> § 12-43-401(11), CRS.

<sup>61</sup> § 12-43-403(1), CRS.

<sup>62</sup> § 12-43-404, CRS.

<sup>63</sup> § 12-43-401(4), CRS.

<sup>64</sup> § 12-43-409, CRS.

<sup>65</sup> For Social Workers (SWs), the practice of psychotherapy is limited to LCSWs or LSWs supervised by LCSWs.

<sup>66</sup> §§ 12-43-406(1) and 12-43-409, CRS.

<sup>67</sup> § 12-43-701(4), CRS.

<sup>68</sup> § 12-43-202, CRS.

<sup>69</sup> §12-43-215(8), CRS.

<sup>70</sup> HIPAA directed the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to adopt national standards for electronic transactions. These standard transactions require all health plans and providers to use standard code sets to populate data elements in each transaction. The Transaction and Code Set Rule adopted the ASC X12N-837 Health Care Claim: Professional, volumes 1 and 2, version 4010, as the standard for electronic submission of professional claims. The POS code set currently maintained by CMS is identified in this standard as the code set for describing service locations in such claims.

<sup>71</sup> Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). Retrieved from [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/01\\_Overview.asp#TopOfPage](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/01_Overview.asp#TopOfPage).

<sup>72</sup> § 25-1.5-103(d), CRS, defines hospice care as “an entity that administers services to a terminally ill person utilizing palliative care or treatment.”

<sup>73</sup> §§ 25-1.5-103(b) and 27-1-201(2), CRS, defines a community mental health center as “either a physical plant or a group of services under unified administration and including at least the following: inpatient services; outpatient services; day hospitalization; emergency services; and consultation and educational services, which services are

---

provided principally for persons with mental illness residing in a particular community in or near which the facility is situated.”

<sup>74</sup> § 25-1.5-103(c), CRS, defines a facility for persons with developmental disabilities as “a facility specifically designed for the active treatment and rehabilitation of persons with developmental disabilities or a community residential home, as defined in § 27-10.5-102(4), CRS, which is licensed and certified pursuant to § 27-10.5-109, CRS.

<sup>75</sup> Beebe, M., Dalton, J.A., Esponceda, M., Evans, D.D. & Glenn, R.L. (2008). *CPT 2008 Professional Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA), page 457.

<sup>76</sup> Washington Healthcare Forum, Work Smart Institute (2007). *Administrative Simplification: Operational Guidelines, Version 5.8*. Seattle, WA: OneHealthPort.

<sup>77</sup> The coding standard is that there is usually at least 25% more work involved when a 22 (Unusual Procedural Service) modifier is appended to a procedure code.

<sup>78</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (March, 2001). *Psychiatry Services Update*. CPT Assistant, 11:3, page 3.

<sup>79</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *Chapter 23 – Fee Schedule Administration & Coding Requirements. Medicare Claims Processing Manual*. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

<sup>80</sup> This modifier description changed from “unusual procedural service” to “increased procedural services” effective January 1, 2008.

<sup>81</sup> National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) (2009). *General Correct Coding Policies for National Correct Coding Initiative Policy Manual for Medicare Services, Version 14.3.1*. Carmel, IN: Correct Coding Solutions, Inc., page I-14.

<sup>82</sup> US Department of Defense (DoD) (2008). *Military Health System Coding Guidance: Professional Services & Specialty Coding Guidelines, Version 2.0, Unified Biostatistical Utility*, page 5-2.

<sup>83</sup> Ingenix (2008). *2009 Coders’ Desk Reference for Procedures*. Eden Prairie, MN: Ingenix.

<sup>84</sup> As part of the research for the *USCS Manual*, various manuals, transmittals, transactions and code set standards, and articles and educational web guides regarding procedure coding were accessed on the CMS web site at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/home/regsguidance.asp>. That research is referenced and footnoted throughout this document.

<sup>85</sup> In addition to coding manuals and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), other sources of coding information and guidance were identified through research. Appendix D lists a bibliography of the additional sources referenced as the basis for the information found in Section II.F.

<sup>86</sup> Where the coding manuals and guidelines offer no direction with regard to minimum documentation standards, the Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health (DHS-DBH) documentation requirements, as set forth in 2 CCR 502-2, are referenced.

---

<sup>87</sup> In addition to coding manuals and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), other sources of coding information and guidance were identified through research. Appendix D lists a bibliography of the additional sources referenced as the basis for the information found in Section II.F.

<sup>88</sup> Population limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver, and the behavioral health organization (BHO) current contracts.

<sup>89</sup> Minimum and/or maximum duration limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver, and the behavioral health organization (BHO) current contracts.

<sup>90</sup> Mode of delivery limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver, Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP) Provider Specialty Manuals, and the behavioral health organization (BHO) current contracts.

<sup>91</sup> Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP). (September, 2007). *Provider Specialty Manuals*. Denver, CO: Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP), pages S-128 – S-132.

<sup>92</sup> In addition to coding manuals and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), other sources of coding information and guidance were identified through research. Appendix D lists a bibliography of the additional sources referenced as the basis for the information found in Section II.F.

<sup>93</sup> MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), and the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver.

<sup>94</sup> Program service categories are based on the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver, the behavioral health organization (BHO) current contracts, and the Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) Approved Procedure Code List for Calendar Year 2009.

<sup>95</sup> Place of service (POS) limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver, and the behavioral health organization (BHO) current contracts.

<sup>96</sup> Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP). (September, 2007). *Provider Specialty Manuals*. Denver, CO: Colorado Medical Assistance Program (MAP), pages S-128 – S-132.

<sup>97</sup> §25.5-5-414(7)(a) and (b), CRS.

<sup>98</sup> 2 CCR 502-1, 102.1 and 502-2, AP.7.

<sup>99</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (CDC) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).

---

<sup>100</sup> American Psychiatric Association (APA) (2000). *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*. Page 743. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association (APA).

<sup>101</sup> § 12-43-228, CRS.

<sup>102</sup> 2 CCR 502-1, 111.1.A.

<sup>103</sup> 42 CFR §§ 440.169 and 441.18 (CMS-2237-IFC).

<sup>104</sup> 10 CCR 2505, 8.762.20.

<sup>105</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.212.4.B.3.

<sup>106</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2009) (Draft). *Section 1915(b) Waiver Renewal Proposal for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program & the Special Connections Substance Abuse Treatment Program Months Three through Twelve (Waiver Period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011)*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 24.

<sup>107</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2009) (Draft). *Section 1915(b) Waiver Renewal Proposal for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program & the Special Connections Substance Abuse Treatment Program Months Three through Twelve (Waiver Period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011)*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 25.

<sup>108</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2009) (Draft). *Section 1915(b) Waiver Renewal Proposal for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program & the Special Connections Substance Abuse Treatment Program Months Three through Twelve (Waiver Period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011)*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 25.

<sup>109</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (CDC) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).

<sup>110</sup> American Psychiatric Association (APA) (2000). *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association (APA), page 743.

<sup>111</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2009) (Draft). *Section 1915(b) Waiver Renewal Proposal for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program & the Special Connections Substance Abuse Treatment Program Months Three through Twelve (Waiver Period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011)*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), pages 23 – 24.

<sup>112</sup> §§ 25-3-100.5(1), 27-1-201(1), and 27-10-102(1), CRS; 6 CCR 1011-1, 7-1.102(1), (20).

<sup>113</sup> § 25-1.5-103(1)(a), CRS; § 27-10-101, *et seq* and 2 CCR 502-1.

<sup>114</sup> 6 CCR 1011-1, 7.1.102(4) and 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.495.1.

<sup>115</sup> 6 CCR 1011-1, 7.1.102(6)(a).

<sup>116</sup> § 26-6-102(8), CRS.

---

<sup>117</sup> § 25.5-4-103(19.5), CRS.

<sup>118</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.765.1.

<sup>119</sup> 12 CCR 2509-8, 7.718.

<sup>120</sup> 6 CCR 1011-1, 7.1.102(6)(b).

<sup>121</sup> § 26-6-102(8), CRS.

<sup>122</sup> 10 CCR 2509-8, 7.705.91.A.

<sup>123</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2009) (Draft). *Section 1915(b) Waiver Renewal Proposal for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program & the Special Connections Substance Abuse Treatment Program Months Three through Twelve (Waiver Period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011)*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), pages 24 – 25.

<sup>124</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2007). *Fiscal Year(FY) 2008 Behavioral Health Organization (BHO) Contract, Exhibit C: Covered Services*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 4.

<sup>125</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (DCD) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).

<sup>126</sup> American Psychiatric Association (APA) (2000). *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association (APA), page 743.

<sup>127</sup> With regard to inpatient consultation, “counseling” refers to a discussion with the patient and/or family concerning diagnostic results, impressions, and/or recommended diagnostic studies; prognosis; risks and benefits of treatment options; instructions for treatment and/or follow-up; importance of compliance with chosen treatment options; risk factor reduction; and/or patient and family education.

<sup>128</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (2009). *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Fourth Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA), page 8.

<sup>129</sup> 42 CFR §§ 410.2, 410.10 and 410.43.

<sup>130</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2009). *Chapter 6 – Hospital Covered Services Covered Under Part B, Medicare Benefit Policy Manual*. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), page 19.

<sup>131</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2007). *Fiscal Year(FY) 2008 Behavioral Health Organization (BHO) Contract, Exhibit C: Covered Services*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 3.

---

<sup>132</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2007). *Fiscal Year(FY) 2008 Behavioral Health Organization (BHO) Contract, Exhibit C: Covered Services*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 4.

<sup>133</sup> Affiliated Computer Services (ACS) (July, 2005). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Bulletin, Reference # B0500196*, page 4.

<sup>134</sup> Affiliated Computer Services (ACS) (March, 2007). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Bulletin, Reference # B0700230*, page 4.

<sup>135</sup> §12-43-201(9), CRS.

<sup>136</sup> It was “the intent of the general assembly that the definition of psychotherapy as used in” the Colorado Mental Health Practice Act “be interpreted in its narrowest sense to regulate only those persons who clearly fall within the definition set forth in” subsection (9), that is registered psychological candidates, persons listed in the State Grievance Board data base, and school psychologists. See §12-43-201(9)(9.3) – (9.7), CRS.

<sup>137</sup> Ibid.

<sup>138</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (Multiple Dates). *State Plan Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Medical Assistance Program, Supplement to Attachment 3.1-A*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF).

<sup>139</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2007). *Fiscal Year(FY) 2008 Behavioral Health Organization (BHO) Contract, Exhibit C: Covered Services*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 3.

<sup>140</sup> 42 CFR 440.130(d).

<sup>141</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (2009). *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Fourth Edition*, pages 27 – 28. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA).

<sup>142</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (2009) (Draft). *Section 1915(b) Waiver Renewal Proposal for the Colorado Medicaid Community Mental Health Services Program & the Special Connections Substance Abuse Treatment Program Months Three through Twelve (Waiver Period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011)*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page 25.

<sup>143</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (Multiple Dates). *State Plan Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Medical Assistance Program*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF).

<sup>144</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.212.4.A.

<sup>145</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (March, 2007). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Provider Specialty Manuals*. Pages S-95 – S-96. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF).

<sup>146</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (CDC) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).



---

<sup>147</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (CDC) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *ICD-9-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting*. In International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM). Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).

<sup>148</sup> American Psychiatric Association (APA) (2000). *Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision (DSM-4-TR)*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association (APA).

<sup>149</sup> *Ibid*, pages xxiii – xxxv, 1 – 4.

<sup>150</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (March, 2007). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Provider Specialty Manuals*. Pages S-96 – S-99. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF).

<sup>151</sup> 6 CCR 1008-1, 15.211.

<sup>152</sup> § 12-36-101, CRS.

<sup>153</sup> 6 CCR 1008-3, 14.110.

<sup>154</sup> § 12-43-803, CRS.

<sup>155</sup> 6 CCR 1008-3, 14.140.A.

<sup>156</sup> 6 CCR 1008-3, 14.140.B.

<sup>157</sup> 6 CCR 1008-3, 14.140.C.

<sup>158</sup> 6 CCR 1008-3, 14.140.D.

<sup>159</sup> 6 CCR 1008-3, 14.120.

<sup>160</sup> 6 CCR 1008-3, 14.130.

<sup>161</sup> HIPAA directed the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to adopt national standards for electronic transactions. These standard transactions require all health plans and providers to use standard code sets to populate data elements in each transaction. The Transaction and Code Set Rule adopted the ASC X12N-837 Health Care Claim: Professional, volumes 1 and 2, version 4010, as the standard for electronic submission of professional claims. The POS code set currently maintained by CMS is identified in this standard as the code set for describing service locations in such claims.

<sup>162</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (February, 2006). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Provider Specialty Manuals*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), pages 30, 100 – 101.

<sup>163</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/01\\_Overview.asp#TopOfPage](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/01_Overview.asp#TopOfPage).

---

<sup>164</sup> Beebe, M., Dalton, J.A., Esponceda, M., Evans, D.D. & Glenn, R.L. (2008). *CPT 2008 Professional Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA), page 457.

<sup>165</sup> Washington Healthcare Forum, Work Smart Institute (2007). *Administrative Simplification: Operational Guidelines, Version 5.8*. Seattle, WA: OneHealthPort.

<sup>166</sup> The coding standard is that there is usually at least 25% more work involved when a 22 (Unusual Procedural Service) modifier is appended to a procedure code.

<sup>167</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *Chapter 23 – Fee Schedule Administration & Coding Requirements. Medicare Claims Processing Manual*. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

<sup>168</sup> This modifier description changed from “unusual procedural service” to “increased procedural services” effective January 1, 2008.

<sup>169</sup> National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) (2009). *General Correct Coding Policies for National Correct Coding Initiative Policy Manual for Medicare Services, Version 14.3.1*. Carmel, IN: Correct Coding Solutions, Inc., page I-14.

<sup>170</sup> US Department of Defense (DoD) (2008). *Military Health System Coding Guidance: Professional Services & Specialty Coding Guidelines, Version 2.0, Unified Biostatistical Utility*, page 5-2.

<sup>171</sup> Ingenix (2008). *2009 Coders’ Desk Reference for Procedures*. Eden Prairie, MN: Ingenix.

<sup>172</sup> As part of the research for the *USCS Manual*, various manuals, transmittals, transactions and code set standards, and articles and educational web guides regarding procedure coding were accessed on the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) web site at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/home/regsguidance.asp>. That research is referenced and footnoted throughout this document.

<sup>173</sup> In addition to coding manuals and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), other sources of coding information and guidance were identified through research. Appendix D lists a bibliography of the additional sources referenced as the basis for the information found in Section III.F.

<sup>174</sup> Where the coding manuals and guidelines offer no direction with regard to minimum documentation standards, the Colorado Department of Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health (DHS-DBH) documentation requirements, as set forth in 6 CCR 1008-1, 15.217 are referenced.

<sup>175</sup> In addition to coding manuals and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), other sources of coding information and guidance were identified through research. Appendix D lists a bibliography of the additional sources referenced as the basis for the information found in Section III.F.

<sup>176</sup> Population limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), and the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver.

<sup>177</sup> Minimum and/or maximum duration limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), and the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver.

---

<sup>178</sup> Mode of delivery limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), and the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver.

<sup>179</sup> In addition to coding manuals and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), other sources of coding information and guidance were identified through research. Appendix D lists a bibliography of the additional sources referenced as the basis for the information found in Section III.F.

<sup>180</sup> MINIMUM STAFF REQUIREMENTS are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), and the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver.

<sup>181</sup> Place of service (POS) limits are based on the coding manuals and guidelines, as well as the State definitions of services and procedures found in the Colorado Code of Regulations (CCR), the Colorado Revised Statutes (CRS), and the Medicaid State Plan and 1915(b)(3) Waiver.

<sup>182</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.746.1 and 8.746.4.1.a.

<sup>183</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.746.1 and 8.746.4.1.f.

<sup>184</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.746.1 and 8.746.4.1.e.

<sup>185</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (July 1, 2008). *State Plan Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medical Assistance Program, Supplement 1C to Attachment 3.1-A, Targeted Case Management Services for Substance Abuse Treatment*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF).

<sup>186</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.746.1 and 8.746.4.1.d.

<sup>187</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.746.1 and 8.746.4.1.c.

<sup>188</sup> 10 CCR 2505-10, 8.746.1 and 8.746.4.1.b.

<sup>189</sup> New York State Department of Health (2009). *State Medicaid Program Clinical Psychology Procedure Codes & Fee Schedule*. Albany, NY: New York State Department of Health, page 1.

<sup>190</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (April, 2008). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Provider Specialty Manuals*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page S-79.

<sup>191</sup> Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (August 3, 2006). *CMS Manual System, Pub 100-04 Medicare Claims Processing, Transmittal 1019*. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

<sup>192</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (July, 1999). *Psychiatric Therapeutic Procedures*. CPT Assistant, 9:7, pages 10 – 11.

<sup>193</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2009). *Chapter 1 – General Billing Requirements. Medicare Claims Processing Manual*. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

- 
- <sup>194</sup> US Department of Defense (DoD) (2008). *Military Health System Coding Guidance: Professional Services & Specialty Coding Guidelines, Version 2.0, Unified Biostatistical Utility*. Pages 6-87, 6-92.
- <sup>195</sup> Evaluation and management (E/M) procedure codes may only be used by providers designated as physicians.
- <sup>196</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, page C.19 – C.25.
- <sup>197</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2009). *Chapter 12 – Physicians/Non-Physician Practitioners*. Medicare Claims Processing Manual. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).
- <sup>198</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, page C.17.
- <sup>199</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS), Centers for Disease Control & Prevention (CDC) and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (2008). *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM)*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).
- <sup>200</sup> The current list of Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) procedure codes is available on the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) website at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/HCPCSReleaseCodeSets/>.
- <sup>201</sup> US DHHS, CDC and CMS (2008). *ICD-9-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting*, International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision – Clinical Modifications (ICD-9-CM). Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office (GPO).
- <sup>202</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), Public Affairs Office (October 6, 2004). *Medicare News: New CMS Coding Changes Will Help Beneficiaries* (Press Release). Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).
- <sup>203</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (2009). *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Fourth Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA).
- <sup>204</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (August 15, 2008). *Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) Level II Coding Procedures*. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).
- <sup>205</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (2009). *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Fourth Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association (AMA).
- <sup>206</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, page C.3.
- <sup>207</sup> TrailBlazer Health Enterprises, LLC (May, 2008). *The Five-Step Process*.
- <sup>208</sup> Krivda, M.S. (June 15, 2006). *Is a Coding Audit Worth It?* Skin & Aging: Practical & Clinical Issues in Dermatology, 14:6.

---

<sup>209</sup> Ibid.

<sup>210</sup> Ibid.

<sup>211</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (February, 2007). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Provider Billing Manuals*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page B-35 – B-72.

<sup>212</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (October, 2004). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Provider Billing Manuals*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page B-7 – B-33.

<sup>213</sup> Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF) (October, 2004). *Colorado Medical Assistance Program Provider Billing Manuals*. Denver, CO: Colorado Department of Health Care Policy & Financing (HCPF), page B-7 – B-33.

<sup>214</sup> National Uniform Claim Committee (NUCC) (November, 2008). *1500 Claim Form Map to the X12 837 Health Care Claim: Professional*. Falls Church, VA: Data Interchange Standards Association (DISA).

<sup>215</sup> Green, M.A. & Rowell, J.A.C. (2008). *CMS Reimbursement Methodologies*. Understanding Health Insurance: A Guide to Professional Billing, Ninth Edition. Florence, KY: Delmar Cengage Learning, pages 302 – 315.

<sup>216</sup> National Uniform Claim Committee (NUCC) (July, 2009). *1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 08/05 (Version 5.0)*. Washington, DC: American Medical Association (AMA), pages 7 – 54.

<sup>217</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, page A.2.

<sup>218</sup> Ibid.

<sup>219</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, pages A.43 and A.55.

<sup>220</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, pages A.40, A.43 and A.55.

<sup>221</sup> Behavioral Healthcare, Inc. (BHI) (2008). *Billing for Professional & Facility/Program Services: Helpful Tips for Getting Your Mental Health Claim Paid*. Centennial, CO: Behavioral Healthcare, Inc. (BHI).

<sup>222</sup> Colorado Access Behavioral Care (ABC) (2008). *Claims & Encounter Reporting*. Colorado Access Behavioral Care Provider Manual. Denver, CO: Colorado Access Behavioral Care (ABC), pages 47 – 69.

<sup>223</sup> Colorado Health Partnerships (CHP) (2008). *Billing for Professional & Facility/Program Services: Tips for Getting Your Claim Paid*. Colorado Health Partnerships Provider Manual. Colorado Springs, CO: <sup>223</sup> Colorado Health Partnerships (CHP), page 14-1.

---

<sup>224</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, pages A.40 – A.78.

<sup>225</sup> American Medical Association (AMA) (March, 2001). *Psychiatry Services Update*. CPT Assistant, 11:3, page 3.

<sup>226</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (December 16, 2008). *Medicare Payments for Part B Mental Health Services – JA0816*. Medicare Learning Network Provider Inquiry Assistance. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

<sup>227</sup> Straheli, W.L. (Editor) (2008). *2008 Behavioral Health Multibook*. Dammeron Valley, UT: InstaCode Institute, page B.4.

<sup>228</sup> US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (May 4, 2009). *HCPCS Level II Code Modification Request Process*. Baltimore, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services (HHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). Retrieved from <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedHCPCSGenInfo/Downloads/2011HCPCSApplication.pdf>.

<sup>229</sup> Adapted from the Colorado Department of Regulatory Agencies (DORA) *Nursing Scope of Practice Algorithm*. Retrieved from <http://www.dora.state.co.us/nursing/scope/scope.htm#top>.

<sup>230</sup> § 25-1.5-103(d), CRS, defines hospice care as “an entity that administers services to a terminally ill person utilizing palliative care or treatment.”

<sup>231</sup> §§ 25-1.5-103(b) and 27-1-201(2), CRS, defines a community mental health center as “either a physical plant or a group of services under unified administration and including at least the following: inpatient services; outpatient services; day hospitalization; emergency services; and consultation and educational services, which services are provided principally for persons with mental illness residing in a particular community in or near which the facility is situated.”

<sup>232</sup> § 25-1.5-103(c), CRS, defines a facility for persons with developmental disabilities as “a facility specifically designed for the active treatment and rehabilitation of persons with developmental disabilities or a community residential home, as defined in § 27-10.5-102(4), CRS, which is licensed and certified pursuant to § 27-10.5-109, CRS.